

STATA QUICK REFERENCE AND INDEX

RELEASE 11



A Stata Press Publication
StataCorp LP
College Station, Texas



Copyright © 1985–2009 by StataCorp LP
All rights reserved
Version 11

Published by Stata Press, 4905 Lakeway Drive, College Station, Texas 77845

Typeset in T_EX

Printed in the United States of America

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

ISBN-10: 1-59718-055-6

ISBN-13: 978-1-59718-055-9

This manual is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transcribed, in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the prior written permission of StataCorp LP unless permitted by the license granted to you by StataCorp LP to use the software and documentation. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

StataCorp provides this manual “as is” without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. StataCorp may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and the program(s) described in this manual at any time and without notice.

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software may be copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. It is against the law to copy the software onto DVD, CD, disk, diskette, tape, or any other medium for any purpose other than backup or archival purposes.

The automobile dataset appearing on the accompanying media is Copyright © 1979 by Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., Yonkers, NY 10703-1057 and is reproduced by permission from CONSUMER REPORTS, April 1979.

Stata and Mata are registered trademarks and NetCourse is a trademark of StataCorp LP.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

For copyright information about the software, type `help copyright` within Stata.

The suggested citation for this software is

StataCorp. 2009. *Stata: Release 11*. Statistical Software. College Station, TX: StataCorp LP.

Table of contents

Combined subject table of contents	1
data types	Quick reference for data types 27
estimation commands	Quick reference for estimation commands 28
file extensions	Quick reference for default file extensions 35
format	Quick reference for numeric and string display formats 36
immediate commands	Quick reference for immediate commands 37
missing values	Quick reference for missing values 38
postestimation commands	Quick reference for postestimation commands 39
prefix commands	Quick reference for prefix commands 48
reading data	Quick reference for reading non-Stata data into memory 50
Acronym glossary	53
Vignettes index	59
Author index	61
Subject index	87

Combined subject table of contents

This is the complete contents for all the Reference manuals except the *Mata Reference Manual*.

Every estimation command has a postestimation entry; however, the postestimation entries are not listed in the subject table of contents.

Getting Started

[GSM]	Getting Started with Stata for Mac	.....
[GSU]	Getting Started with Stata for Unix	.....
[GSW]	Getting Started with Stata for Windows	.....
[U]	Chapter 3	 Resources for learning and using Stata
[R]	help	 Display online help

Data manipulation and management

Basic data commands

[D]	clear	 Clear memory
[D]	clonevar	 Clone existing variable
[D]	codebook	 Describe data contents
[D]	compress	 Compress data in memory
[D]	data management	 Introduction to data-management commands
[D]	describe	 Describe data in memory or in file
[R]	display	 Substitute for a hand calculator
[D]	drop	 Eliminate variables or observations
[D]	edit	 Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	egen	 Extensions to generate
[D]	generate	 Create or change contents of variable
[D]	list	 List values of variables
[D]	lookfor	 Search for string in variable names and labels
[D]	memory	 Memory size considerations
[D]	obs	 Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[D]	sort	 Sort data
[D]	varmanage	 Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Functions and expressions

[U]	Chapter 13	 Functions and expressions
[D]	dates and times	 Date and time (%t) values and variables
[D]	egen	 Extensions to generate
[D]	functions	 Functions

Dates and times

[U]	Section 12.5.3	 Date and time formats
[U]	Chapter 24	 Working with dates and times
[D]	dates and times	 Date and time (%t) values and variables
[D]	functions	 Functions

Inputting and saving data

[GS]	Chapter 6 (GSM , GSU , GSW)	Using the Data Editor
[U]	Chapter 21	Inputting data
[D]	edit	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	fdasave	Save and use datasets in FDA (SAS XPORT) format
[TS]	haver	Load data from Haver Analytics database
[D]	infile	Overview of reading data into Stata
[D]	infile (fixed format)	Read ASCII (text) data in fixed format with a dictionary
[D]	infile (free format)	Read unformatted ASCII (text) data
[D]	infix (fixed format)	Read ASCII (text) data in fixed format
[D]	input	Enter data from keyboard
[D]	insheet	Read ASCII (text) data created by a spreadsheet
[D]	odbc	Load, write, or view data from ODBC sources
[D]	outfile	Write ASCII-format dataset
[D]	outsheet	Write spreadsheet-style dataset
[D]	save	Save datasets
[D]	sysuse	Use shipped dataset
[D]	use	Use Stata dataset
[D]	webuse	Use dataset from Stata web site
[D]	xmlsave	Save and use datasets in XML format

Combining data

[U]	Chapter 22	Combining datasets
[D]	append	Append datasets
[MI]	mi append	Append mi data
[D]	cross	Form every pairwise combination of two datasets
[D]	joinby	Form all pairwise combinations within groups
[D]	merge	Merge datasets
[MI]	mi merge	Merge mi data

Reshaping datasets

[D]	collapse	Make dataset of summary statistics
[D]	contract	Make dataset of frequencies and percentages
[D]	expand	Duplicate observations
[D]	expandcl	Duplicate clustered observations
[D]	fillin	Rectangularize dataset
[D]	obs	Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[D]	reshape	Convert data from wide to long form and vice versa
[MI]	mi reshape	Reshape mi data
[TS]	rolling	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[D]	separate	Create separate variables
[D]	stack	Stack data
[D]	statsby	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[D]	xpose	Interchange observations and variables

Labeling, display formats, and notes

[GS]	Chapter 7 (GSM , GSU , GSW)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Section 12.5	Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
[U]	Section 12.6	Dataset, variable, and value labels
[D]	format	Set variables' output format

[D]	<code>label</code>	Manipulate labels
[D]	<code>label language</code>	Labels for variables and values in multiple languages
[D]	<code>labelbook</code>	Label utilities
[D]	<code>notes</code>	Place notes in data
[D]	<code>varmanage</code>	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Changing and renaming variables

[GS]	Chapter 7 (<code>GSM</code> , <code>GSU</code> , <code>GSW</code>)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Chapter 25	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[D]	<code>clonevar</code>	Clone existing variable
[D]	<code>destring</code>	Convert string variables to numeric variables and vice versa
[D]	<code>encode</code>	Encode string into numeric and vice versa
[D]	<code>generate</code>	Create or change contents of variable
[D]	<code>mvencode</code>	Change missing values to numeric values and vice versa
[D]	<code>order</code>	Reorder variables in dataset
[D]	<code>recode</code>	Recode categorical variables
[D]	<code>rename</code>	Rename variable
[D]	<code>split</code>	Split string variables into parts
[D]	<code>varmanage</code>	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Examining data

[GS]	Chapter 6 (<code>GSM</code> , <code>GSU</code> , <code>GSW</code>)	Using the Data Editor
[D]	<code>cf</code>	Compare two datasets
[D]	<code>codebook</code>	Describe data contents
[D]	<code>compare</code>	Compare two variables
[D]	<code>count</code>	Count observations satisfying specified conditions
[D]	<code>describe</code>	Describe data in memory or in file
[D]	<code>duplicates</code>	Report, tag, or drop duplicate observations
[D]	<code>edit</code>	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	<code>gsort</code>	Ascending and descending sort
[D]	<code>inspect</code>	Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D]	<code>isid</code>	Check for unique identifiers
[R]	<code>misstable</code>	Tabulate missing values
[MI]	<code>mi describe</code>	Describe mi data
[MI]	<code>mi misstable</code>	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[D]	<code>pctile</code>	Create variable containing percentiles
[ST]	<code>stdescribe</code>	Describe survival-time data
[R]	<code>summarize</code>	Summary statistics
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables for survey data
[P]	<code>tabdisp</code>	Display tables
[R]	<code>table</code>	Tables of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabstat</code>	Display table of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate, summarize()</code>	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[XT]	<code>xtdescribe</code>	Describe pattern of xt data

File manipulation

[D]	<code>cd</code>	Change directory
[D]	<code>cf</code>	Compare two datasets

[D]	changeool	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	checksum	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	copy	Copy file from disk or URL
[D]	dir	Display filenames
[D]	erase	Erase a disk file
[D]	filefilter	Convert ASCII text or binary patterns in a file
[D]	mkdir	Create directory
[D]	rmdir	Remove directory
[D]	type	Display contents of a file

Miscellaneous data commands

[D]	corr2data	Create dataset with specified correlation structure
[D]	drawnorm	Draw sample from multivariate normal distribution
[R]	dydx	Calculate numeric derivatives and integrals
[D]	icd9	ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[D]	ipolate	Linearly interpolate (extrapolate) values
[D]	range	Generate numerical range
[D]	sample	Draw random sample

Multiple imputation

[MI]	mi add	Add imputations from another mi dataset
[MI]	mi append	Append mi data
[MI]	mi convert	Change style of mi data
[MI]	mi copy	Copy mi flongsep data
[MI]	mi describe	Describe mi data
[MI]	mi erase	Erase mi datasets
[MI]	mi expand	Expand mi data
[MI]	mi export	Export mi data
[MI]	mi export ice	Export mi data to ice format
[MI]	mi export nhanes1	Export mi data to NHANES format
[MI]	mi extract	Extract original or imputed data from mi data
[MI]	mi import	Import data into mi
[MI]	mi import flong	Import flong-like data into mi
[MI]	mi import flongsep	Import flongsep-like data into mi
[MI]	mi import ice	Import ice-format data into mi
[MI]	mi import nhanes1	Import NHANES-format data into mi
[MI]	mi import wide	Import wide-like data into mi
[MI]	mi merge	Merge mi data
[MI]	mi misstable	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[MI]	mi passive	Generate/replace and register passive variables
[MI]	mi ptrace	Load parameter-trace file into Stata
[MI]	mi rename	Rename variable
[MI]	mi replace0	Replace original data
[MI]	mi reset	Reset imputed or passive variables
[MI]	mi reshape	Reshape mi data
[MI]	mi set	Declare multiple-imputation data
[MI]	mi stsplit	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[MI]	mi update	Ensure that mi data are consistent
[MI]	mi varying	Identify variables that vary across imputations
[MI]	mi xeq	Execute command(s) on individual imputations
[MI]	mi XXXset	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.

[MI]	noupdate option	The noupdate option
[MI]	styles	Dataset styles
[MI]	workflow	Suggested workflow

Utilities

Basic utilities

[GS]	Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata
[U]	Chapter 4	Stata's help and search facilities
[U]	Chapter 15	Saving and printing output—log files
[U]	Chapter 16	Do-files
[R]	about	Display information about your Stata
[D]	by	Repeat Stata command on subsets of the data
[R]	copyright	Display copyright information
[R]	do	Execute commands from a file
[R]	doedit	Edit do-files and other text files
[R]	exit	Exit Stata
[R]	help	Display online help
[R]	hsearch	Search help files
[R]	level	Set default confidence level
[R]	log	Echo copy of session to file
[D]	obs	Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[R]	#review	Review previous commands
[R]	search	Search Stata documentation
[R]	translate	Print and translate logs
[R]	view	View files and logs
[D]	zipfile	Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

Error messages

[U]	Chapter 8	Error messages and return codes
[P]	error	Display generic error message and exit
[R]	error messages	Error messages and return codes
[P]	rmsg	Return messages

Saved results

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Section 18.8	Accessing results calculated by other programs
[U]	Section 18.9	Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
[U]	Section 18.10	Saving results
[P]	creturn	Return c-class values
[P]	ereturn	Post the estimation results
[R]	estimates	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	estimates describe	Describe estimation results
[R]	estimates for	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	estimates notes	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	estimates replay	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	estimates save	Save and use estimation results
[R]	estimates stats	Model statistics
[R]	estimates store	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	estimates table	Compare estimation results

[R]	estimates title	Set title for estimation results
[P]	_return	Preserve saved results
[P]	return	Return saved results
[R]	saved results	Saved results

Internet

[U]	Chapter 28	Using the Internet to keep up to date
[R]	adoupdate	Update user-written ado-files
[D]	checksum	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	copy	Copy file from disk or URL
[R]	net	Install and manage user-written additions from the Internet
[R]	net search	Search the Internet for installable packages
[R]	netio	Control Internet connections
[R]	news	Report Stata news
[R]	sj	Stata Journal and STB installation instructions
[R]	ssc	Install and uninstall packages from SSC
[R]	update	Update Stata
[D]	use	Use Stata dataset

Data types and memory

[U]	Chapter 6	Setting the size of memory
[U]	Section 12.2.2	Numeric storage types
[U]	Section 12.4.4	String storage types
[U]	Section 13.11	Precision and problems therein
[U]	Chapter 23	Working with strings
[D]	compress	Compress data in memory
[D]	data types	Quick reference for data types
[R]	matsize	Set the maximum number of variables in a model
[D]	memory	Memory size considerations
[D]	missing values	Quick reference for missing values
[D]	recast	Change storage type of variable

Advanced utilities

[D]	assert	Verify truth of claim
[D]	cd	Change directory
[D]	changeeol	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	checksum	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	copy	Copy file from disk or URL
[P]	_datasignature	Determine whether data have changed
[D]	datasignature	Determine whether data have changed
[R]	db	Launch dialog
[P]	dialog programming	Dialog programming
[D]	dir	Display filenames
[P]	discard	Drop automatically loaded programs
[D]	erase	Erase a disk file
[P]	file	Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[D]	filefilter	Convert ASCII text or binary patterns in a file
[D]	hexdump	Display hexadecimal report on file
[D]	mkdir	Create directory
[R]	more	The —more— message
[R]	query	Display system parameters

[P]	<code>quietly</code>	.....	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[D]	<code>rmdir</code>	.....	Remove directory
[R]	<code>set</code>	.....	Overview of system parameters
[R]	<code>set_defaults</code>	.....	Reset system parameters to original Stata defaults
[R]	<code>set emptycells</code>	.....	Set what to do with empty cells in interactions
[D]	<code>shell</code>	.....	Temporarily invoke operating system
[P]	<code>signestimationsample</code>	.....	Determine whether the estimation sample has changed
[P]	<code>smcl</code>	.....	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	<code>sysdir</code>	.....	Query and set system directories
[D]	<code>type</code>	.....	Display contents of a file
[R]	<code>which</code>	.....	Display location and version for an ado-file

Graphics

Common graphs

[G]	<code>graph</code>	.....	The graph command
[G]	<code>graph bar</code>	.....	Bar charts
[G]	<code>graph box</code>	.....	Box plots
[G]	<code>graph combine</code>	.....	Combine multiple graphs
[G]	<code>graph copy</code>	.....	Copy graph in memory
[G]	<code>graph describe</code>	.....	Describe contents of graph in memory or on disk
[G]	<code>graph dir</code>	.....	List names of graphs in memory and on disk
[G]	<code>graph display</code>	.....	Display graph stored in memory
[G]	<code>graph dot</code>	.....	Dot charts (summary statistics)
[G]	<code>graph drop</code>	.....	Drop graphs from memory
[G]	<code>graph export</code>	.....	Export current graph
[G]	<code>graph manipulation</code>	.....	Graph manipulation commands
[G]	<code>graph matrix</code>	.....	Matrix graphs
[G]	<code>graph other</code>	.....	Other graphics commands
[G]	<code>graph pie</code>	.....	Pie charts
[G]	<code>graph play</code>	.....	Apply edits from a recording on current graph
[G]	<code>graph print</code>	.....	Print a graph
[G]	<code>graph query</code>	.....	List available schemes and styles
[G]	<code>graph rename</code>	.....	Rename graph in memory
[G]	<code>graph save</code>	.....	Save graph to disk
[G]	<code>graph set</code>	.....	Set graphics options
[G]	<code>graph twoway</code>	.....	Twoway graphs
[G]	<code>graph twoway area</code>	.....	Twoway line plot with area shading
[G]	<code>graph twoway bar</code>	.....	Twoway bar plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway connected</code>	.....	Twoway connected plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway dot</code>	.....	Twoway dot plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway dropline</code>	.....	Twoway dropped-line plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway ffit</code>	.....	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway ffitci</code>	.....	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots with CIs
[G]	<code>graph twoway function</code>	.....	Twoway line plot of function
[G]	<code>graph twoway histogram</code>	.....	Histogram plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway kdensity</code>	.....	Kernel density plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway lfit</code>	.....	Twoway linear prediction plots
[G]	<code>graph twoway lfitci</code>	.....	Twoway linear prediction plots with CIs
[G]	<code>graph twoway line</code>	.....	Twoway line plots

[G]	graph twoway lowess	Local linear smooth plots
[G]	graph twoway lpoly	Local polynomial smooth plots
[G]	graph twoway lpolyci	Local polynomial smooth plots with CIs
[G]	graph twoway mband	Twoway median-band plots
[G]	graph twoway mspline	Twoway median-spline plots
[G]	graph twoway pcarrow	Paired-coordinate plot with arrows
[G]	graph twoway pcarrowi	Twoway pcarrow with immediate arguments
[G]	graph twoway pccapsym	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes and marker symbols
[G]	graph twoway pci	Twoway paired-coordinate plot with immediate arguments
[G]	graph twoway pscatter	Paired-coordinate plot with markers
[G]	graph twoway pcspike	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes
[G]	graph twoway qfit	Twoway quadratic prediction plots
[G]	graph twoway qfitci	Twoway quadratic prediction plots with CIs
[G]	graph twoway rarea	Range plot with area shading
[G]	graph twoway rbar	Range plot with bars
[G]	graph twoway rcap	Range plot with capped spikes
[G]	graph twoway rcapsym	Range plot with spikes capped with marker symbols
[G]	graph twoway rconnected	Range plot with connected lines
[G]	graph twoway rline	Range plot with lines
[G]	graph twoway rscatter	Range plot with markers
[G]	graph twoway rspike	Range plot with spikes
[G]	graph twoway scatter	Twoway scatterplots
[G]	graph twoway scatteri	Scatter with immediate arguments
[G]	graph twoway spike	Twoway spike plots
[G]	graph twoway tsline	Twoway line plots
[G]	graph use	Display graph stored on disk
[R]	histogram	Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[G]	palette	Display palettes of available selections

Distributional graphs

[R]	diagnostic plots	Distributional diagnostic plots
[R]	ladder	Ladder of powers
[R]	spikeplot	Spike plots and rootograms

Multivariate graphs

[MV]	biplot	Biplots
[MV]	ca postestimation	Postestimation tools for ca and camat
[MV]	cluster dendrogram	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	mca postestimation	Postestimation tools for mca
[MV]	mds postestimation	Postestimation tools for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV]	scoreplot	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screplot	Scree plot

Quality control

[R]	cusum	Graph cumulative spectral distribution
[R]	qc	Quality control charts
[R]	serrbar	Graph standard error bar chart

Regression diagnostic plots

[R]	regress postestimation	Postestimation tools for regress
-----	--	----------------------------------

ROC analysis

[R]	logistic postestimation	Postestimation tools for logistic
[R]	roc	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	rocfits postestimation	Postestimation tools for rocfits

Smoothing and densities

[R]	kdensity	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	lowess	Lowess smoothing
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	sunflower	Density-distribution sunflower plots

Survival-analysis graphs

[ST]	ltable	Life tables for survival data
[ST]	stci	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	stcox PH-assumption tests	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	stcurve	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST]	strate	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	sts graph	Graph the survivor and cumulative hazard functions

Time-series graphs

[TS]	corrgram	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS]	cumsp	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	fcast graph	Graph forecasts of variables computed by fcast compute
[TS]	irf cgraph	Combine graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf graph	Graph IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf ograph	Graph overlaid IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	pergram	Periodogram
[TS]	tsline	Plot time-series data
[TS]	wntestb	Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	xcorr	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

More statistical graphs

[R]	dotplot	Comparative scatterplots
[ST]	epitab	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	fracpoly postestimation	Postestimation tools for fracpoly
[R]	grmeanby	Graph means and medians by categorical variables
[R]	pkexamine	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	pksumm	Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R]	stem	Stem-and-leaf displays
[XT]	xtline	Panel-data line plots

Editing

[G]	graph editor	Graph Editor
-----	------------------------------	--------------

Graph utilities

[G]	set graphics	Set whether graphs are displayed
[G]	set printcolor	Set how colors are treated when graphs are printed
[G]	set scheme	Set default scheme

Graph schemes

[G]	schemes intro	Introduction to schemes
[G]	scheme economist	Scheme description: economist
[G]	scheme s1	Scheme description: s1 family
[G]	scheme s2	Scheme description: s2 family
[G]	scheme sj	Scheme description: sj

Graph concepts

[G]	concept: gph files	Using gph files
[G]	concept: lines	Using lines
[G]	concept: repeated options	Interpretation of repeated options
[G]	text	Text in graphs

Statistics

ANOVA and related

[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	loneaway	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	oneway	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	pkcross	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	pkshape	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[XT]	xtmixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	xtreg	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects, and population-averaged linear models

Basic statistics

[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	bitest	Binomial probability test
[R]	ci	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
[R]	correlate	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[D]	egen	Extensions to generate
[R]	mean	Estimate means
[R]	misstable	Tabulate missing values
[MV]	mvtest	Multivariate tests
[R]	oneway	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	proportion	Estimate proportions
[R]	prtest	One- and two-sample tests of proportions
[R]	ranksum	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	ratio	Estimate ratios
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[R]	sampsi	Sample size and power determination
[R]	sdtest	Variance-comparison tests
[R]	signrank	Equality tests on matched data
[D]	statsby	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[R]	summarize	Summary statistics
[R]	table	Tables of summary statistics
[R]	tabstat	Display table of summary statistics

[R]	tabulate oneway	One-way tables of frequencies
[R]	tabulate twoway	Two-way tables of frequencies
[R]	tabulate, summarize()	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[R]	total	Estimate totals
[R]	ttest	Mean-comparison tests

Binary outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.5	Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	binreg	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	biprobit	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	cloglog	Complementary log-log regression
[R]	exlogistic	Exact logistic regression
[R]	glogit	Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R]	heckprob	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	hetprob	Heteroskedastic probit model
[R]	ivprobit	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	logistic	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	logit	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[R]	probit	Probit regression
[R]	scobit	Skewed logistic regression
[XT]	xtcloglog	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	xtlogit	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	xtmelogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	xtprobit	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Categorical outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.7	Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	asclogit	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R]	asmprobit	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	clogit	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	mlogit	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R]	mprobit	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	nlogit	Nested logit regression
[R]	slogit	Stereotype logistic regression

Cluster analysis

[U]	Section 26.21	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster	Introduction to cluster-analysis commands
[MV]	cluster dendrogram	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster generate	Generate summary or grouping variables from a cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster kmeans and kmedians	Kmeans and kmedians cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster linkage	Hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster notes	Place notes in cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster programming subroutines	Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV]	cluster programming utilities	Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[MV]	cluster stop	Cluster-analysis stopping rules
[MV]	cluster utility	List, rename, use, and drop cluster analyses

[MV]	clustermat	.....	Introduction to clustermat commands
[MV]	matrix dissimilarity	.....	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MV]	measure_option	.....	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures
[MV]	multivariate	.....	Introduction to multivariate commands

Correspondence analysis

[MV]	ca	.....	Simple correspondence analysis
[MV]	mca	.....	Multiple and joint correspondence analysis

Count outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	.....	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.8	.....	Count dependent-variable models
[U]	Section 26.15.5	.....	Count dependent-variable models with panel data
[R]	expoisson	.....	Exact Poisson regression
[R]	nbreg	.....	Negative binomial regression
[R]	poisson	.....	Poisson regression
[XT]	xtmepoisson	.....	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[XT]	xtnbreg	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models	
[XT]	xtpoisson	.....	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[R]	zinb	.....	Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
[R]	zip	.....	Zero-inflated Poisson regression
[R]	ztnb	.....	Zero-truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	ztp	.....	Zero-truncated Poisson regression

Discriminant analysis

[MV]	candisc	.....	Canonical linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim	.....	Discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim estat	.....	Postestimation tools for discrim
[MV]	discrim knn	.....	kth-nearest-neighbor discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim lda	.....	Linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim logistic	.....	Logistic discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim qda	.....	Quadratic discriminant analysis
[MV]	scoreplot	.....	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screeplot	.....	Scree plot

Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments

[R]	gmm	.....	Generalized method of moments estimation
[P]	matrix	.....	Introduction to matrix commands

Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation

[P]	matrix	.....	Introduction to matrix commands
[R]	ml	.....	Maximum likelihood estimation

Endogenous covariates

[U]	Chapter 20	.....	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	.....	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	gmm	.....	Generalized method of moments estimation
[R]	ivprobit	.....	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	ivregress	.....	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	ivtobit	.....	Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors

[R]	<code>reg3</code>	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[XT]	<code>xthtaylor</code>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<code>xtivreg</code>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models

Epidemiology and related

[R]	<code>binreg</code>	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	<code>dstdize</code>	Direct and indirect standardization
[ST]	<code>epitab</code>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[D]	<code>icd9</code>	ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[R]	<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<code>roc</code>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	<code>rocfit</code>	Fit ROC models
[ST]	<code>st</code>	Survival-time data
[R]	<code>symmetry</code>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<code>tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables of frequencies

Estimation related

[R]	<code>BIC note</code>	Calculating and interpreting BIC
[R]	<code>constraint</code>	Define and list constraints
[R]	<code>eform_option</code>	Displaying exponentiated coefficients
[R]	<code>estimation options</code>	Estimation options
[R]	<code>fracpoly</code>	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	<code>maximize</code>	Details of iterative maximization
[R]	<code>mfp</code>	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[R]	<code>mkspline</code>	Linear and restricted cubic spline construction
[R]	<code>stepwise</code>	Stepwise estimation

Exact statistics

[R]	<code>bitest</code>	Binomial probability test
[R]	<code>centile</code>	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	<code>dstdize</code>	Direct and indirect standardization
[ST]	<code>epitab</code>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<code>expoisson</code>	Exact Poisson regression
[R]	<code>ksmirnov</code>	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	<code>loneway</code>	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[R]	<code>ranksum</code>	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	<code>symmetry</code>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables of frequencies
[R]	<code>tetrachoric</code>	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Factor analysis and principal components

[R]	<code>alpha</code>	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[MV]	<code>canon</code>	Canonical correlations
[MV]	<code>factor</code>	Factor analysis
[MV]	<code>pca</code>	Principal component analysis
[MV]	<code>rotate</code>	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV]	<code>rotatemat</code>	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix

[MV]	scoreplot	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screepplot	Scree plot
[R]	tetrachoric	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Generalized linear models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.4	Generalized linear models
[R]	binreg	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	glm	Generalized linear models
[XT]	xtgee	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE

Indicator and categorical variables

[U]	Section 11.4.3	Factor variables
[U]	Chapter 25	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[R]	fvset	Declare factor-variable settings

Linear regression and related

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	areg	Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set
[R]	cnsreg	Constrained linear regression
[R]	constraint	Define and list constraints
[R]	eivreg	Errors-in-variables regression
[I]	estimation commands	Quick reference for estimation commands
[R]	fracpoly	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	frontier	Stochastic frontier models
[R]	glm	Generalized linear models
[R]	gmm	Generalized method of moments estimation
[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	intreg	Interval regression
[R]	ivregress	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	ivtobit	Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	logit	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	mfp	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[R]	mvreg	Multivariate regression
[R]	nbreg	Negative binomial regression
[R]	nestreg	Nested model statistics
[TS]	newey	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[R]	nl	Nonlinear least-squares estimation
[R]	nlsur	Estimation of nonlinear systems of equations
[R]	orthog	Orthogonalize variables and compute orthogonal polynomials
[R]	poisson	Poisson regression
[TS]	prais	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[R]	qreg	Quantile regression
[R]	reg3	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[R]	rocfits	Fit ROC models
[R]	rreg	Robust regression
[ST]	stcox	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	sterreg	Competing-risks regression

[R]	<code>stepwise</code>	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	<code>streg</code>	Parametric survival models
[R]	<code>sureg</code>	Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression
[R]	<code>tobit</code>	Tobit regression
[R]	<code>treatreg</code>	Treatment-effects model
[R]	<code>truncreg</code>	Truncated regression
[R]	<code>vwls</code>	Variance-weighted least squares
[XT]	<code>xtabond</code>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtdpd</code>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtdpdsys</code>	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtfrontier</code>	Stochastic frontier models for panel data
[XT]	<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<code>xtgls</code>	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	<code>xthtaylor</code>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<code>xtintreg</code>	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	<code>xtivreg</code>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtmelogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtmepoisson</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[XT]	<code>xtmixed</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	<code>xtnbreg</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	<code>xtpcse</code>	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	<code>xtpoisson</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	<code>xtrc</code>	Random-coefficients models
[XT]	<code>xtnbreg</code>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects, and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	<code>xtregar</code>	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT]	<code>xttobit</code>	Random-effects tobit models
[R]	<code>zinb</code>	Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
[R]	<code>zip</code>	Zero-inflated Poisson regression
[R]	<code>ztnb</code>	Zero-truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	<code>ztp</code>	Zero-truncated Poisson regression

Logistic and probit regression

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	<code>asclogit</code>	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R]	<code>asmprobit</code>	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>asroprobit</code>	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	<code>biprobit</code>	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	<code>clogit</code>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	<code>cloglog</code>	Complementary log-log regression
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<code>glogit</code>	Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R]	<code>heckprob</code>	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>hetprob</code>	Heteroskedastic probit model
[R]	<code>ivprobit</code>	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<code>logit</code>	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[R]	<code>mlogit</code>	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression

[R]	<code>mprobit</code>	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>nlogit</code>	Nested logit regression
[R]	<code>ologit</code>	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	<code>oprobit</code>	Ordered probit regression
[R]	<code>probit</code>	Probit regression
[R]	<code>rologit</code>	Rank-ordered logistic regression
[R]	<code>scobit</code>	Skewed logistic regression
[R]	<code>slogit</code>	Stereotype logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtmelogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Longitudinal data/panel data

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.15	Panel-data models
[XT]	<code>quadchk</code>	Check sensitivity of quadrature approximation
[XT]	<code>xt</code>	Introduction to xt commands
[XT]	<code>xtabond</code>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtdata</code>	Faster specification searches with xt data
[XT]	<code>xtdescribe</code>	Describe pattern of xt data
[XT]	<code>xtdpd</code>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtdpdsys</code>	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtfrontier</code>	Stochastic frontier models for panel data
[XT]	<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<code>xtgls</code>	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	<code>xthtaylor</code>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<code>xtintreg</code>	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	<code>xtivreg</code>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	<code>xtline</code>	Panel-data line plots
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtmelogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtmepoisson</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[XT]	<code>xtmixed</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	<code>xtnbreg</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	<code>xtpcse</code>	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	<code>xtpoisson</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	<code>xtrc</code>	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	<code>xtreg</code>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects, and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	<code>xtregar</code>	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT]	<code>xtset</code>	Declare data to be panel data
[XT]	<code>xtsum</code>	Summarize xt data
[XT]	<code>xttab</code>	Tabulate xt data
[XT]	<code>xttobit</code>	Random-effects tobit models
[XT]	<code>xtunitroot</code>	Panel-data unit-root tests

Mixed models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
-----	------------	--

[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[XT]	xtcloglog	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	xtintreg	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	xtlogit	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	xtmelogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	xtmepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[XT]	xtmixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	xtprobit	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	xtrc	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	xtreg ..	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects, and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	xttobit	Random-effects tobit models

Multidimensional scaling and biplots

[MV]	biplot	Biplots
[MV]	mds	Multidimensional scaling for two-way data
[MV]	mdslong	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in long format
[MV]	mdsmat	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in a matrix
[MV]	measure_option	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures

Multilevel/hierarchical models

[XT]	xtmelogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[XT]	xtmepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[XT]	xtmixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression

Multiple imputation

[U]	Section 26.20	Multiple imputation
[MI]	estimation	Estimation commands for use with mi estimate
[MI]	intro substantive	Introduction to multiple-imputation analysis
[MI]	mi estimate	Estimation using multiple imputations
[MI]	mi estimate using	Estimation using previously saved estimation results
[MI]	mi estimate postestimation	Postestimation tools for mi estimate
[MI]	mi impute	Impute missing values
[MI]	mi impute logit	Impute using logistic regression
[MI]	mi impute mlogit	Impute using multinomial logistic regression
[MI]	mi impute monotone	Impute missing values in monotone data
[MI]	mi impute mvn	Impute using multivariate normal regression
[MI]	mi impute ologit	Impute using ordered logistic regression
[MI]	mi impute pmm	Impute using predictive mean matching
[MI]	mi impute regress	Impute using linear regression

Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques

[U]	Section 26.21	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	canon	Canonical correlations
[MV]	hotelling	Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	mvreg	Multivariate regression
[MV]	mvtest covariances	Multivariate tests of covariances
[MV]	mvtest means	Multivariate tests of means

Nonparametric statistics

[R]	kdensity	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	ksmirnov	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	kwallis	Kruskal–Wallis equality-of-populations rank test
[R]	lowess	Lowess smoothing
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	lv	Letter-value displays
[R]	nptrend	Test for trend across ordered groups
[R]	qreg	Quantile regression
[R]	ranksum	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	roc	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	runttest	Test for random order
[R]	signrank	Equality tests on matched data
[R]	smooth	Robust nonlinear smoother
[R]	spearman	Spearman’s and Kendall’s correlations
[R]	symmetry	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests

Ordinal outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	asprobit	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	ologit	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	oprobit	Ordered probit regression
[R]	rologit	Rank-ordered logistic regression

Other statistics

[R]	alpha	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach’s alpha
[R]	ameans	Arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic means
[R]	brier	Brier score decomposition
[R]	centile	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	kappa	Interrater agreement
[MV]	mvtest correlations	Multivariate tests of correlations
[R]	pcorr	Partial and semipartial correlation coefficients
[D]	pctile	Create variable containing percentiles
[D]	range	Generate numerical range

Pharmacokinetic statistics

[U]	Section 26.22	Pharmacokinetic data
[R]	pk	Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data
[R]	pkcollapse	Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R]	pkcross	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	pkequiv	Perform bioequivalence tests
[R]	pkexamine	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	pkshape	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	pksumm	Summarize pharmacokinetic data

Power and sample size

[R]	sampsi	Sample size and power determination
[ST]	stpover	Sample-size, power, and effect-size determination for survival analysis

[ST]	stpower cox	Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	stpower exponential	Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST]	stpower logrank	Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test

Quality control

[R]	cusum	Graph cumulative spectral distribution
[R]	qc	Quality control charts
[R]	serrbar	Graph standard error bar chart

Rotation

[MV]	procrustes	Procrustes transformation
[MV]	rotate	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV]	rotatemat	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix

Sample selection models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.13	Models with endogenous sample selection
[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	heckprob	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	treatreg	Treatment-effects model

Simulation/resampling

[R]	bootstrap	Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R]	bsample	Sampling with replacement
[R]	jackknife	Jackknife estimation
[R]	permute	Monte Carlo permutation tests
[R]	simulate	Monte Carlo simulations

Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	correlate	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[R]	estat	Postestimation statistics
[R]	estimates	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	estimates describe	Describe estimation results
[R]	estimates for	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	estimates notes	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	estimates replay	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	estimates save	Save and use estimation results
[R]	estimates stats	Model statistics
[R]	estimates store	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	estimates table	Compare estimation results
[R]	estimates title	Set title for estimation results
[R]	hausman	Hausman specification test
[R]	lincom	Linear combinations of estimators
[R]	linktest	Specification link test for single-equation models
[R]	lrtest	Likelihood-ratio test after estimation
[R]	margins	Marginal means, predictive margins, and marginal effects
[MV]	mvtest	Multivariate tests
[R]	nlcom	Nonlinear combinations of estimators

[R]	predict	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation
[R]	predictnl	Obtain nonlinear predictions, standard errors, etc., after estimation
[R]	suest	Seemingly unrelated estimation
[R]	test	Test linear hypotheses after estimation
[R]	testnl	Test nonlinear hypotheses after estimation

Survey data

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.19	Survey data
[SVY]	brr_options	More options for BRR variance estimation
[SVY]	direct standardization	Direct standardization of means, proportions, and ratios
[SVY]	estat	Postestimation statistics for survey data
[SVY]	jackknife_options	More options for jackknife variance estimation
[SVY]	ml for svy	Maximum pseudolikelihood estimation for survey data
[SVY]	poststratification	Poststratification for survey data
[P]	_robust	Robust variance estimates
[SVY]	subpopulation estimation	Subpopulation estimation for survey data
[SVY]	survey	Introduction to survey commands
[SVY]	svy	The survey prefix command
[SVY]	svy brr	Balanced repeated replication for survey data
[SVY]	svy estimation	Estimation commands for survey data
[SVY]	svy jackknife	Jackknife estimation for survey data
[SVY]	svy postestimation	Postestimation tools for svy
[SVY]	svy: tabulate oneway	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	svy: tabulate twoway	Two-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	svydescribe	Describe survey data
[SVY]	svymarkout	Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[SVY]	svyset	Declare survey design for dataset
[MI]	mi XXXset	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[SVY]	variance estimation	Variance estimation for survey data

Survival analysis

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.16	Survival-time (failure-time) models
[ST]	ct	Count-time data
[ST]	ctset	Declare data to be count-time data
[ST]	cttost	Convert count-time data to survival-time data
[ST]	discrete	Discrete-time survival analysis
[ST]	ltable	Life tables for survival data
[ST]	snapspan	Convert snapshot data to time-span data
[ST]	st	Survival-time data
[ST]	st_is	Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[ST]	stbase	Form baseline dataset
[ST]	stci	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	stcox	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	stcox PH-assumption tests	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	sterreg	Competing-risks regression
[ST]	stcurve	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST]	stdescribe	Describe survival-time data
[R]	stepwise	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	stfill	Fill in by carrying forward values of covariates

[ST]	<code>stgen</code>	Generate variables reflecting entire histories
[ST]	<code>stir</code>	Report incidence-rate comparison
[ST]	<code>stpower</code>	Sample-size, power, and effect-size determination for survival analysis
[ST]	<code>stpower cox</code>	Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	<code>stpower exponential</code>	Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST]	<code>stpower logrank</code>	Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test
[ST]	<code>stptime</code>	Calculate person-time, incidence rates, and SMR
[ST]	<code>strate</code>	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	<code>streg</code>	Parametric survival models
[ST]	<code>sts</code>	Generate, graph, list, and test the survivor and cumulative hazard functions
[ST]	<code>sts generate</code>	Create variables containing survivor and related functions
[ST]	<code>sts graph</code>	Graph the survivor and cumulative hazard functions
[ST]	<code>sts list</code>	List the survivor or cumulative hazard function
[ST]	<code>sts test</code>	Test equality of survivor functions
[ST]	<code>stset</code>	Declare data to be survival-time data
[MI]	<code>mi XXXset</code>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[ST]	<code>stsplit</code>	Split and join time-span records
[MI]	<code>mi stsplit</code>	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[ST]	<code>stsum</code>	Summarize survival-time data
[ST]	<code>sttocc</code>	Convert survival-time data to case-control data
[ST]	<code>sttoct</code>	Convert survival-time data to count-time data
[ST]	<code>stvary</code>	Report whether variables vary over time
[ST]	<code>survival analysis</code>	Introduction to survival analysis & epidemiological tables commands

Time series, multivariate

[U]	<code>Section 11.4.4</code>	Time-series varlists
[U]	<code>Section 13.9</code>	Time-series operators
[U]	<code>Section 26.14</code>	Models with time-series data
[TS]	<code>dfactor</code>	Dynamic-factor models
[TS]	<code>dvech</code>	Diagonal vech multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>fcast compute</code>	Compute dynamic forecasts of dependent variables after var, svar, or vec
[TS]	<code>fcast graph</code>	Graph forecasts of variables computed by fcast compute
[TS]	<code>haver</code>	Load data from Haver Analytics database
[TS]	<code>irf</code>	Create and analyze IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf add</code>	Add results from an IRF file to the active IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf cgraph</code>	Combine graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf create</code>	Obtain IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf ctable</code>	Combine tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf describe</code>	Describe an IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf drop</code>	Drop IRF results from the active IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf graph</code>	Graph IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf ograph</code>	Graph overlaid IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf rename</code>	Rename an IRF result in an IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf set</code>	Set the active IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf table</code>	Create tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>rolling</code>	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	<code>sspace</code>	State-space models
[TS]	<code>time series</code>	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	<code>tsappend</code>	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	<code>tsfill</code>	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	<code>tsline</code>	Plot time-series data

[TS]	<code>tsreport</code>	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	<code>tsrevar</code>	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	<code>tsset</code>	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	<code>var intro</code>	Introduction to vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>var svar</code>	Structural vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>var</code>	Vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>varbasic</code>	Fit a simple VAR and graph IRFS or FEVDs
[TS]	<code>vargranger</code>	Perform pairwise Granger causality tests after <code>var</code> or <code>svar</code>
[TS]	<code>varlmar</code>	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after <code>var</code> or <code>svar</code>
[TS]	<code>varnorm</code>	Test for normally distributed disturbances after <code>var</code> or <code>svar</code>
[TS]	<code>varsoc</code>	Obtain lag-order selection statistics for VARs and VECMs
[TS]	<code>varstable</code>	Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS]	<code>varwle</code>	Obtain Wald lag-exclusion statistics after <code>var</code> or <code>svar</code>
[TS]	<code>vec intro</code>	Introduction to vector error-correction models
[TS]	<code>vec</code>	Vector error-correction models
[TS]	<code>veclmar</code>	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after <code>vec</code>
[TS]	<code>vecnorm</code>	Test for normally distributed disturbances after <code>vec</code>
[TS]	<code>vecrank</code>	Estimate the cointegrating rank of a VECM
[TS]	<code>vecstable</code>	Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS]	<code>xcorr</code>	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Time series, univariate

[U]	Section 11.4.4	Time-series varlists
[U]	Section 13.9	Time-series operators
[U]	Section 26.14	Models with time-series data
[TS]	<code>arch</code>	Autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) family of estimators
[TS]	<code>arima</code>	ARIMA, ARMAX, and other dynamic regression models
[TS]	<code>corrgram</code>	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS]	<code>cumsp</code>	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	<code>dfgls</code>	DF-GLS unit-root test
[TS]	<code>dfuller</code>	Augmented Dickey–Fuller unit-root test
[TS]	<code>haver</code>	Load data from Haver Analytics database
[TS]	<code>newey</code>	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS]	<code>pergram</code>	Periodogram
[TS]	<code>pperron</code>	Phillips–Perron unit-root test
[TS]	<code>prais</code>	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[TS]	<code>rolling</code>	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	<code>time series</code>	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	<code>tsappend</code>	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	<code>tsfill</code>	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	<code>tsline</code>	Plot time-series data
[TS]	<code>tsreport</code>	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	<code>tsrevar</code>	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	<code>tsset</code>	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	<code>tssmooth</code>	Smooth and forecast univariate time-series data
[TS]	<code>tssmooth dexp</code>	Double-exponential smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth exp</code>	Single-exponential smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth hwinters</code>	Holt–Winters nonseasonal smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth ma</code>	Moving-average filter
[TS]	<code>tssmooth nl</code>	Nonlinear filter
[TS]	<code>tssmooth shwinters</code>	Holt–Winters seasonal smoothing

[TS]	wntestb	.....	Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	wntestq	.....	Portmanteau (Q) test for white noise
[TS]	xcorr	.....	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Transforms and normality tests

[R]	boxcox	.....	Box–Cox regression models
[R]	fracpoly	.....	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	ladder	.....	Ladder of powers
[R]	lnskew0	.....	Find zero-skewness log or Box–Cox transform
[R]	mfp	.....	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[MV]	mvtest normality	.....	Multivariate normality tests
[R]	sktest	.....	Skewness and kurtosis test for normality
[R]	swilk	.....	Shapiro–Wilk and Shapiro–Francia tests for normality

Matrix commands

Basics

[U]	Chapter 14	.....	Matrix expressions
[P]	matlist	.....	Display a matrix and control its format
[P]	matrix	.....	Introduction to matrix commands
[P]	matrix define	.....	Matrix definition, operators, and functions
[P]	matrix utility	.....	List, rename, and drop matrices

Programming

[P]	ereturn	.....	Post the estimation results
[P]	matrix accum	.....	Form cross-product matrices
[P]	matrix rownames	.....	Name rows and columns
[P]	matrix score	.....	Score data from coefficient vectors
[R]	ml	.....	Maximum likelihood estimation

Other

[P]	makecns	.....	Constrained estimation
[P]	matrix dissimilarity	.....	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[P]	matrix eigenvalues	.....	Eigenvalues of nonsymmetric matrices
[P]	matrix get	.....	Access system matrices
[P]	matrix mkmat	.....	Convert variables to matrix and vice versa
[P]	matrix svd	.....	Singular value decomposition
[P]	matrix symeigen	.....	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of symmetric matrices

Mata

[M]	Mata Reference Manual		
-----	---------------------------------------	-------	--

Programming

Basics

[U]	Chapter 18	.....	Programming Stata
[U]	Section 18.3	.....	Macros
[U]	Section 18.11	.....	Ado-files
[P]	comments	.....	Add comments to programs

[P]	fvexpand	Expand factor varlists
[P]	macro	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	program	Define and manipulate programs
[P]	return	Return saved results

Program control

[U]	Section 18.11.1	Version
[P]	capture	Capture return code
[P]	continue	Break out of loops
[P]	error	Display generic error message and exit
[P]	foreach	Loop over items
[P]	forvalues	Loop over consecutive values
[P]	if	if programming command
[P]	version	Version control
[P]	while	Looping

Parsing and program arguments

[U]	Section 18.4	Program arguments
[P]	confirm	Argument verification
[P]	gettoken	Low-level parsing
[P]	levelsof	Levels of variable
[P]	numlist	Parse numeric lists
[P]	syntax	Parse Stata syntax
[P]	tokenize	Divide strings into tokens

Console output

[P]	dialog programming	Dialog programming
[P]	display	Display strings and values of scalar expressions
[P]	smcl	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	tabdisp	Display tables

Commonly used programming commands

[P]	byable	Make programs byable
[P]	#delimit	Change delimiter
[P]	exit	Exit from a program or do-file
[R]	fvrevar	Factor-variables operator programming command
[P]	mark	Mark observations for inclusion
[P]	matrix	Introduction to matrix commands
[P]	more	Pause until key is pressed
[P]	nopreserve option	nopreserve option
[P]	preserve	Preserve and restore data
[P]	quietly	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[P]	scalar	Scalar variables
[P]	smcl	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	sortpreserve	Sort within programs
[P]	timer	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[TS]	tsrevar	Time-series operator programming command

Debugging

[P]	pause	Program debugging command
[P]	timer	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[P]	trace	Debug Stata programs

Advanced programming commands

[P]	automation	Automation
[P]	break	Suppress Break key
[P]	char	Characteristics
[M-2]	class	Object-oriented programming (classes)
[P]	class	Class programming
[P]	class exit	Exit class-member program and return result
[P]	classutil	Class programming utility
[P]	estat programming	Controlling estat after user-written commands
[P]	_estimates	Manage estimation results
[P]	file	Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[P]	findfile	Find file in path
[P]	include	Include commands from file
[P]	macro	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	macro lists	Manipulate lists
[R]	ml	Maximum likelihood estimation
[M-5]	moptimize()	Model optimization
[M-5]	optimize()	Function optimization
[P]	plugin	Load a plugin
[P]	postfile	Save results in Stata dataset
[P]	_predict	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation programming command
[P]	program properties	Properties of user-defined programs
[P]	_return	Preserve saved results
[P]	_rmcoll	Remove collinear variables
[P]	_robust	Robust variance estimates
[P]	sersset	Create and manipulate sersets
[D]	snapshot	Save and restore data snapshots
[P]	unab	Unabbreviate variable list
[P]	unabcmd	Unabbreviate command name
[P]	varabbrev	Control variable abbreviation
[P]	viewsource	View source code

Special-interest programming commands

[R]	bstat	Report bootstrap results
[MV]	cluster programming subroutines	Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV]	cluster programming utilities	Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[R]	fvrevar	Factor-variables operator programming command
[P]	matrix dissimilarity	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MI]	mi select	Programmer's alternative to mi extract
[ST]	st_is	Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[SVY]	svymarkout	Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[MI]	technical	Details for programmers
[TS]	tsrevar	Time-series operator programming command

File formats

[P]	file formats .dta	Description of .dta file format
-----	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------

Mata

[M] *Mata Reference Manual*

Interface features

[GS] Chapter 1 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Introducing Stata—sample session

[GS] Chapter 2 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) The Stata user interface

[GS] Chapter 3 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Using the Viewer

[GS] Chapter 6 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Using the Data Editor

[GS] Chapter 7 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Using the Variables Manager

[GS] Chapter 13 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata

[GS] Chapter 15 ([GSM](#), [GSU](#), [GSW](#)) Editing graphs

[P] [dialog programming](#) Dialog programming

[R] [doedit](#) Edit do-files and other text files

[D] [edit](#) Browse or edit data with Data Editor

[P] [sleep](#) Pause for a specified time

[P] [smcl](#) Stata Markup and Control Language

[D] [varmanage](#) Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

[P] [viewsource](#) View source code

[P] [window programming](#) Programming menus and windows

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for data types allowed by Stata. See [U] 12 Data for details.

Storage type	Minimum	Maximum	Closest to 0 without being 0	bytes
byte	−127	100	±1	1
int	−32,767	32,740	±1	2
long	−2,147,483,647	2,147,483,620	±1	4
float	$-1.70141173319 \times 10^{38}$	$1.70141173319 \times 10^{38}$	$\pm 10^{-38}$	4
double	$-8.9884656743 \times 10^{307}$	$8.9884656743 \times 10^{307}$	$\pm 10^{-323}$	8

Precision for float is 3.795×10^{-8}
Precision for double is 1.414×10^{-16}

String storage type	Maximum length	Bytes
str1	1	1
str2	2	2
...	.	.
...	.	.
...	.	.
str244	244	244

Also see

- [D] **compress** — Compress data in memory
- [D] **destring** — Convert string variables to numeric variables and vice versa
- [D] **encode** — Encode string into numeric and vice versa
- [D] **format** — Set variables’ output format
- [D] **recast** — Change storage type of variable
- [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
- [U] 12.4.4 String storage types
- [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
- [U] 13.11 Precision and problems therein

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for Stata’s estimation commands. Because enhancements to Stata are continually being made, type `search estimation commands` for possible additions to this list; see [R] [search](#).

For a discussion of properties shared by all estimation commands, see [U] [20 Estimation and postestimation commands](#).

For a list of prefix commands that can be used with many of these estimation commands, see [U] [11.1.10 Prefix commands](#).

Command	Description	See
<code>anova</code>	Analysis of variance and covariance	[R] anova
<code>arch</code>	ARCH family of estimators	[TS] arch
<code>areg</code>	Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set	[R] areg
<code>arima</code>	ARIMA, ARMAX, and other dynamic regression models	[TS] arima
<code>asclogit</code>	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden’s choice) model	[R] asclogit
<code>asmprobit</code>	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression	[R] asmprobit
<code>asroprobit</code>	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression	[R] asroprobit
<code>binreg</code>	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family	[R] binreg
<code>biprobit</code>	Bivariate probit regression	[R] biprobit
<code>blogit</code>	Logistic regression for grouped data	[R] glogit
<code>boxcox</code>	Box–Cox regression models	[R] boxcox
<code>bprobit</code>	Probit regression for grouped data	[R] glogit
<code>bsqreg</code>	Quantile regression with bootstrap standard errors	[R] qreg
<code>ca</code>	Simple correspondence analysis	[MV] ca
<code>camat</code>	Simple correspondence analysis of a matrix	[MV] ca
<code>candisc</code>	Canonical linear discriminant analysis	[MV] candisc
<code>canon</code>	Canonical correlations	[MV] canon
<code>clogit</code>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression	[R] clogit
<code>cloglog</code>	Complementary log-log regression	[R] cloglog
<code>cnsreg</code>	Constrained linear regression	[R] cnsreg
<code>dfactor</code>	Dynamic-factor models	[TS] dfactor
<code>discrim knn</code>	kth-nearest-neighbor discriminant analysis	[MV] discrim knn
<code>discrim lda</code>	Linear discriminant analysis	[MV] discrim lda
<code>discrim logistic</code>	Logistic discriminant analysis	[MV] discrim logistic
<code>discrim qda</code>	Quadratic discriminant analysis	[MV] discrim qda
<code>dvech</code>	Diagonal vech GARCH models	[TS] dvech

Command	Description	See
<code>eivreg</code>	Errors-in-variables regression	[R] eivreg
<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression	[R] exlogistic
<code>expoisson</code>	Exact Poisson regression	[R] exlogistic
<code>factor</code>	Factor analysis	[MV] factor
<code>factormat</code>	Factor analysis of a correlation matrix	[MV] factor
<code>frontier</code>	Stochastic frontier models	[R] frontier
<code>glm</code>	Generalized linear models	[R] glm
<code>glogit</code>	Weighted least-squares logistic regression for grouped data	[R] glogit
<code>gmm</code>	Generalized method of moments estimation	[R] gmm
<code>gnbreg</code>	Generalized negative binomial model	[R] nbreg
<code>gprobit</code>	Weighted least-squares probit regression for grouped data	[R] glogit
<code>heckman</code>	Heckman selection model	[R] heckman
<code>heckprob</code>	Probit model with selection	[R] heckprob
<code>hetprob</code>	Heteroskedastic probit model	[R] hetprob
<code>intreg</code>	Interval regression	[R] intreg
<code>iqreg</code>	Interquantile range regression	[R] qreg
<code>ivprobit</code>	Probit model with endogenous regressors	[R] ivprobit
<code>ivregress</code>	Single-equation instrumental-variables estimation	[R] ivregress
<code>ivtobit</code>	Tobit model with endogenous regressors	[R] ivtobit
<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios	[R] logistic
<code>logit</code>	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients	[R] logit
<code>manova</code>	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance	[MV] manova
<code>mca</code>	Multiple and joint correspondence analysis	[MV] mca
<code>mds</code>	Multidimensional scaling for two-way data	[MV] mds
<code>mdslong</code>	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in long format	[MV] mdslong
<code>mdsmat</code>	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in a matrix	[MV] mdsmat
<code>mean</code>	Estimate means	[R] mean
<code>mlogit</code>	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression	[R] mlogit
<code>mprobit</code>	Multinomial probit regression	[R] mprobit
<code>mvreg</code>	Multivariate regression	[R] mvreg
<code>nbreg</code>	Negative binomial regression	[R] nbreg
<code>newey</code>	Regression with Newey–West standard errors	[TS] newey
<code>nl</code>	Nonlinear least-squares estimation	[R] nl
<code>nlogit</code>	Nested logit regression (RUM-consistent and nonnormalized)	[R] nlogit
<code>nlsur</code>	Systems of nonlinear equations	[R] nlsur
<code>ologit</code>	Ordered logistic regression	[R] ologit
<code>oprobit</code>	Ordered probit regression	[R] oprobit
<code>pca</code>	Principal component analysis	[MV] pca
<code>pcamat</code>	Principal component analysis of a correlation or covariance matrix	[MV] pca

Command	Description	See
<code>poisson</code>	Poisson regression	[R] poisson
<code>prais</code>	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression	[TS] prais
<code>probit</code>	Probit regression	[R] probit
<code>procrustes</code>	Procrustes transformation	[MV] procrustes
<code>proportion</code>	Estimate proportions	[R] proportion
<code>_qreg</code>	Internal estimation command for quantile regression	[R] qreg
<code>qreg</code>	Quantile regression	[R] qreg
<code>ratio</code>	Estimate ratios	[R] ratio
<code>reg3</code>	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations	[R] reg3
<code>regress</code>	Linear regression	[R] regress
<code>rocfits</code>	Fit ROC models	[R] rocfits
<code>rologit</code>	Rank-ordered logistic regression	[R] rologit
<code>rreg</code>	Robust regression	[R] rreg
<code>scobit</code>	Skewed logistic regression	[R] scobit
<code>slogit</code>	Stereotype logistic regression	[R] slogit
<code>sqreg</code>	Simultaneous-quantile regression	[R] qreg
<code>sspace</code>	State-space models	[TS] sspace
<code>stcox</code>	Cox proportional hazards model	[ST] stcox
<code>stcrreg</code>	Competing-risks regression	[ST] stcrreg
<code>streg</code>	Parametric survival models	[ST] streg
<code>sureg</code>	Zellner’s seemingly unrelated regression	[R] sureg
<code>svy: command*</code>	Estimation commands for survey data	[SVY] svy estimation
<code>svy: tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables for survey data	[SVY] svy: tabulate oneway
<code>svy: tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables for survey data	[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
<code>tobit</code>	Tobit regression	[R] tobit
<code>total</code>	Estimate totals	[R] total
<code>treatreg</code>	Treatment-effects model	[R] treatreg
<code>truncreg</code>	Truncated regression	[R] truncreg
<code>var</code>	Vector autoregressive models	[TS] var
<code>var svar</code>	Structural vector autoregressive models	[TS] var svar
<code>varbasic</code>	Fit a simple VAR and graph IRFs or FEVDs	[TS] varbasic
<code>vec</code>	Vector error-correction models	[TS] vec
<code>vwls</code>	Variance-weighted least squares	[R] vwls

*See the table below for a list of commands that support the `svy` prefix.

Command	Description	See
<code>xtabond</code>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation	[XT] xtabond
<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models	[XT] xtcloglog
<code>xtdpd</code>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation	[XT] xtdpd
<code>xtdpdsys</code>	Arellano–Bond/Blundell–Bond estimation	[XT] xtdpdsys
<code>xtfrontier</code>	Stochastic frontier models for panel data	[XT] xtfrontier
<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models using GEE	[XT] xtgee
<code>xtgls</code>	Fit panel-data models using GLS	[XT] xtgls
<code>xthtaylor</code>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models	[XT] xthtaylor
<code>xtintreg</code>	Random-effects interval data regression models	[XT] xtintreg
<code>xtivreg</code>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models	[XT] xtivreg
<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models	[XT] xtlogit
<code>xtmelogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression	[XT] xtmelogit
<code>xtmepoisson</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression	[XT] xtmepoisson
<code>xtmixed</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression	[XT] xtmixed
<code>xtnbreg</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged negative binomial models	[XT] xtnbreg
<code>xtpcse</code>	OLS or Prais–Winsten models with panel-corrected standard errors	[XT] xtpcse
<code>xtpoisson</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models	[XT] xtpoisson
<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models	[XT] xtprobit
<code>xtrc</code>	Random-coefficients models	[XT] xtrc
<code>xtreg</code>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects, and population-averaged linear models	[XT] xtreg
<code>xtregar</code>	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance	[XT] xtregar
<code>xttobit</code>	Random-effects tobit models	[XT] xttobit
<code>zinb</code>	Zero-inflated negative binomial regression	[R] zinb
<code>zip</code>	Zero-inflated Poisson regression	[R] zip
<code>ztnb</code>	Zero-truncated negative binomial regression	[R] ztnb
<code>ztp</code>	Zero-truncated Poisson regression	[R] ztp

The following estimation commands support the `mi` prefix.

Linear regression

`regress` [R] [regress](#) — Linear regression
`cnsreg` [R] [cnsreg](#) — Constrained linear regression
`mvreg` [R] [mvreg](#) — Multivariate regression

Binary-response regression models

`logistic` [R] **logistic** — Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
`logit` [R] **logit** — Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
`probit` [R] **probit** — Probit regression
`cloglog` [R] **cloglog** — Complementary log-log regression
`binreg` [R] **binreg** — Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family

Count-response regression models

`poisson` [R] **poisson** — Poisson regression
`nbreg` [R] **nbreg** — Negative binomial regression
`gnbreg` [R] **nbreg** — Negative binomial regression

Ordinal-response regression models

`ologit` [R] **ologit** — Ordered logistic regression
`oprobit` [R] **oprobit** — Ordered probit regression

Categorical-response regression models

`mlogit` [R] **mlogit** — Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
`mprobit` [R] **mprobit** — Multinomial probit regression
`clogit` [R] **clogit** — Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression

Quantile regression models

`qreg` [R] **qreg** — Quantile regression
`iqreg` [R] **qreg** — Quantile regression
`sqreg` [R] **qreg** — Quantile regression
`bsqreg` [R] **qreg** — Quantile regression

Survival regression models

`stcox` [ST] **stcox** — Cox proportional hazards model
`streg` [ST] **streg** — Parametric survival models
`stcrreg` [ST] **stcrreg** — Competing-risks regression

Other regression models

`glm` [R] **glm** — Generalized linear models
`rreg` [R] **rreg** — Robust regression
`truncreg` [R] **truncreg** — Truncated regression
`areg` [R] **areg** — Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set

Basic statistics

`mean` [R] **mean** — Estimate means
`proportion` [R] **proportion** — Estimate proportions
`ratio` [R] **ratio** — Estimate ratios

The following estimation commands support the `svy` prefix.

Descriptive statistics

<code>mean</code>	[R] mean — Estimate means
<code>proportion</code>	[R] proportion — Estimate proportions
<code>ratio</code>	[R] ratio — Estimate ratios
<code>total</code>	[R] total — Estimate totals

Linear regression models

<code>cnsreg</code>	[R] cnsreg — Constrained linear regression
<code>glm</code>	[R] glm — Generalized linear models
<code>intreg</code>	[R] intreg — Interval regression
<code>nl</code>	[R] nl — Nonlinear least-squares estimation
<code>regress</code>	[R] regress — Linear regression
<code>tobit</code>	[R] tobit — Tobit regression
<code>treatreg</code>	[R] treatreg — Treatment-effects model
<code>truncreg</code>	[R] truncreg — Truncated regression

Survival-data regression models

<code>stcox</code>	[ST] stcox — Cox proportional hazards model
<code>streg</code>	[ST] streg — Parametric survival models

Binary-response regression models

<code>biprobit</code>	[R] biprobit — Bivariate probit regression
<code>cloglog</code>	[R] cloglog — Complementary log-log regression
<code>hetprob</code>	[R] hetprob — Heteroskedastic probit model
<code>logistic</code>	[R] logistic — Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
<code>logit</code>	[R] logit — Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
<code>probit</code>	[R] probit — Probit regression
<code>scobit</code>	[R] scobit — Skewed logistic regression

Discrete-response regression models

<code>clogit</code>	[R] clogit — Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
<code>mlogit</code>	[R] mlogit — Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
<code>mprobit</code>	[R] mprobit — Multinomial probit regression
<code>ologit</code>	[R] ologit — Ordered logistic regression
<code>oprobit</code>	[R] oprobit — Ordered probit regression
<code>slogit</code>	[R] slogit — Stereotype logistic regression

(Continued on next page)

Poisson regression models

<code>gnbreg</code>	Generalized negative binomial regression in [R] nbreg
<code>nbreg</code>	[R] nbreg — Negative binomial regression
<code>poisson</code>	[R] poisson — Poisson regression
<code>zinb</code>	[R] zinb — Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
<code>zip</code>	[R] zip — Zero-inflated Poisson regression
<code>ztnb</code>	[R] ztnb — Zero-truncated negative binomial regression
<code>ztp</code>	[R] ztp — Zero-truncated Poisson regression

Instrumental-variables regression models

<code>ivprobit</code>	[R] ivprobit — Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
<code>ivregress</code>	[R] ivregress — Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
<code>ivtobit</code>	[R] ivtobit — Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors

Regression models with selection

<code>heckman</code>	[R] heckman — Heckman selection model
<code>heckprob</code>	[R] heckprob — Probit model with sample selection

Also see

[U] [20 Estimation and postestimation commands](#)

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for default file extensions that are used by various commands.

Extension	Reference	Description
.ado	[U] 17 Ado-files	automatically loaded do-files
.dct	[D] infile (fixed format)	ASCII data dictionary
.do	[U] 16 Do-files	do-file
.dta	[D] save , [D] use	Stata-format dataset
.dtasig	[D] datasignature	datasignature file
.gph	[G] graph save , [G] graph use	graph
.grec	[G] graph editor	Graph Editor recording (ASCII format)
.irf	[TS] irf set	impulse–response function datasets
.log	[R] log	log file in text format
.mata	[M-1] source	Mata source code
.mlib	[M-3] mata mlib	Mata library
.mmat	[M-3] mata matsave	Mata matrix
.mo	[M-3] mata mosave	Mata object file
.out	[D] outsheet	file saved by outsheet
.raw	[D] infile (free format) , [D] insheet	ASCII-format dataset
.smcl	[R] log	log file in SMCL format
.ster	[R] estimates save	saved estimates
.sthlp	[P] smcl	help files
.stptrace	[MI] mi ptrace	parameter-trace file
.sum	[D] checksum	checksum files to verify network transfer
.zip	[D] zipfile	zip file

The following files are of interest only to advanced programmers or are for Stata’s internal use.

Extension	Reference	Description
.class	[P] class	class file for object-oriented programming
.dlg	[P] dialog programming	dialog resource file
.idl	[P] dialog programming	dialog resource include file
.ihlp	[P] smcl	help include file
.key	[R] search	search ’s keyword database file
.maint		maintenance file (for Stata’s internal use only)
.mnu		menu file (for Stata’s internal use only)
.pkg	[R] net	user-site package file
.plugin	[P] plugin	compiled addition (DLL)
.scheme	[G] schemes intro	control file for a graph scheme
.style	[G] graph query	graph style file
.toc	[U] 28.5 Making your own download site	user-site description file

Title

format — Quick reference for numeric and string display formats

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for display formats.

Remarks

The default formats for each of the numeric variable types are

```
byte      %8.0g
int       %8.0g
long      %12.0g
float     %9.0g
double    %10.0g
```

To change the display format for variable `myvar` to `%9.2f`, type

```
format myvar %9.2f
```

or

```
format %9.2f myvar
```

Stata will understand either statement.

Four values displayed in different numeric display formats

%9.0g	%9.0gc	%9.2f	%9.2fc	%-9.0g	%09.2f	%9.2e
12345	12,345	12345.00	12,345.00	12345	012345.00	1.23e+04
37.916	37.916	37.92	37.92	37.916	000037.92	3.79e+01
3567890	3567890	3.57e+06	3.57e+06	3567890	3.57e+06	3.57e+06
.9165	.9165	0.92	0.92	.9165	000000.92	9.16e-01

Left-aligned and right-aligned string display formats

%-17s	%17s
AMC Concord	AMC Concord
AMC Pacer	AMC Pacer
AMC Spirit	AMC Spirit
Buick Century	Buick Century
Buick Opel	Buick Opel

Also see

[U] [12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed](#)

Title

immediate commands — Quick reference for immediate commands

Description

An *immediate* command is a command that obtains data not from the data stored in memory, but from numbers types as arguments.

Command	Reference	Description
<code>bitesti</code>	[R] bitest	Binomial probability test
<code>cci</code>	[ST] epitab	Tables for epidemiologists
<code>csi</code>		
<code>iri</code>		
<code>mcci</code>		
<code>cii</code>	[R] ci	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
<code>prtesti</code>	[R] prtest	One- and two-sample tests of proportions
<code>sampsi</code>	[R] sampsi	Sample size and power determination
<code>sdtesti</code>	[R] sdtest	Variance comparison tests
<code>symmi</code>	[R] symmetry	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
<code>tabi</code>	[R] tabulate twoway	Two-way tables of frequencies
<code>ttesti</code>	[R] ttest	Mean comparison tests
<code>twoway pci</code>	[G] graph twoway pci	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes or lines
<code>twoway pcarrowi</code>	[G] graph twoway pcarrowi	Paired-coordinate plot with arrows
<code>twoway scatteri</code>	[G] graph twoway scatteri	Twoway scatterplot

Also see

[U] [19 Immediate commands](#)

Title

missing values — Quick reference for missing values

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for Stata's missing values.

Remarks

Stata has 27 numeric missing values:

`.`, the default, which is called the *system missing value* or `sysmiss`

and

`.a`, `.b`, `.c`, ..., `.z`, which are called the *extended missing values*.

Numeric missing values are represented by “large positive values”. The ordering is

$$\text{all nonmissing numbers} < . < .a < .b < \dots < .z$$

Thus the expression

$$\text{age} > 60$$

is true if variable `age` is greater than 60 or missing.

To exclude missing values, ask whether the value is less than `'.'`.

```
. list if age > 60 & age < .
```

To specify missing values, ask whether the value is greater than or equal to `'.'`. For instance,

```
. list if age >=.
```

Stata has one string missing value, which is denoted by `""` (blank).

Also see

[U] [12.2.1 Missing values](#)

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for Stata’s postestimation commands. Because enhancements to Stata are continually being made, type `search postestimation commands` for possible additions to this list; see [\[R\] search](#).

Available after most estimation commands

Command	Description
<code>estat ic</code>	AIC and BIC
<code>estat summarize</code>	estimation sample summary
<code>estat vce</code>	VCE
<code>estimates</code>	cataloging estimation results
<code>hausman</code>	Hausman’s specification test
<code>lincom</code>	point estimates, standard errors, testing, and inference for linear combinations of coefficients
<code>linktest</code>	link test for model specification for single-equation models
<code>lrtest</code>	likelihood-ratio test
<code>margins</code>	marginal means, predictive margins, marginal effects, and average marginal effects marginal means, predictive margins, marginal effects, and average marginal effects
<code>nlcom</code>	point estimates, standard errors, testing, and inference for nonlinear combinations of coefficients
<code>predict</code>	predictions, residuals, influence statistics, and other diagnostic measures
<code>predictnl</code>	point estimates, standard errors, testing, and inference for generalized predictions
<code>suest</code>	seemingly unrelated estimation
<code>test</code>	Wald tests of simple and composite linear hypotheses
<code>testnl</code>	Wald tests of nonlinear hypotheses

Special-interest postestimation commands

Command	Description
anova	
acprplot	augmented component-plus-residual plot
avplot	added-variable plot
avplots	all added-variables plots in a single image
cprplot	component-plus-residual plot
dfbeta	DFBETA influence statistics
estat hettest	tests for heteroskedasticity
estat imtest	information matrix test
estat ovtest	Ramsey regression specification-error test for omitted variables
estat szroeter	Szroeter's rank test for heteroskedasticity
estat vif	variance inflation factors for the independent variables
lvr2plot	leverage-versus-squared-residual plot
rvfplot	residual-versus-fitted plot
rvpplot	residual-versus-predictor plot
asclogit	
estat alternatives	alternative summary statistics
estat mfx	marginal effects
asmprobbit and asprobit	
estat alternatives	alternative summary statistics
estat covariance	variance–covariance matrix of the alternatives
estat correlation	correlation matrix of the alternatives
estat facweights	covariance factor weights matrix
estat mfx	marginal effects
bootstrap	
estat bootstrap	table of confidence intervals for each statistic
ca and camat	
cabiplot	biplot of row and column points
caprojection	CA dimension projection plot
estat coordinates	display row and column coordinates
estat distances	display χ^2 distances between row and column profiles
estat inertia	display inertia contributions of the individual cells
estat loadings	display correlations of profiles and axes (<i>loadings</i>)
estat profiles	display row and column profiles
[†] estat summarize	estimation sample summary
estat table	display fitted correspondence table
screeplot	plot singular values

[†] estat summarize is not available after camat.

Command	Description
candisc	
estat anova	ANOVA summaries table
estat canontest	tests of the canonical discriminant functions
estat classfunctions	classification functions
estat classtable	classification table
estat correlations	correlation matrices and p -values
estat covariance	covariance matrices
estat errorrate	classification error-rate estimation
estat grdistances	Mahalanobis and generalized squared distances between the group means
estat grmeans	group means and variously standardized or transformed means
estat grsummarize	group summaries
estat list	classification listing
estat loadings	canonical discriminant-function coefficients (loadings)
estat manova	MANOVA table
estat structure	canonical structure matrix
estat summarize	estimation sample summary
loadingplot	plot standardized discriminant-function loadings
scoreplot	plot discriminant-function scores
screeplot	plot eigenvalues
canon	
estat correlations	show correlation matrices
estat loadings	show loading matrices
estat rotate	rotate raw coefficients, standard coefficients, or loading matrices
estat rotatecompare	compare rotated and unrotated coefficients or loadings
screeplot	plot canonical correlations
discrim knn and discrim logistic	
estat classtable	classification table
estat errorrate	classification error-rate estimation
estat grsummarize	group summaries
estat list	classification listing
estat summarize	estimation sample summary

Command	Description
discrim lda	
estat anova	ANOVA summaries table
estat canontest	tests of the canonical discriminant functions
estat classfunctions	classification functions
estat classtable	classification table
estat correlations	correlation matrices and p -values
estat covariance	covariance matrices
estat errorrate	classification error-rate estimation
estat grdistances	Mahalanobis and generalized squared distances between the group means
estat grmeans	group means and variously standardized or transformed means
estat grsummarize	group summaries
estat list	classification listing
estat loadings	canonical discriminant-function coefficients (loadings)
estat manova	MANOVA table
estat structure	canonical structure matrix
estat summarize	estimation sample summary
loadingplot	plot standardized discriminant-function loadings
scoreplot	plot discriminant-function scores
screepplot	plot eigenvalues
discrim qda	
estat classtable	classification table
estat correlations	correlation matrices and p -values
estat covariance	covariance matrices
estat errorrate	classification error-rate estimation
estat grdistances	Mahalanobis and generalized squared distances between the group means
estat grsummarize	group summaries
estat list	classification listing
estat summarize	estimation sample summary
exlogistic	
estat predict	single-observation prediction
estat se	report odds ratio or coefficient asymptotic standard errors
expoisson	
estat se	report coefficient asymptotic standard errors

Command	Description
factor and factormat	
<code>estat anti</code>	anti-image correlation and covariance matrices
<code>estat common</code>	correlation matrix of the common factors
<code>estat factors</code>	AIC and BIC model-selection criteria for different numbers of factors
<code>estat kmo</code>	Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy
<code>estat residuals</code>	matrix of correlation residuals
<code>estat rotatecompare</code>	compare rotated and unrotated loadings
<code>estat smc</code>	squared multiple correlations between each variable and the rest
<code>estat structure</code>	correlations between variables and common factors
[†] <code>estat summarize</code>	estimation sample summary
<code>loadingplot</code>	plot factor loadings
<code>rotate</code>	rotate factor loadings
<code>scoreplot</code>	plot score variables
<code>screeplot</code>	plot eigenvalues
fracpoly	
<code>fracplot</code>	plot data and fit from most recently fitted fractional polynomial model
<code>fracpred</code>	create variable containing prediction, deviance residuals, or SEs of fitted values
gmm	
<code>estat overid</code>	perform test of overidentifying restrictions
ivprobit	
<code>estat classification</code>	reports various summary statistics, including the classification table
<code>lroc</code>	graphs the ROC curve and calculates the area under the curve
<code>lsens</code>	graphs sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
ivregress	
<code>estat endogenous</code>	perform tests of endogeneity
<code>estat firststage</code>	report “first-stage” regression statistics
<code>estat overid</code>	perform tests of overidentifying restrictions
logistic and logit	
<code>estat classification</code>	reports various summary statistics, including the classification table
<code>estat gof</code>	Pearson or Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
<code>lroc</code>	graphs the ROC curve and calculates the area under the curve
<code>lsens</code>	graphs sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
manova	
<code>manovatest</code>	multivariate tests after <code>manova</code>
<code>screeplot</code>	plot eigenvalues

[†] `estat summarize` is not available after `factormat`.

Command	Description
mca	
<code>mcaplot</code>	plot of category coordinates
<code>mcaprojection</code>	MCA dimension projection plot
<code>estat coordinates</code>	display of category coordinates
<code>estat subinertia</code>	matrix of inertias of the active variables (after JCA only)
<code>estat summarize</code>	estimation sample summary
<code>screepplot</code>	plot principal inertias (eigenvalues)
mds, mdslong, and mdsmat	
<code>estat config</code>	coordinates of the approximating configuration
<code>estat correlations</code>	correlations between disparities and distances
<code>estat pairwise</code>	pairwise disparities, approximating distances, and residuals
<code>estat quantiles</code>	quantiles of the residuals per object
<code>estat stress</code>	Kruskal stress (loss) measure (only after classical MDS)
[†] <code>estat summarize</code>	estimation sample summary
<code>mdsconfig</code>	plot of approximating configuration
<code>mdsshepard</code>	Shepard diagram
<code>screepplot</code>	plot eigenvalues (only after classical MDS)
mfp	
<code>fracplot</code>	plot data and fit from most recently fitted fractional polynomial model
<code>fracpred</code>	create variable containing prediction, deviance residuals, or SEs of fitted values
nlogit	
<code>estat alternatives</code>	alternative summary statistics
pca and pcamat	
<code>estat anti</code>	anti-image correlation and covariance matrices
<code>estat kmo</code>	Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy
<code>estat loadings</code>	component-loading matrix in one of several normalizations
<code>estat residuals</code>	matrix of correlation or covariance residuals
<code>estat rotatecompare</code>	compare rotated and unrotated components
<code>estat smc</code>	squared multiple correlations between each variable and the rest
[†] <code>estat summarize</code>	estimation sample summary
<code>loadingplot</code>	plot component loadings
<code>rotate</code>	rotate component loadings
<code>scoreplot</code>	plot score variables
<code>screepplot</code>	plot eigenvalues
poisson	
<code>estat gof</code>	goodness-of-fit test

[†] `estat summarize` is not available after `mdsmat` or `pcamat`.

Command	Description
probit	
<code>estat classification</code>	reports various summary statistics, including the classification table
<code>estat gof</code>	Pearson or Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
<code>lroc</code>	graphs the ROC curve and calculates the area under the curve
<code>lsens</code>	graphs sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
procrustes	
<code>estat compare</code>	fit statistics for orthogonal, oblique, and unrestricted transformations
<code>estat mvreg</code>	display multivariate regression resembling unrestricted transformation
<code>estat summarize</code>	display summary statistics over the estimation sample
<code>procoverlay</code>	produce a Procrustes overlay graph
regress	
<code>dfbeta</code>	DFBETA influence statistics
<code>estat hettest</code>	tests for heteroskedasticity
<code>estat imtest</code>	information matrix test
<code>estat ovtest</code>	Ramsey regression specification-error test for omitted variables
<code>estat szroeter</code>	Szroeter’s rank test for heteroskedasticity
<code>estat vif</code>	variance inflation factors for the independent variables
<code>acprplot</code>	augmented component-plus-residual plot
<code>avplot</code>	added-variable plot
<code>avplots</code>	all added-variables plots in a single image
<code>cprplot</code>	component-plus-residual plot
<code>lvr2plot</code>	leverage-versus-squared-residual plot
<code>rvfplot</code>	residual-versus-fitted plot
<code>rvpplot</code>	residual-versus-predictor plot
regress postestimation time series	
<code>estat archlm</code>	test for ARCH effects in the residuals
<code>estat bgodfrey</code>	Breusch–Godfrey test for higher-order serial correlation
<code>estat durbinalt</code>	Durbin’s alternative test for serial correlation
<code>estat dwatson</code>	Durbin–Watson d statistic to test for first-order serial correlation
rocfit	
<code>rocplot</code>	plot the fitted ROC curve and simultaneous confidence bands
stcox	
<code>estat concordance</code>	Harrell’s C
<code>estat phtest</code>	test proportional-hazards assumption based on Schoenfeld residuals
<code>stcurve</code>	plot the survivor, hazard, and cumulative hazard functions

Command	Description
stcrreg	
stcurve	plot the cumulative subhazard and cumulative incidence functions
streg	
stcurve	plot the survivor, hazard, and cumulative hazard functions
svar, var, and varbasic	
fcast compute	obtain dynamic forecasts
fcast graph	graph dynamic forecasts obtained from fcast compute
irf	create and analyze IRFs and FEVDs
vargranger	Granger causality tests
varlmar	LM test for autocorrelation in residuals
varnorm	test for normally distributed residuals
varsoc	lag-order selection criteria
varstable	check stability condition of estimates
varwle	Wald lag-exclusion statistics
vec	
fcast compute	obtain dynamic forecasts
fcast graph	graph dynamic forecasts obtained from fcast compute
irf	create and analyze IRFs and FEVDs
veclmar	LM test for autocorrelation in residuals
vecnorm	test for normally distributed residuals
vecstable	check stability condition of estimates
xtabond, xtdpd, and xtdpdsys	
estat abond	test for autocorrelation
estat sargan	Sargan test of overidentifying restrictions
xtgee	
estat wcorrelation	estimated matrix of the within-group correlations
xtnlogit, xtmepoisson, and xtmixed	
estat group	summarize the composition of the nested groups
estat recovariance	display the estimated random-effects covariance matrix (or matrices)
xtreg	
xttest0	Breusch and Pagan LM test for random effects

Also see

- [R] **estat** — Postestimation statistics
- [R] **estimates** — Save and manipulate estimation results
- [R] **hausman** — Hausman specification test
- [R] **lincom** — Linear combinations of estimators
- [R] **linktest** — Specification link test for single-equation models
- [R] **lrtest** — Likelihood-ratio test after estimation
- [R] **margins** — Marginal means, predictive margins, and marginal effects
- [R] **nlcom** — Nonlinear combinations of estimators
- [R] **predict** — Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation
- [R] **predictnl** — Obtain nonlinear predictions, standard errors, etc., after estimation
- [R] **suest** — Seemingly unrelated estimation
- [R] **test** — Test linear hypotheses after estimation
- [R] **testnl** — Test nonlinear hypotheses after estimation
- [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**

Description

Prefix commands operate on other Stata commands. They modify the input, modify the output, and repeat execution of the other Stata command.

Command	Reference	Description
<code>by</code>	[D] by	run command on subsets of data
<code>statsby</code>	[D] statsby	same as <code>by</code> , but collect statistics from each run
<code>rolling</code>	[TS] rolling	run command on moving subsets and collect statistics
<code>bootstrap</code>	[R] bootstrap	run command on bootstrap samples
<code>jackknife</code>	[R] jackknife	run command on jackknife subsets of data
<code>permute</code>	[R] permute	run command on random permutations
<code>simulate</code>	[R] simulate	run command on manufactured data
<code>svy</code>	[SVY] svy	run command and adjust results for survey sampling
<code>mi estimate</code>	[MI] mi estimate	run command on multiply imputed data and adjust results for multiple imputation (MI)
<code>nestreg</code>	[R] nestreg	run command with accumulated blocks of regressors, and report nested model comparison tests
<code>stepwise</code>	[R] stepwise	run command with stepwise variable inclusion/exclusion
<code>xi</code>	[R] xi	run command after expanding factor variables and interactions; for most commands, using <code>factor variables</code> is preferred to using <code>xi</code> (see [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables)
<code>fracpoly</code>	[R] fracpoly	run command with fractional polynomials of one regressor
<code>mfp</code>	[R] mfp	run command with multiple fractional polynomial regressors
<code>capture</code>	[P] capture	run command and capture its return code
<code>noisily</code>	[P] quietly	run command and show the output
<code>quietly</code>	[P] quietly	run command and suppress the output
<code>version</code>	[P] version	run command under specified version

The last group—`capture`, `noisily`, `quietly`, and `version`—have to do with programming Stata, and for historical reasons, `capture`, `noisily`, and `quietly` allow you to omit the colon.

Also see

[U] [11.1.10 Prefix commands](#)

Title

reading data — Quick reference for reading non-Stata data into memory

Description

This entry provides a quick reference for determining which method to use for reading non-Stata data into memory.

Remarks

insheet

- **insheet** reads text (ASCII) files created by a spreadsheet or a database program.
- The data must be tab separated or comma separated, but not both simultaneously, and cannot be space separated.
- An observation must be on only one line.
- The first line in the file can optionally contain the names of the variables.

See [\[D\] insheet](#) for additional information.

infile (free format)—infile without a dictionary

- The data can be space separated, tab separated, or comma separated.
- Strings with embedded spaces or commas must be enclosed in quotes (even if tab- or comma separated).
- An observation can be on more than one line, or there can even be multiple observations per line.

See [\[D\] infile \(free format\)](#) for additional information.

infix (fixed format)

- The data must be in fixed-column format.
- An observation can be on more than one line.
- **infix** has simpler syntax than **infile** (fixed format).

See [\[D\] infix \(fixed format\)](#) for additional information.

infile (fixed format)—infile with a dictionary

- The data may be in fixed-column format.
- An observation can be on more than one line.
- **infile** (fixed format) has the most capabilities for reading data.

See [\[D\] infile \(fixed format\)](#) for additional information.

fdause

- **fdause** reads SAS XPORT Transport format files—the file format required by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- **fdause** will also read value label information from a **formats.xpf** XPORT file, if available.

See [D] **fdasave** for additional information.

haver (Windows only)

- **haver** reads Haver Analytics (<http://www.haver.com/>) database files.
- **haver** is available only for Windows and requires a corresponding DLL (**DLXAPI32.DLL**) available from Haver Analytics.

See [TS] **haver** for additional information.

odbc

- ODBC, an acronym for Open DataBase Connectivity, is a standard for exchanging data between programs. Stata supports the ODBC standard for importing data via the **odbc** command and can read from any ODBC data source on your computer.

See [D] **odbc**.

xmluse

- **xmluse** reads extensible markup language (XML) files—highly adaptable text-format files derived from ground station markup language (GSML).
- **xmluse** can read either an Excel-format XML or a Stata-format XML file into Stata.

See [D] **xmlsave** for additional information.

Also see

[D] **insheet** — Read ASCII (text) data created by a spreadsheet

[D] **infile (free format)** — Read unformatted ASCII (text) data

[D] **infile (fixed format)** — Read ASCII (text) data in fixed format with a dictionary

[D] **infix (fixed format)** — Read ASCII (text) data in fixed format

[D] **infile (fixed format)** — Read ASCII (text) data in fixed format with a dictionary

[D] **fdasave** — Save and use datasets in FDA (SAS XPORT) format

[TS] **haver** — Load data from Haver Analytics database

[D] **odbc** — Load, write, or view data from ODBC sources

[D] **xmlsave** — Save and use datasets in XML format

[U] **21 Inputting data**

Acronym glossary

2SIV	two-step instrumental variables
2SLS	two-stage least squares
3SLS	three-stage least squares
AF	attributable fraction for the population
AFE	attributable fraction among the exposed
AFT	accelerated failure time
AIC	Akaike information criterion
AIDS	almost ideal demand system
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
APE	average partial effects
AR	autoregressive
AR(1)	first-order autoregressive
ARCH	autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
ARIMA	autoregressive integrated moving-average
ARMA	autoregressive moving-average
ARMAX	autoregressive moving-average exogenous
ASE	asymptotic standard error
ASL	achieved significance level
AUC	area under the time-versus-concentration curve
BC	bias corrected
BCa	bias-corrected and accelerated
BE	between effects
BFGS	Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno
BHHH	Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman
BIC	Bayesian information criterion
BLUP	best linear unbiased prediction
BRR	balanced repeated replication
CA	correspondence analysis
CCI	conservative confidence interval
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDF	cumulative distribution function
CES	constant elasticity of substitution
CI	confidence interval
CIF	cumulative incidence function
CMLE	conditional maximum likelihood estimates
ct	count time
cusum	cumulative sum
c.v.	coefficient of variation

DA	data augmentation
DEFF	design effect
DEFT	design effect (standard deviation metric)
DF	dynamic factor
df / d.f.	degree(s) of freedom
DFAR	dynamic factors with vector autoregressive errors
DFP	Davidon–Fletcher–Powell
DPD	dynamic panel data
EGARCH	exponential GARCH
EGLS	estimated generalized least squares
EIM	expected information matrix
EM	expectation maximization
EPS	Encapsulated PostScript
ESS	error sum of squares
FD	first-differenced estimator
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FE	fixed effects
FEVD	forecast-error variance decomposition
FGLS	feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS	feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
FIVE estimator	full-information instrumental-variables efficient estimator
flong	full long
flongsep	full long and separate
FMI	fraction of missing information
FP	fractional polynomial
FPC	finite population correction
GARCH	generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
GEE	generalized estimating equations
GEV	generalized extreme value
GHK	Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane
GLIM	generalized linear interactive modeling
GLLAMM	generalized linear latent and mixed models
GLM	generalized linear models
GLS	generalized least squares
GMM	generalized method of moments
GUI	graphical user interface
HAC	heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent
HR	hazard ratio

IC	information criteria
ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision
IIA	independence of irrelevant alternatives
i.i.d.	independent and identically distributed
IQR	interquartile range
IR	incidence rate
IRF	impulse–response function
IRLS	iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR	incidence-rate ratio
IV	instrumental variables
JCA	joint correspondence analysis
LAPACK	linear algebra package
LAV	least absolute value
LDA	linear discriminant analysis
LIML	limited-information maximum likelihood
LM	Lagrange multiplier
LOO	leave one out
LOWESS	locally weighted scatterplot smoothing
LR	likelihood ratio
LSB	least-significant byte
MA	moving average
MAD	median absolute deviation
MANCOVA	multivariate analysis of covariance
MANOVA	multivariate analysis of variance
MAR	missing at random
MCA	multiple correspondence analysis
MCAR	missing completely at random
MCMC	Markov chain Monte Carlo
MDS	multidimensional scaling
ME	multiple equation
MEFF	misspecification effect
MEFT	misspecification effect (standard deviation metric)
MFP	multivariable fractional polynomial
MI	multiple imputation
mi	multiple imputation
midp	mid- p -value

MINQUE	minimum norm quadratic unbiased estimation
MIVQUE	minimum variance quadratic unbiased estimation
ML	maximum likelihood
MLE	maximum likelihood estimate
mlong	marginal long
MM	method of moments
MNAR	missing not at random
MNP	multinomial probit
MS	mean square
MSB	most-significant byte
MSE	mean squared error
MSL	maximum simulated likelihood
MSS	model sum of squares
MUE	median unbiased estimates
MVN	multivariate normal
MVREG	multivariate regression
NARCH	nonlinear ARCH
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NLS	nonlinear least squares
NPARCH	nonlinear power ARCH
NR	Newton–Raphson
ODBC	Open DataBase Connectivity
OIM	observed information matrix
OIRF	orthogonalized impulse–response function
OLE	Object Linking and Embedding (Microsoft product)
OLS	ordinary least squares
OPG	outer product of the gradient
OR	odds ratio
PA	population averaged
PARCH	power ARCH
PCA	principal component analysis
PCSE	panel-corrected standard error
p.d.f.	probability density function
PF	prevented fraction for the population
PFE	prevented fraction among the exposed
PH	proportional hazards
pk	pharmacokinetic data
PMM	predictive mean matching
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
PSU	primary sampling unit

QDA	quadratic discriminant analysis
QML	quasi maximum likelihood
rc	return code
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RE	random effects
REML	restricted (or residual) maximum likelihood
RESET	regression specification-error test
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
ROP	rank-ordered probit
ROT	rule of thumb
RR	relative risk
RRR	relative-risk ratio
RSS	residual sum of squares
RUM	random utility maximization
RVI	relative variance increase
SAARCH	simple asymmetric ARCH
SARIMA	seasonal ARIMA
s.d.	standard deviation
SE / s.e.	standard error
SF	static factor
SFAR	static factors with vector autoregressive errors
SIR	standardized incidence ratio
SJ	Stata Journal
SMCL	Stata Markup and Control Language
SMR	standardized mortality/morbidity ratio
SMSA	standard metropolitan statistical area
SOR	standardized odds ratio
SQL	Structured Query Language
SRD	standardized rate difference
SRR	standardized risk ratio
SRS	simple random sample/sampling
SRSWR	SRS with replacement
SSC	Statistical Software Components
SSCP	sum of squares and cross products
SSU	secondary sampling unit
st	survival time
STB	Stata Technical Bulletin
STS	structural time series
SUR	seemingly unrelated regression
SURE	seemingly unrelated regression estimation
SVAR	structural vector autoregressive model
SVD	singular value decomposition

TARCH	threshold ARCH
TDT	transmission/disequilibrium test
TIFF	tagged image file format
TSS	total sum of squares
VAR	vector autoregressive model
VAR(1)	first-order vector autoregressive
VARMA	vector autoregressive moving-average
VARMA(1,1)	first-order vector autoregressive moving-average
VCE	variance–covariance estimate
VECM	vector error-correction model
VIF	variance inflation factor
WLC	worst linear combination
WLF	worst linear function
WLS	weighted least squares
XML	Extensible Markup Language
ZINB	zero-inflated negative binomial
ZIP	zero-inflated Poisson
ZTNB	zero-truncated negative binomial
ZTP	zero-truncated Poisson

Vignettes index

- Aalen, O. O. (1947–), [ST] **sts**
 Akaike, H. (1927–), [R] **estat**
 Arellano, M. (1957–), [XT] **xtabond**
- Bartlett, M. S. (1910–2002), [TS] **wntestb**
 Berkson, J. (1899–1982), [R] **logit**
 Bliss, C. I. (1899–1979), [R] **probit**
 Bond, S. R. (1963–), [XT] **xtabond**
 Bonferroni, C. E. (1892–1960), [R] **correlate**
 Box, G. E. P. (1919–), [TS] **arima**
 Breusch, T. S. (1949–), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Brier, G. W. (1913–1998), [R] **brier**
- Cholesky, A.-L. (1875–1918), [M-5] **cholesky()**
 Cleveland, W. S. (1943–), [R] **lowess**
 Cochran, W. G. (1909–1980), [SVY] **survey**
 Cochrane, D. (1917–1983), [TS] **prais**
 Cohen, J. (1923–1998), [R] **kappa**
 Cornfield, J. (1912–1979), [ST] **epitab**
 Cox, D. R. (1924–), [ST] **stcox**
 Cox, G. M. (1900–1978), [R] **anova**
 Cronbach, L. J. (1916–2001), [R] **alpha**
- Dickey, D. A. (1945–), [TS] **dfuller**
 Durbin, J. (1923–), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Efron, B. (1938–), [R] **bootstrap**
 Engle, R. F. (1942–), [TS] **arch**
- Fisher, R. A. (1890–1962), [R] **anova**
 Fourier, J. B. J. (1768–1830), [R] **cumul**
 Fuller, W. A. (1931–), [TS] **dfuller**
- Gabriel, K. R. (1929–2003), [MV] **biplot**
 Galton, F. (1822–1911), [R] **regress**
 Gauss, J. C. F. (1777–1855), [R] **regress**
 Gnanadesikan, R. (1932–), [R] **diagnostic plots**
 Godfrey, L. G. (1946–), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Gompertz, B. (1779–1865), [ST] **streg**
 Gosset, W. S. (1876–1937), [R] **ttest**
 Granger, C. W. J. (1934–2009), [TS] **vargranger**
 Greenwood, M. (1880–1949), [ST] **sts**
- Hadamard, J. S. (1865–1963), [D] **functions**
 Haenszel, W. M. (1910–1998), [ST] **strate**
 Hartley, H. O. (1912–1980), [MI] **mi impute**
 Hausman, J. A. (1946–), [R] **hausman**
 Heckman, J. J. (1944–), [R] **heckman**
 Henderson, C. R. (1911–1989), [XT] **xtmixed**
 Hermite, C. (1822–1901), [M-5] **issymmetric()**
 Hilbert, D. (1862–1943), [M-5] **Hilbert()**
 Hotelling, H. (1895–1973), [MV] **hotelling**
 Householder, A. S. (1904–1993), [M-5] **qrd()**
 Huber, P. J. (1934–), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**
- Jaccard, P. (1868–1944), [MV] **measure_option**
 Jeffreys, H. (1891–1989), [R] **ci**
 Jenkins, G. M. (1933–1982), [TS] **arima**
 Johansen, S. (1939–), [TS] **vecrank**
- Kaiser, H. F. (1927–1992), [MV] **rotate**
 Kaplan, E. L. (1920–2006), [ST] **sts**
 Kendall, M. G. (1907–1983), [R] **spearman**
 Kish, L. (1910–2000), [SVY] **survey**
 Kolmogorov, A. N. (1903–1987), [R] **ksmirnov**
 Kronecker, L. (1823–1891), [M-2] **op_kronecker**
 Kruskal, J. B. (1928–), [MV] **mds**
 Kruskal, W. H. (1919–2005), [R] **kwallis**
- Laplace, P.-S. (1749–1827), [R] **regress**
 Legendre, A.-M. (1752–1833), [R] **regress**
 Lexis, W. (1837–1914), [ST] **stsplit**
 Lorenz, M. O. (1876–1959), [R] **inequality**
- Mahalanobis, P. C. (1893–1972), [MV] **hotelling**
 Mann, H. B. (1905–2000), [R] **ranksum**
 Mantel, N. (1919–2002), [ST] **strate**
 McFadden, D. L. (1937–), [R] **asclogit**
 McNemar, Q. (1900–1986), [ST] **epitab**
 Meier, P. (1924–), [ST] **sts**
 Moore, E. H. (1862–1932), [M-5] **pinv()**
 Murrill, W. A. (1867–1957), [MV] **discrim knn**
- Nelder, J. A. (1924–), [R] **glm**
 Nelson, W. B. (1936–), [ST] **sts**
 Newey, W. K. (1954–), [TS] **newey**
 Newton, I. (1643–1727), [M-5] **optimize()**
 Neyman, J. (1894–1981), [R] **ci**
- Orcutt, G. H. (1917–), [TS] **prais**
- Pearson, K. (1857–1936), [R] **correlate**
 Penrose, R. (1931–), [M-5] **pinv()**
 Perron, P. (1959–), [TS] **pperron**
 Phillips, P. C. B. (1948–), [TS] **pperron**
 Playfair, W. (1759–1823), [G] **graph pie**
 Poisson, S.-D. (1781–1840), [R] **poisson**
 Prais, S. J. (1928–), [TS] **prais**
- Raphson, J. (1648–1715), [M-5] **optimize()**
 Rubin, D. B. (1943–), [MI] **intro substantive**
- Scheffé, H. (1907–1977), [R] **oneway**
 Schwarz, G. E. (1933–), [R] **estat**

Shapiro, S. S. (1930–), [R] **swilk**
 Shepard, R. N. (1929–), [MV] **mds postestimation**
 Shewhart, W. A. (1891–1967), [R] **qc**
 Šidák, Z. (1933–1999), [R] **correlate**
 Simpson, T. (1710–1761), [M-5] **optimize()**
 Smirnov, N. V. (1900–1966), [R] **ksmirnov**
 Sneath, P. H. A. (1923–), [MV] **measure_option**
 Sokal, R. R. (1926–), [MV] **measure_option**
 Spearman, C. E. (1863–1945), [R] **spearman**

Theil, H. (1924–2000), [R] **reg3**
 Thiele, T. N. (1838–1910), [R] **summarize**
 Tobin, J. (1918–2002), [R] **tobit**
 Toeplitz, O. (1881–1940), [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
 Tukey, J. W. (1915–2000), [R] **jackknife**

Vandermonde, A.-T. (1735–1796),
 [M-5] **Vandermonde()**

Wald, A. (1902–1950), [TS] **varwle**
 Wallis, W. A. (1912–1998), [R] **kwallis**
 Ward, J. H. (1926–), [MV] **cluster linkage**
 Watson, G. S. (1921–1998), [R] **regress postestimation
 time series**
 Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1947–1975), [R] **glm**
 Weibull, E. H. W. (1887–1979), [ST] **streg**
 West, K. D. (1953–), [TS] **newey**
 White, H. L. Jr. (1950–), [U] **20 Estimation and
 postestimation commands**
 Whitney, D. R. (1915–2007), [R] **ranksum**
 Wilcoxon, F. (1892–1965), [R] **signrank**
 Wilk, M. B. (1922–), [R] **diagnostic plots**
 Wilks, S. S. (1906–1964), [MV] **manova**
 Wilson, E. B. (1879–1964), [R] **ci**
 Winsten, C. B. (1923–2005), [TS] **prais**
 Woolf, B. (1902–1983), [ST] **epitab**

Zellner, A. (1927–), [R] **sureg**

Author index

A

- Aalen, O. O., [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Abraham, B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwaters**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwaters
- Abraira-García, L., [ST] **epitab**
- Abramowitz, M., [D] **functions**, [R] **orthog**,
[XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Abrams, K. R., [R] **meta**
- Abramson, J. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
- Abramson, Z. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
- Achen, C. H., [R] **scobit**
- Achenback, T. M., [MV] **mvtest**
- Acoc, A. C., [R] **alpha**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**,
[R] **nestreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **prtest**,
[R] **ranksum**, [R] **ttest**
- Adkins, L. C., [R] **heckman**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [TS] **arch**
- Afifi, A. A., [R] **anova**, [R] **stepwise**,
[U] **20.20 References**
- Agresti, A., [R] **ci**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
[ST] **epitab**
- Ahn, S. K., [TS] **vec intro**
- Ahrens, J. H., [D] **functions**
- Aigner, D., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Aiken, L. S., [R] **pcorr**
- Aisbett, C. W., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Aitchison, J., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Aitken, A. C., [R] **reg3**
- Aitkin, M. A., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- Aivazian, S. A., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Akaike, H., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**,
[R] **estat**, [R] **glm**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **varsoc**
- Albert, A., [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim**
- Albert, P. S., [XT] **xtgee**
- Aldenderfer, M. S., [MV] **cluster**
- Aldrich, J. H., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Alexandersson, A., [R] **regress**
- Alf Jr., E., [R] **rocfit**
- Alfaro, R., [MI] **intro**
- Allredge, J. R., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
- Allen, M. J., [R] **alpha**
- Allison, M. J., [MV] **manova**
- Allison, P. D., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
impute, [R] **rologit**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **discrete**,
[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Altman, D. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **kappa**,
[R] **kwallis**, [R] **meta**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nptrend**,
[R] **oneway**
- Alvarez, J., [XT] **xtabond**
- Ambler, G., [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **regress**
- Amemiya, T., [R] **glogit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivprobit**,
[R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TS] **varsoc**,
[XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Amisano, G., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**
svar, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
- Anderberg, M. R., [MV] **cluster**,
[MV] **measure_option**
- Andersen, E. B., [R] **clogit**
- Andersen, P. K., [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, B. D. O., [TS] **sspace**
- Anderson, E., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim estat**,
[MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest**
normality, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Anderson, J. A., [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
- Anderson, M. L., [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, R. E., [R] **rologit**
- Anderson, R. L., [R] **anova**
- Anderson, S., [R] **pkequiv**
- Anderson, T. W., [MI] **intro substantive**,
[MV] **discrim**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**,
[R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **vec**,
[TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Andrews, D. F., [D] **egen**, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**,
[MV] **discrim qda postestimation**,
[MV] **manova**, [R] **rreg**
- Andrews, D. W. K., [R] **ivregress**
- Andrews, M., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
[XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Angrist, J. D., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
[U] **20.20 References**
- Anscombe, F. J., [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**,
[R] **glm postestimation**
- Ansley, C. F., [TS] **arima**
- Arbuthnot, J., [R] **signrank**
- Archer, K. J., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**,
[R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- Arellano, M., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Arminger, G., [R] **suest**
- Armitage, P., [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **pkcross**,
[R] **sdtest**
- Armstrong, R. D., [R] **qreg**
- Arnold, S. F., [MV] **manova**
- Arora, S. S., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Arseven, E., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Arthur, M., [R] **symmetry**
- Aten, B., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Atkinson, A. C., [D] **functions**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**
- Azen, S. P., [R] **anova**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Aznar, A., [TS] **vecrank**

B

- Babiker, A., [R] **sampsi**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stpower**,
[ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **sts test**
- Babin, B. J., [R] **rologit**

- Babu, A. J. G., [D] **functions**
- Bai, Z., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Baker, R. J., [R] **glm**
- Baker, R. M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Bakker, A., [R] **mean**
- Balaam, L. N., [R] **pkcross**
- Balakrishnan, N., [D] **functions**
- Baldus, W. P., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Balestra, P., [XT] **xtivreg**
- Baltagi, B. H., [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Bamber, D., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
- Bancroft, T. A., [R] **stepwise**
- Banerjee, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Barbin, É., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Barnard, G. A., [R] **spearman**, [R] **ttest**
- Barnard, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
- Barnett, A. G., [R] **glm**
- Barnow, B. S., [R] **treatreg**
- Barrison, I. G., [R] **binreg**
- Barthel, F. M.-S., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Bartlett, M. S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **oneway**, [TS] **wntestb**
- Bartus, T., [R] **margins**
- Basford, K. E., [G] **graph matrix**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Basilevsky, A. T., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**
- Basmann, R. L., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Bassett Jr., G., [R] **qreg**
- Basu, A., [R] **glm**
- Bates, D. M., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtmixed postestimation**
- Battese, G. E., [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Baum, C. F., [D] **cross**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **separate**, [D] **stack**, [D] **xpose**, [M-1] **intro**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **intro**, [P] **levelsof**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **ssc**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **wntestq**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtreg**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **18.13 References**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Bauwens, L., [TS] **dvech**
- Bayart, D., [R] **qc**
- Beale, E. M. L., [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**
- Beall, G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- Beaton, A. E., [R] **rreg**
- Beck, N., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Becker, R. A., [G] **graph matrix**
- Beckett, S., [P] **pause**, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **runtest**, [R] **spearman**, [TS] **corrgram**
- Beerstecher, E., [MV] **manova**
- Beggs, S., [R] **rologit**
- Belanger, A. J., [R] **sktest**
- Bellman, R. E., [MV] **Glossary**
- Bellocco, R., [ST] **epitab**
- Belsley, D. A., [R] **estat**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [U] **18.13 References**
- Bendel, R. B., [R] **stepwise**
- Benedetti, J. K., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Beniger, J. R., [G] **graph bar**, [G] **graph pie**, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
- Bentham, G., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Bentler, P. M., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Bera, A. K., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Beran, R. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Berglund, P., [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- Berk, K. N., [R] **stepwise**
- Berk, R. A., [R] **rreg**
- Berkes, I., [TS] **dvech**
- Berkson, J., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Bern, P. H., [R] **nestreg**
- Bernaards, C. A., [MV] **rotatemat**
- Bernasco, W., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Berndt, E. K., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**
- Berndt, E. R., [R] **treatreg**, [R] **truncreg**
- Bernstein, I. H., [R] **alpha**
- Berry, G., [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **sdtest**
- Best, D. J., [D] **functions**
- Bewley, R., [R] **reg3**
- Beyer, W. H., [R] **qc**
- Beyersman, J., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Bhargava, A., [XT] **xtregar**
- Bibby, J. M., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Bickeböller, H., [R] **symmetry**
- Bickel, P. J., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**
- Binder, D. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [P] **_robust**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Birdsall, T. G., [R] **logistic postestimation**
- Bischof, C., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Black, F., [TS] **arch**
- Black, W. C., [R] **rologit**

Blackburne III, E. F., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdpsys**
Blackford, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Blackwell III, J. L., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
[XT] **xtreg**
Bland, M., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **signrank**,
[R] **spearman**
Blashfield, R. K., [MV] **cluster**
Blasius, J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**
Blasnik, M., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**
Bleda, M.-J., [R] **alpha**
Bliss, C. I., [R] **probit**
Bloch, D. A., [R] **brier**
Bloomfield, P., [R] **qreg**
Blundell, R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdpsys**
BMDP, [R] **symmetry**
Boggess, M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
Boice Jr., J. D., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**
Boland, P. J., [R] **ttest**
Bolduc, D., [R] **asmprobit**
Bollen, K. A., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **regress**
postestimation
Bollerslev, T., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dvech**
Bond, S., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**,
[XT] **xtdpdpsys postestimation**
Borenstein, M., [R] **meta**
Borg, I., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
[MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Borgan, Ø., [ST] **sterreg**
Borowczyk, J., [M-5] **cholesky()**
Boshuizen, H. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
impute monotone
Boswijk, H. P., [TS] **vec**
Bottai, M., [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtreg**
Bound, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Bover, O., [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
Bowerman, B. L., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinners**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinners
Bowker, A. H., [R] **symmetry**
Box, G. E. P., [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**
covariances, [R] **anova**, [R] **boxcox**,
[R] **lnskew0**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**,
[TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pergram**,
[TS] **pperron**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **xcorr**
Box, J. F., [R] **anova**
Box-Steffensmeier, J. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
Boyd, N. F., [R] **kappa**
Boyle, J. M., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Boyle, P., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
Bradley, R. A., [R] **signrank**
Brady, A. R., [R] **logistic**, [R] **splineplot**
Brady, T., [D] **edit**
Brant, R., [R] **ologit**

Bray, R. J., [MV] **clustermat**
Bray, T. A., [D] **functions**
Breitung, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Brent, R. P., [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Breslow, N. E., [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**,
[ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-**
assumption tests, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**,
[XT] **xtnmlogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
Breusch, T. S., [R] **mvreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
[R] **regress postestimation time series**,
[R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtreg**
postestimation
Brier, G. W., [R] **brier**
Brillinger, D. R., [R] **jackknife**
Brockwell, P. J., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
Brook, R. H., [R] **brier**
Brown, B. W., [ST] **sts graph**
Brown, C. C., [ST] **epitab**
Brown, D. R., [MV] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
Brown, J. D., [MV] **manova**
Brown, L. D., [R] **ci**
Brown, M. B., [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tetrachoric**
Brown, S. E., [R] **symmetry**
Browne, M. W., [MV] **procrustes**
Bru, B., [R] **poisson**
Bruno, G. S. F., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtreg**
Bryk, A. S., [XT] **xtnmlogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
[XT] **xtnmixed**
Brzinsky-Fay, C., [G] **graph twoway rbar**
Buchholz, A., [ST] **sterreg**
Buchner, D. M., [R] **ladder**
Bunch, D. S., [R] **asmprobit**
Buot, M.-L. G., [MV] **mvtest means**
Burnam, M. A., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
[R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**,
[R] **slogit**
Burr, I. W., [R] **qc**
Buskens, V., [R] **tabstat**

C

Cai, T. T., [R] **ci**
Cailliez, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
Cain, G. G., [R] **treatreg**
Caines, P. E., [TS] **sspace**
Califf, R. M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Caliński, T., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Cameron, A. C., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**,
[R] **bootstrap**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**,
[R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**,
[R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**,
[R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**,
[R] **tobit**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**, [XT] **xt**,
[XT] **xtnmixed**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

- Campbell, M. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- Cappellari, L., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [R] **asmpbprobit**
- Cardell, S., [R] **rologit**
- Carlile, T., [R] **kappa**
- Carlin, J. B., [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
- Carnes, B. A., [ST] **streg**
- Carpenter, J. R., [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Carroll, J. B., [MV] **rotatemat**
- Carroll, R. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sdtest**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Carson, R. T., [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**
- Carter, S., [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ztnb**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Casals, J., [TS] **sspace**
- Casella, G., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Cattell, R. B., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **screepplot**
- Caudill, S. B., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Caulcutt, R., [R] **qc**
- Center for Human Resource Research, [XT] **xt**
- Chabert, J.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Chadwick, J., [R] **poisson**
- Chamberlain, G., [R] **clogit**, [R] **gmm**
- Chambers, J. M., [G] **by_option**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph matrix**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Chang, I. M., [R] **margins**
- Chang, Y., [TS] **sspace**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Chao, E. C., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**
- Charlett, A., [R] **fracpoly**
- Chatfield, C., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Chatterjee, S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
- Chen, X., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
- Cheung, Y.-W., [TS] **dfgls**
- Chiang, C. L., [ST] **ltable**
- Chiburis, R., [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **oprobit**
- Choi, B. C. K., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
- Choi, I., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Choi, M.-D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Choi, S. C., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Cholesky, A.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Chou, R. Y., [TS] **arch**
- Chow, S.-C., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
- Christakis, N., [R] **rologit**
- Christiano, L. J., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**
- Chu, C.-S. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Chu-Chun-Lin, S., [TS] **sspace**
- Clark, V. A., [ST] **ltable**
- Clarke, M. R. B., [MV] **factor**
- Clarke, R. D., [R] **poisson**
- Clarke-Pearson, D. L., [R] **roc**
- Clarkson, D. B., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Clayton, D. G., [D] **egen**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttocc**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Cleland, J., [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Clerget-Darpoux, F., [R] **symmetry**
- Cleveland, W. S., [G] **by_option**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph dot**, [G] **graph intro**, [G] **graph matrix**, [G] **graph twoway lowess**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **sunflower**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Cleves, M. A., [R] **binreg**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [ST] **survival analysis**
- Cliff, N., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Clogg, C. C., [R] **suest**
- Clopper, C. J., [R] **ci**
- Cobb, G. W., [R] **anova**
- Cochran, W. G., [P] **levelsof**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ranksun**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Cochrane, D., [TS] **prais**
- Coelli, T. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Coffey, C., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Cohen, J., [R] **kappa**, [R] **pcorr**
- Cohen, P., [R] **pcorr**
- Coleman, J. S., [R] **poisson**
- Collett, D., [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**
- Collins, E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Comrey, A. L., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Comte, F., [TS] **dvech**
- Cong, R., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**, [R] **treatreg**, [R] **truncreg**

- Conover, W. J., [R] **centile**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,
[R] **nptrend**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**,
[R] **tabulate twoway**
- Conroy, R. M., [R] **intreg**
- Conway, M. R., [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Cook, A., [R] **ci**
- Cook, I., [U] **1.4 References**
- Cook, R. D., [P] **_predict**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress
postestimation**
- Cooper, M. C., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster
programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Cornfield, J., [ST] **epitab**
- Coull, B. A., [R] **ci**
- Coviello, V., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**,
[ST] **sttocc**
- Cox, C. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Cox, D. R., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**,
[R] **lnskew0**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcrreg**,
[ST] **stppower**, [ST] **stppower cox**, [ST] **streg**,
[ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Cox, G. M., [P] **levelsof**
- Cox, M. A. A., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**,
[MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
[MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**
- Cox, N. J., [D] **by**, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **contract**,
[D] **describe**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drop**,
[D] **duplicates**, [D] **egen**, [D] **fillin**,
[D] **functions**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**,
[D] **sample**, [D] **separate**, [D] **split**, [G] **graph
bar**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph dot**, [G] **graph
intro**, [G] **graph twoway function**, [G] **graph
twoway histogram**, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**,
[G] **graph twoway lowess**, [G] **graph twoway
lpoly**, [G] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G] **graph
twoway scatter**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest
normality**, [P] **levelsof**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **ci**,
[R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**,
[R] **inequality**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**,
[R] **ladder**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **net**,
[R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
[R] **search**, [R] **serrbar**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**,
[R] **spikeplot**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **stem**, [R] **sunflower**,
[R] **tabulate twoway**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**,
[TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [XT] **xtdescribe**,
[U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.12 References**,
[U] **17.10 Reference**, [U] **23.5 Reference**,
[U] **24.7 Reference**
- Cox, T. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**,
[MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
[MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**
- Cozad, J. B., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Cragg, J. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Cramer, E. M., [MV] **procrustes**
- Cramér, H., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Cramer, J. S., [R] **logit**
- Crawford, C. B., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**
- Critchley, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
- Cronbach, L. J., [R] **alpha**
- Crowder, M. J., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Crowe, P. R., [G] **graph box**
- Crowley, J., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stset**
- Cui, J., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**,
[XT] **xtgee**
- Curtis, J. T., [MV] **clustermat**
- Curtis-Garcia, J., [R] **smooth**
- Cutler, S. J., [ST] **ltable**
- Cuzick, J., [R] **kappa**, [R] **nptrend**
- Czekanowski, J., [MV] **measure _option**
- ## D
- D'Agostino, R. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**
- D'Agostino Jr., R. B., [R] **sktest**
- Daniel, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**
- Danuso, F., [R] **nl**
- Das, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- DasGupta, A., [R] **ci**
- Davey Smith, G., [R] **meta**
- David, H. A., [D] **egen**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **summarize**
- David, J. S., [TS] **arima**
- Davidon, W. C., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Davidson, R., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsgreg**, [R] **gmm**,
[R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress
postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**,
[R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation
time series**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**,
[TS] **arima**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **prais**,
[TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [XT] **xtgls**,
[XT] **xtpcse**
- Davis, R. A., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
- Davison, A. C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Day, N. E., [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**,
[ST] **epitab**
- Day, W. H. E., [MV] **cluster**
- De Hoyos, R. E., [XT] **xreg**
- de Irala-Estévez, J., [R] **logistic**
- De Jong, P., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace
postestimation**
- de Leeuw, J., [MV] **ca postestimation**
- De Luca, G., [R] **biprob**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **probit**
- De Stavola, B. L., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**
- de Wolf, I., [R] **rologit**
- Deaton, A., [R] **nlshr**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Deb, P., [R] **nbreg**
- DeGroot, M. H., [TS] **arima**
- Deistler, M., [TS] **sspace**
- DeLong, D. M., [R] **roc**
- DeLong, E. R., [R] **roc**
- DeMaris, A., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Demidenko, E., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Demmel, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Demnati, A., [SVY] **direct standardization**,
[SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance
estimation**

Dempster, A. P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [XT] **xtmixed**

Denis, D., [G] **graph twoway scatter**

Desu, M. M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**

Deville, J.-C., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Devroye, L., [D] **functions**

Dewey, M. E., [R] **correlate**

Dice, L. R., [MV] **measure_option**

Dickens, R., [TS] **prais**

Dickey, D. A., [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pperron**

Dickson, E. R., [ST] **sterreg**

Diebold, F. X., [TS] **arch**

Dieter, U., [D] **functions**

Digby, P. G. N., [R] **tetrachoric**

Diggle, P. J., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **wntestq**, [XT] **xtmixed**

Dijksterhuis, G. B., [MV] **procrustes**

DiNardo, J., [XT] **xtrc**

Ding, Z., [TS] **arch**

Dixon, W. J., [R] **ttest**

Dobbin, K., [ST] **stpower**

Dobson, A. J., [R] **glm**

Dohoo, I., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**

Doll, R., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**

Donald, S. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Dongarra, J. J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**

Donner, A., [R] **loneway**

Donoho, D. L., [R] **lpoly**

Doornik, J. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [TS] **vec**

Dore, C. J., [R] **fracpoly**

Dorfman, D. D., [R] **rocfit**

Draper, N., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**

Driver, H. E., [MV] **measure_option**

Drukker, D. M., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **treatreg**, [R] **ztnb**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtnreg**

Du Croz, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**

Duan, N., [R] **heckman**

Dubes, R. C., [MV] **cluster**

Duda, R. O., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**

Duncan, A. J., [R] **qc**

Dunlop, D. D., [R] **sampsi**

Dunn, G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **kappa**

Dunnett, C. W., [R] **mprobit**

Dunnington, G. W., [R] **regress**

Dupont, W. D., [R] **logistic**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **sts**

Durbin, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **prais**

Durlauf, S. N., [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**

Duval, R. D., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**

Dwyer, J. H., [XT] **xtnreg**

E

Edelsbrunner, H., [MV] **cluster**

Ederer, F., [ST] **ltable**

Edgington, E. S., [R] **runtest**

Edwards, A. L., [R] **anova**

Edwards, A. W. F., [R] **tetrachoric**

Edwards, J. H., [R] **tetrachoric**

Efron, B., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**

Efroymson, M. A., [R] **stepwise**

Egger, M., [R] **meta**

Eichenbaum, M., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**

Eisenhart, C., [R] **correlate**, [R] **runtest**

Elliott, G., [TS] **dflgs**, [TS] **Glossary**

Ellis, C. D., [R] **poisson**

Eltinge, J. L., [R] **test**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Emerson, J. D., [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**

Enas, G. G., [MV] **discrim knn**

Ender, P. B., [MV] **canon**

Enders, W., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**

Engel, A., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**

Engle, R. F., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**

Erdreich, L. S., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**

Esman, R. M., [D] **egen**

Eubank, R. L., [R] **lpoly**

Evans, C. L., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**

Evans, M. A., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**

Everitt, B. S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [U] **1.4 References**

Ewens, W. J., [R] **symmetry**

Ezekiel, M., [R] **regress postestimation**

Ezzati-Rice, T. M., [MI] **intro substantive**

F

Fan, J., [R] **lpoly**

Fan, Y.-A., [R] **tabulate twoway**

Fang, K.-T., [R] **asmprobit**

Feinleib, M., [XT] **xtreg**
 Feiveson, A. H., [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ranksum**,
 [ST] **stpower**
 Feldman, J. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Feldt, L. S., [R] **anova**
 Feller, W., [TS] **wntestb**
 Feltbower, R., [ST] **epitab**
 Ferguson, G. A., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
 Ferri, H. A., [R] **kappa**
 Fibrinogen Studies Collaboration, [ST] **stcox**
 postestimation
 Fidell, L. S., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
 Fieller, E. C., [R] **pkequiv**
 Fienberg, S. E., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Filon, L. N. G., [R] **correlate**
 Findley, D. F., [R] **estat**
 Findley, T. W., [R] **ladder**
 Fine, J. P., [ST] **intro**, [ST] **stcrreg**
 Finney, D. J., [R] **probit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Fiocco, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
 Fiorio, C. V., [R] **kdensity**
 Fiser, D. H., [R] **logistic postestimation**
 Fishell, E., [R] **kappa**
 Fisher, L. D., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**,
 [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**, [ST] **epitab**
 Fisher, M. R., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
 [XT] **xttobit**
 Fisher, N. I., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Fisher, R. A., [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim**,
 [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **levelsof**, [R] **anova**,
 [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **tabulate**
 twoway, [ST] **streg**
 Fix, E., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Flannery, B. P., [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix symeigen**,
 [R] **dydx**, [R] **vpls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
 Fleiss, J. L., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **sampsi**,
 [ST] **epitab**
 Fleming, T. R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
 Fletcher, R., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Ford, J. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Forsythe, A. B., [R] **sdtest**
 Forthofer, R. N., [R] **dstdize**
 Foster, A., [R] **regress**
 Foulkes, M. A., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**,
 [ST] **stpower exponential**, [U] **1.4 References**
 Fourier, J. B. J., [R] **cumul**
 Fox, J., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lv**
 Fox, W. C., [R] **logistic postestimation**
 Francia, R. S., [R] **swilk**
 Frank, M. W., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
 [XT] **xtdpdsys**
 Frankel, M. R., [P] **_robust**, [SVY] **variance**
 estimation, [U] **20.20 References**
 Franklin, C. H., [D] **cross**
 Franzese, R. J., Jr., [XT] **xtpcse**

Franzini, L., [XT] **xtregar**
 Frechette, G. R., [XT] **xtprobit**
 Freedman, L. S., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**,
 [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower**
 logrank, [U] **1.4 References**
 Freeman, J. L., [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
 twoway
 Freeman Jr., D. H., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 Freese, J., [R] **asprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**,
 [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
 [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**,
 [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**,
 [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**,
 [U] **20.20 References**
 Friedman, J., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Friedman, M., [TS] **arima**
 Friendly, M., [G] **graph twoway scatter**
 Frison, L., [R] **sampsi**
 Frome, E. L., [R] **qreg**
 Fu, V. K., [R] **ologit**
 Fuller, W. A., [MV] **factor**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**,
 [R] **spearman**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
 twoway, [SVY] **variance estimation**,
 [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pperron**,
 [U] **20.20 References**
 Funkhouser, H. G., [G] **graph pie**
 Fyler, D. C., [ST] **epitab**
 Fyles, A., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**

G

Gabriel, K. R., [MV] **biplot**
 Gail, M. H., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**,
 [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **strate**,
 [U] **1.4 References**, [U] **20.20 References**
 Galati, J. C., [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**
 Galecki, A. T., [XT] **xtmixed**
 Gall, J.-R. L., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**
 Gallant, A. R., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**
 Galton, F., [R] **correlate**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **summarize**
 Gan, F. F., [R] **diagnostic plots**
 Gange, S. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
 [XT] **xttobit**
 Gani, J., [TS] **wntestb**
 Garbow, B. S., [P] **matrix symeigen**
 Gardiner, J. S., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
 dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
 [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth**
 shwinters
 Gardner Jr., E. S., [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**,
 [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 Garrett, J. M., [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic**
 postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation**,
 [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 Garsd, A., [R] **exlogistic**
 Gart, J. J., [ST] **epitab**
 Gasser, T., [R] **lpoly**
 Gates, R., [R] **asmpobit**

- Gauvreau, K., [R] *dstdize*, [R] *logistic*, [R] *samps*,
[ST] *ltable*, [ST] *sts*
- Gehan, E. A., [ST] *sts test*
- Geisser, S., [R] *anova*
- Gelbach, J., [R] *ivprobit*, [R] *ivtobit*
- Gelman, A., [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *mi impute mvn*, [MI] *mi impute regress*
- Gelman, R., [R] *margins*
- Gentle, J. E., [D] *functions*, [R] *anova*, [R] *nl*
- Genz, A., [R] *asmprob*
- George, S. L., [ST] *stpower*, [ST] *stpower exponential*
- Gerkins, V. R., [R] *symmetry*
- Geskus, R. B., [ST] *stcrreg*, [ST] *stcrreg postestimation*
- Geweke, J., [R] *asmprob*, [TS] *dfactor*
- Giannini, C., [TS] *irf create*, [TS] *var intro*, [TS] *var svar*, [TS] *vargranger*, [TS] *varwle*
- Gibbons, J. D., [R] *ksmirnov*, [R] *spearman*
- Gichangi, A., [ST] *stcrreg*
- Giesen, D., [R] *tetrachoric*
- Gifi, A., [MV] *mds*
- Gijbels, I., [R] *lpoly*
- Gilbert, G. K., [MV] *measure_option*
- Giles, D. E. A., [TS] *prais*
- Gill, R. D., [ST] *stcrreg*
- Gillham, N. W., [R] *regress*
- Gillispie, C. C., [R] *regress*
- Gini, R., [R] *vwls*, [ST] *epitab*
- Ginther, O. J., [XT] *xtmixed*
- Girshick, M. A., [MV] *pca*
- Glass, R. I., [ST] *epitab*
- Gleason, J. R., [D] *cf*, [D] *describe*, [D] *functions*,
[D] *generate*, [D] *infile (fixed format)*,
[D] *label*, [D] *notes*, [D] *order*, [R] *anova*,
[R] *bootstrap*, [R] *ci*, [R] *correlate*,
[R] *lone way*, [R] *summarize*, [R] *ttest*,
[ST] *epitab*
- Gleick, J., [M-5] *optimize()*
- Gleser, G., [R] *alpha*
- Glidden, D. V., [R] *logistic*, [ST] *stcox*
- Gloeckler, L., [ST] *discrete*
- Glosten, L. R., [TS] *arch*
- Gnanadesikan, R., [MV] *manova*, [R] *cumul*,
[R] *diagnostic plots*
- Godambe, V. P., [SVY] *variance estimation*
- Godfrey, L. G., [R] *regress postestimation time series*
- Goeden, G. B., [R] *kdensity*
- Goldberger, A. S., [R] *intreg*, [R] *tobit*, [R] *treatreg*
- Goldblatt, A., [ST] *epitab*
- Golden, C. D., [SVY] *survey*, [SVY] *svy estimation*
- Goldfarb, D., [M-5] *optimize()*
- Goldman, N., [XT] *xtmelogit*
- Goldstein, H., [XT] *xtmelogit*, [XT] *xtmepoisson*,
[XT] *xtmixed*
- Goldstein, R., [D] *egen*, [R] *brier*, [R] *correlate*,
[R] *inequality*, [R] *nl*, [R] *ologit*, [R] *oprobit*,
[R] *ranksum*, [R] *regress postestimation*,
[XT] *xreg*
- Golub, G. H., [R] *orthog*, [R] *tetrachoric*
- Gonzalez Jr., J. F., [SVY] *estat*, [SVY] *subpopulation estimation*, [SVY] *svy estimation*
- Gonzalo, J., [TS] *vec intro*, [TS] *vecrank*
- Good, P. I., [G] *graph intro*, [R] *permute*,
[R] *symmetry*, [R] *tabulate twoway*
- Goodall, C., [R] *lowess*, [R] *rreg*
- Goodman, L. A., [R] *tabulate twoway*
- Gooley, T. A., [ST] *stcrreg*
- Gordon, A. D., [MV] *biplot*, [MV] *cluster*,
[MV] *cluster stop*, [MV] *measure_option*
- Gordon, M. G., [R] *binreg*
- Gorman, J. W., [R] *stepwise*
- Gorsuch, R. L., [MV] *factor*, [MV] *rotate*,
[MV] *rotatemat*
- Gosset [Student, pseud.], W. S., [R] *ttest*
- Gosset, W. S., [R] *ttest*
- Gould, W. W., [D] *datasignature*, [D] *destring*,
[D] *egen*, [D] *icd9*, [D] *infile (fixed format)*, [D] *reshape*, [M-1] *how*,
[M-1] *interactive*, [M-2] *exp*, [M-2] *goto*,
[M-2] *struct*, [M-2] *subscripts*, [M-2] *syntax*,
[M-4] *stata*, [M-5] *deriv()*, [M-5] *inbase()*,
[M-5] *moptimize()*, [M-5] *st_addvar()*,
[M-5] *st_global()*, [M-5] *st_local()*,
[M-5] *st_view()*, [P] *_datasignature*,
[P] *_robust*, [P] *intro*, [P] *matrix mkmat*,
[P] *postfile*, [R] *bootstrap*, [R] *dydx*,
[R] *frontier*, [R] *grmeanby*, [R] *jackknife*,
[R] *kappa*, [R] *logistic*, [R] *margins*,
[R] *maximize*, [R] *mkspline*, [R] *ml*, [R] *net search*, [R] *nlcom*, [R] *ologit*, [R] *oprobit*,
[R] *predictnl*, [R] *qreg*, [R] *rreg*, [R] *simulate*,
[R] *sktest*, [R] *smooth*, [R] *swilk*, [R] *testnl*,
[ST] *stcox*, [ST] *stcrreg*, [ST] *stdescribe*,
[ST] *streg*, [ST] *stset*, [ST] *stsplit*, [ST] *stvary*,
[ST] *survival analysis*, [SVY] *ml for svy*, [SVY] *survey*, [XT] *xtfrontier*,
[U] 13.12 References, [U] 18.13 References,
[U] 26.25 Reference
- Gourieroux, C., [R] *hausman*, [R] *suest*, [R] *test*,
[TS] *arima*
- Govindarajulu, Z., [D] *functions*
- Gower, J. C., [MV] *biplot*, [MV] *ca*, [MV] *mca*,
[MV] *measure_option*, [MV] *procrustes*
- Graham, J. W., [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *mi impute*
- Grambsch, P. M., [ST] *stcox*, [ST] *stcox PH-assumption tests*, [ST] *stcox postestimation*,
[ST] *stcrreg*
- Granger, C. W. J., [TS] *arch*, [TS] *vargranger*,
[TS] *vec*, [TS] *vec intro*, [TS] *vecrank*
- Graubard, B. I., [R] *margins*, [R] *ml*, [R] *test*,
[SVY] *direct standardization*, [SVY] *survey*,
[SVY] *svy*, [SVY] *svy estimation*, [SVY] *svy postestimation*, [SVY] *svy: tabulate twoway*,
[SVY] *variance estimation*
- Gray, R. J., [ST] *intro*, [ST] *stcrreg*
- Graybill, F. A., [R] *centile*
- Green, B. F., [MV] *discrim lda*, [MV] *procrustes*
- Green, D. M., [R] *logistic postestimation*

- Green, P. E., [MV] **cluster**
- Greenacre, M. J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- Greenbaum, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Greene, W. H., [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **hetprob**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlur**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **probit**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **treatreg**, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrcg**
- Greenfield, S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Greenhouse, J. B., [ST] **epitab**
- Greenhouse, S. W., [R] **anova**, [ST] **epitab**
- Greenland, S., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Greenwood, M., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**
- Greenwood, P., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Gregoire, A., [R] **kappa**
- Griffith, J. L., [R] **brier**
- Griffith, R., [R] **gmm**
- Griffiths, W. E., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrcg**
- Griliches, Z., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Grizzle, J. E., [R] **vwls**
- Groenen, P. J. F., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Grogger, J. T., [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**
- Gronau, R., [R] **heckman**
- Gropper, D. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Gross, A. J., [ST] **ltable**
- Grunfeld, Y., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Guan, W., [R] **bootstrap**
- Guerrey, A.-M., [G] **graph twoway histogram**
- Guilkey, D. K., [XT] **xtprobit**
- Guillemot, M., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Guimarães, P., [XT] **xtnbreg**
- Gutierrez, R. G., [R] **frontier**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ztnb**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Haaland, J.-A., [G] **graph intro**
- Haan, P., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
- Hadamard, J. S., [D] **functions**
- Hadi, A. S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
- Hadorn, D. C., [R] **brier**
- Hadri, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Haenszel, W., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**
- Hahn, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hair Jr., J. F., [R] **rologit**
- Hajivassiliou, V. A., [R] **asmprobit**
- Hakkio, C. S., [D] **egen**
- Hald, A., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **summarize**
- Haldane, J. B. S., [ST] **epitab**
- Hall, A. D., [R] **frontier**
- Hall, A. R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hall, B. H., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Hall, P., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Hall, R. E., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
- Hall, W. J., [MV] **biplot**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
- Halley, E., [ST] **ltable**
- Hallock, K., [R] **qreg**
- Halvorsen, K. T., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Hamann, U., [MV] **measure_option**
- Hamer, R. M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Hamerle, A., [R] **clogit**
- Hamilton, J. D., [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [R] **gmm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **xcorr**
- Hamilton, L. C., [D] **xpose**, [G] **graph intro**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
- Hammarling, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Hampel, F. R., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Hand, D. J., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **mca**
- Hankey, B., [ST] **strate**
- Hanley, J. A., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**

- Hannachi, A., [MV] **pca**
- Hannan, E. J., [TS] **sspace**
- Hansen, H., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hansen, L. P., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Hao, L., [R] **qreg**
- Harabasz, J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Hardin, J. W., [D] **statsby**, [G] **graph intro**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Haritou, A., [R] **suest**
- Harkness, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**
- Harley, J. B., [ST] **stpower cox**
- Harman, H. H., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Harrell Jr., F. E., [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Harrington, D. P., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
- Harris, E. K., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- Harris, R. D. F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Harris, R. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Harris, R. L., [R] **qc**
- Harris, T., [R] **qreg**
- Harrison, D. A., [D] **list**, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Harrison, J. A., [R] **dstdize**
- Harrison, J. M., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Hart, P. E., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Hartigan, J. A., [G] **graph matrix**
- Hartley, H. O., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Harvey, A. C., [R] **hetprob**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **var svar**
- Harville, D. A., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Hassell, J., [ST] **sts**
- Hastie, T. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **slogit**
- Hastorf, A. H., [ST] **epitab**
- Hauck, W. W., [R] **pkequiv**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Hausman, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrreg postestimation**
- Hayashi, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hayes, R. J., [R] **permute**
- Haynam, G. E., [D] **functions**
- Hays, R. D., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Heagerty, P. J., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Heckman, J., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**, [R] **heckprob**
- Hedges, L. V., [R] **meta**
- Hedley, D., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Heeringa, S. G., [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- Heinecke, K., [P] **matrix mkmat**
- Heinonen, O. P., [ST] **epitab**
- Heiss, F., [R] **nlogit**
- Henderson, B. E., [R] **symmetry**
- Henderson, C. R., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Hendrickson, A. E., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Hendrickx, J., [R] **mlogit**, [R] **xi**
- Henry-Amar, M., [ST] **ltable**
- Hensher, D. A., [R] **nlogit**
- Henze, N., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermite, C., [M-5] **issymmetric()**
- Herriot, J. G., [M-5] **spline3()**
- Hertz, S., [ST] **stsplot**
- Herzberg, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
- Hess, K. R., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts graph**
- Heston, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Heyde, C. C., [U] **1.4 References**
- Hickam, D. H., [R] **brier**
- Higbee, K. T., [D] **clonevar**
- Higgins, J. E., [R] **anova**
- Higgins, J. P. T., [R] **meta**
- Higgins, M. L., [TS] **arch**
- Hilbe, J. M., [D] **functions**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **measure_option**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **sampsi**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Hilbert, D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth, C., [TS] **prais**
- Hilferty, M. M., [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hilgard, E. R., [ST] **epitab**
- Hill, A. B., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Hill, R. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**
- Hill, R. P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Hill, W. G., [ST] **epitab**
- Hills, M., [D] **egen**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplot**, [ST] **sttoce**
- Hinkley, D. V., [R] **bootstrap**

- Hipel, K. W., [TS] **arima**
- Hirji, K. F., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
- Hlouskova, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Hoaglin, D. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **smooth**, [R] **stem**
- Hochberg, Y., [R] **oneway**
- Hocking, R. R., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **stepwise**,
[XT] **xtmixed**
- Hodges, J. L., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Hoechle, D., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtnreg**,
[XT] **xtnregar**
- Hoel, P. G., [R] **bittest**, [R] **ttest**
- Hoffmann, J. P., [R] **glm**
- Hofman, A. F., [ST] **sterreg**
- Hogben, L., [ST] **sts**
- Hole, A. R., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**,
[R] **mprobit**
- Holloway, L., [R] **brier**
- Holm, S., [R] **test**
- Holmes, S., [R] **bootstrap**
- Holmgren, J., [ST] **epitab**
- Holt, C. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinners**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinners
- Holt, D., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **survey**
- Holtz-Eakin, D., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Honoré, B. E., [XT] **xttobit**
- Hood, W. C., [R] **ivregress**
- Hooker, P. F., [ST] **streg**
- Horst, P., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**
- Horton, N. J., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Horváth, L., [TS] **dvech**
- Hosmer Jr., D. W., [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**,
[R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**,
[R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit**
postestimation, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**,
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**,
[XT] **xtgee**
- Hossain, K. M., [ST] **epitab**
- Hotelling, H., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**,
[MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
- Hougaard, P., [ST] **streg**
- Householder, A. S., [M-5] **qrd()**, [MV] **mds**,
[MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Hoşten, S., [MV] **mvtest means**
- Hsiao, C., [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtnregar**
- Hsieh, F. Y., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**,
[ST] **stpower logrank**
- Hu, M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**
- Huang, C., [R] **sunflower**
- Huang, D. S., [R] **nlstur**, [R] **sureg**
- Hubálek, Z., [MV] **measure_option**
- Huber, P. J., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**,
[R] **suest**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Hurberty, C. J., [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**,
[MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**
qda
- Hubrich, K., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Hughes, J. B., [MV] **manova**
- Hunter, D. R., [R] **qreg**
- Huq, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
- Huq, N. M., [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Hurd, M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**
- Hurley, J. R., [MV] **procrustes**
- Hutto, C., [R] **exlogistic**
- Huynh, H., [R] **anova**
- I
- Iglewicz, B., [R] **lv**
- Ikebe, Y., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Im, K. S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Isaacs, D., [R] **fracpoly**
- Ishiguro, M., [R] **BIC note**
- ISSP, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- J
- Jaccard, P., [MV] **measure_option**
- Jackman, R. W., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Jackson, J. E., [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- Jacobs, K. B., [R] **symmetry**
- Jacobs, M., [D] **duplicates**
- Jacoby, W. G., [MV] **biplot**
- Jaeger, D. A., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Jagannathan, R., [TS] **arch**
- Jain, A. K., [MV] **cluster**
- James, G. S., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- James, I., [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**,
[M-5] **pinv()**
- Janes, H., [R] **rocfit**
- Jang, D. S., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Jann, B., [P] **mark**, [R] **estimates store**, [R] **ksmirnov**,
[R] **saved results**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Jarque, C. M., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
- Jeffreys, H., [R] **ci**, [R] **spearman**
- Jenkins, B., [M-5] **hash1()**
- Jenkins, G. M., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**,
[TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pergram**,
[TS] **pperron**, [TS] **xcorr**
- Jenkins, S. P., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [D] **rename**,
[R] **asmprobit**, [R] **do**, [R] **inequality**,
[ST] **discrete**, [ST] **stcox**
- Jennrich, R. I., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvtest**,
[MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**
- Jensen, A. R., [MV] **rotate**
- Jensen, D. R., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**

- Jerez, M., [TS] **sspace**
- Jewell, N. P., [ST] **epitab**
- Jick, H., [ST] **epitab**
- Joe, H., [R] **tabulate twoway**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Johansen, S., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
- Johnson, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
- Johnson, L. A., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Johnson, M. E., [R] **sdtest**
- Johnson, M. M., [R] **sdtest**
- Johnson, N. L., [D] **functions**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [U] 1.4 References
- Johnson, R. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Johnson, W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SVY] **survey**
- Johnston, J., [XT] **xtcr**
- Jolliffe, D., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**
- Jolliffe, I. T., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
- Jones, A., [R] **heckman**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Jones, B. S., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Jones, D. R., [R] **meta**
- Jones, M. C., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**
- Jones, P. S., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
- Jöreskog, K. G., [MV] **factor postestimation**
- Jorgensen, R. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Jorner, U., [G] **graph intro**
- Judge, G. G., [R] **estat**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtcr**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Judkins, D. R., [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Judson, D. H., [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ztp**
- Jung, B. C., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Juul, S., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roc**
- K**
- Kachitvichyanukul, V., [D] **functions**
- Kadane, J. B., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Kahn, H. A., [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Kaiser, H. F., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Kaiser, J., [R] **permute**, [R] **signrank**
- Kalbfleisch, J. D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Kalman, R. E., [TS] **arima**
- Kalmijn, M., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Kantor, D., [D] **cf**, [D] **functions**
- Kaplan, E. L., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Katz, J. N., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Kaufman, L., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Keane, M. P., [R] **asmprob**
- Keeler, E. B., [R] **brier**
- Keiding, N., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stsplit**
- Kemp, A. W., [D] **functions**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Kemp, C. D., [D] **functions**
- Kempthorne, P. J., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Kendall, D. G., [MV] **mds**
- Kendall, M. G., [MV] **measure_option**, [R] **centile**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tobit**
- Kennedy Jr., W. J., [P] **_robust**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Kent, J. T., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **_robust**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [U] 20.20 References
- Kenward, M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Kettenring, J. R., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Keynes, J. M., [R] **ameans**
- Khan, M. R., [ST] **epitab**
- Khanti-Akom, S., [XT] **xhtaylor**
- Khare, M., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Kiernan, M., [R] **kappa**
- Kim, I.-M., [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Kim, J. O., [MV] **factor**
- Kimber, A. C., [ST] **streg**
- Kimbrough, J. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Kinderman, A. J., [D] **functions**
- King, M. L., [TS] **prais**
- King, R. G., [TS] **vecrank**
- Kirkwood, B. R., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **summarize**
- Kish, L., [P] **_robust**, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] 20.20 References
- Kitagawa, G., [R] **BIC note**
- Kiviet, J. F., [XT] **xtabond**
- Klar, J., [R] **logistic postestimation**
- Klecka, W. R., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
- Kleiber, C., [R] **inequality**

Klein, J. P., [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**

Klein, L. R., [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

Klein, M., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **xtgee**

Kleinbaum, D. G., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtgee**

Kleiner, B., [G] **by_option**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph matrix**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**

Kleinman, K. P., [MI] **intro substantive**

Klema, V. C., [P] **matrix symeigen**

Kmenta, J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **regress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **rolling**, [XT] **xtpcse**

Knook, D. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

Knuth, D., [D] **functions**

Koch, G. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **vwls**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

Koehler, K. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**

Koenker, R., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Kohler, U., [D] **input**, [G] **graph twoway rbar**, [MV] **biplot**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Kohn, R., [TS] **arima**

Kolev, G. I., [P] **scalar**, [U] **11.7 References**

Kolmogorov, A. N., [R] **ksmirnov**

Koopmans, T. C., [R] **ivregress**

Korin, B. P., [MV] **mvtest**

Korn, E. L., [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Kotz, S., [D] **functions**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**

Krakauer, H., [ST] **ltable**

Krall, J. M., [ST] **stpower cox**

Kramer, C. Y., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**

Krauss, N., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

Kreidberg, M. B., [ST] **epitab**

Kreuter, F., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SVY] **survey**

Krishnaiah, P. R., [MV] **mvtest**

Krishnamoorthy, K., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**

Kroeber, A. L., [MV] **measure_option**

Kronecker, L., [M-2] **op_kronecker**

Kroner, K. F., [TS] **arch**

Krus, D. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**

Krushelnysky, B., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**

Kruskal, J. B., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

Kruskal, W. H., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

Kshirsagar, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **pca**

Kuehl, R. O., [R] **anova**, [R] **oneway**

Kuh, E., [R] **estat**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [U] **18.13 References**

Kulczynski, S., [MV] **measure_option**

Kumbhakar, S. C., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Kung, D. S., [R] **qreg**

Kupper, L. L., [ST] **epitab**

Kutner, M. H., [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Kwiatkowski, D., [XT] **xtunitroot**

L

Lachenbruch, P. A., [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim**, [R] **diagnostic plots**

Lachin, J. M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [U] **1.4 References**

Lacy, M. G., [R] **permute**

Lafontaine, F., [R] **boxcox**

Lahiri, K., [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtgls**

Lai, K. S., [TS] **dflgs**

Lai, S., [R] **xlogistic**

Laird, N. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [R] **expoisson**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**

Lakatos, E., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

Lal, R., [D] **functions**

Lambert, D., [R] **zip**

Lambert, P. C., [ST] **sterreg**

LaMotte, L. R., [XT] **xtmixed**

Lan, K. K. G., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

Lance, G. N., [MV] **cluster**

Landau, S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**

Landis, J. R., [R] **kappa**

Lane, M. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

Lane, P. W., [R] **margins**

Lange, K., [R] **qreg**

Lange, S. M., [ST] **sterreg**

Langford, I. H., [XT] **xtmepoisson**

Langholz, B., [ST] **sttoce**

Larsen, W. A., [R] **regress postestimation**

Lash, T. L., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**

Latouche, A., [ST] **sterreg**

Laurent, S., [TS] **dvech**

Lauritsen, J. M., [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**

Lauritzen, S. L., [R] **summarize**

Lavori, P. W., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**

Lawless, J. F., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stpower**

Lawley, D. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **pca**

Layard, R., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

- Ledolter, J., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Lee, E. S., [R] **dstdize**
- Lee, E. T., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfitt**, [ST] **streg**
- Lee, J. C., [MV] **mvtest**
- Lee, J. W., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Lee, K. L., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Lee, L. F., [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, P., [ST] **streg**
- Lee, T.-C., [R] **estat**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrec**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, W. C., [R] **roc**
- Leese, M., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Legendre, A. M., [R] **regress**
- Lehmann, E. L., [R] **oneway**
- Leisenring, W., [ST] **sterreg**
- Lemeshow, S., [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **survey**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Leonard, M., [XT] **xtgee**
- Leone, F. C., [D] **functions**
- Lepkowski, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
- Leroy, A. M., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Lesaffre, E., [MV] **discrim logistic**
- LeSage, G., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Levene, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Levin, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Levin, B., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **sampsi**, [ST] **epitab**
- Levin, W., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Levinsohn, J., [R] **frontier**
- Levy, D., [R] **sunflower**
- Levy, P. S., [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **survey**
- Lewis, H. G., [R] **heckman**
- Lewis, I. G., [R] **binreg**
- Lewis, J. D., [R] **fracpoly**
- Lexis, W. H., [ST] **stsplit**
- Leyland, A. H., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Li, G., [R] **rreg**
- Li, K.-H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Li, N., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Li, Q., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Li, W., [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**
- Liang, K.-Y., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Lieberman, O., [TS] **dvech**
- Likert, R. A., [R] **alpha**
- Lilien, D. M., [TS] **arch**
- Lilienfeld, D. E., [ST] **epitab**
- Lim, G. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
- Lin, C.-F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lin, D. Y., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Lin, X., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Lincoff, G. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Linde-Zwirble, W., [D] **functions**
- Lindelow, M., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- Lindley, D. V., [R] **ci**
- Lindor, K. D., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Lindstrom, M. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Lingoes, J. C., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Linhart, J. M., [D] **format**, [M-5] **mindouble()**, [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts**, [U] **13.12 References**
- Lipset, S. M., [R] **histogram**
- Lipsitz, S. R., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Littell, R. C., [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Little, R. J. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
- Liu, J.-P., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpover**
- Liu, Q., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Ljung, G. M., [TS] **wntestq**
- Locke, C. S., [R] **pkequiv**
- Loftsgaarden, D. O., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Lokshin, M., [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **oprobit**
- Long, J. S., [D] **codebook**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [R] **asprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Longley, J. D., [R] **kappa**
- Longton, G., [R] **rocfitt**
- López-Feldman, A., [R] **inequality**
- López-Vizcaíno, M. E., [ST] **epitab**
- Lorenz, M. O., [R] **inequality**
- Louis, T. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Lovell, C. A. K., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Lovie, A. D., [R] **spearman**
- Lovie, P., [R] **spearman**

Lu, J. Y., [TS] **prais**
 Lucas, H. L., [R] **pkcross**
 Luce, R. D., [R] **rologit**
 Luckman, B., [MV] **screeplot**
 Ludwig, J., [ST] **stcrreg**
 Lumley, T. S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**,
 [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**, [ST] **epitab**
 Luniak, M., [MV] **biplot**
 Lunn, M., [ST] **sterreg**
 Lunt, M., [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
 Lurie, M. B., [MV] **manova**
 Lütkepohl, H., [M-5] **Dmatrix()**, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**,
 [M-5] **Lmatrix()**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glogit**,
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,
 [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
 [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dvech**,
 [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf**
create, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace**
postestimation, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **var**,
 [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**,
 [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**,
 [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**,
 [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**,
 [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**

M

Ma, G., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
 Machin, D., [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
 [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower**
logrank
 Mack, T. M., [R] **symmetry**
 MacKinnon, J. G., [P] **_robust**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsreg**,
 [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**,
 [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
time series, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**,
 [TS] **arma**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **Glossary**,
 [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**,
 [TS] **varlmar**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
 [U] **20.20 References**
 MacLaren, M. D., [D] **functions**
 MacMahon, B., [ST] **epitab**
 MacRae, K. D., [R] **binreg**
 MaCurdy, T. E., [XT] **xhtaylor**
 Madans, J. H., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Madansky, A., [R] **runtest**
 Maddala, G. S., [R] **nlomit**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **treatreg**,
 [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**,
 [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Magnus, J. R., [TS] **var svar**
 Mahalanobis, P. C., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**,
 [MV] **hotelling**
 Mair, C. S., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
 Malloves, C. L., [R] **regress postestimation**
 Manchul, L., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
 Mandelbrot, B., [TS] **arch**
 Mander, A., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stsplit**
 Mangel, M., [TS] **varwle**
 Manly, B. F. J., [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 Mann, H. B., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
 Manning, W. G., [R] **heckman**
 Manski, C. F., [R] **gmm**
 Mantel, N., [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**
 Marcellino, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Marchenko, Y., [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**,
 [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stdescribe**,
 [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**,
 [ST] **survival analysis**, [XT] **xtmlogit**,
 [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 Marden, J. I., [R] **rologit**
 Mardia, K. V., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**,
 [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**,
 [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**,
 [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**,
 [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest**
means, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**,
 [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 Mark, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 Markowski, C. A., [R] **sdtest**
 Markowski, E. P., [R] **sdtest**
 Marquardt, D. W., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Marr, J. W., [ST] **stsplit**
 Marsaglia, G., [D] **functions**
 Marschak, J., [R] **ivregress**
 Martin, W., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
 Martínez, M. A., [R] **logistic**
 Marubini, E., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
logrank, [ST] **sts test**
 Massey, J. T., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation**
estimation, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**,
 [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **sydescribe**
 Massey Jr., F. J., [R] **ttest**
 Master, I. M., [R] **xlogistic**
 Mastrucci, M. T., [R] **xlogistic**
 Matthews, J. N. S., [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**,
 [R] **sdtest**
 Maurer, K., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation**
estimation, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**,
 [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **sydescribe**
 Maxwell, A. E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **symmetry**
 May, S., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**,
 [ST] **streg**
 Mazya, V., [D] **functions**
 McCarthy, P. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy brr**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
 McCleary, S. J., [R] **regress postestimation**
 McCullagh, P., [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**,
 [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **ologit**,
 [R] **rologit**, [XT] **vce_options**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtmlogit postestimation**

- McCullagh, P., *continued*
 [XT] **xtmepoisson** postestimation,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**
- McCulloch, C. E., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**,
 [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
 [XT] **xtmixed**
- McCullough, B. D., [TS] **corrgram**
- McDonald, A., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- McDonald, J. A., [R] **sunflower**
- McDonald, J. F., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit** postestimation
- McDowell, A., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation**
estimation, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**,
 [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- McDowell, A. W., [R] **sureg**, [TS] **arima**
- McFadden, D. L., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprob**,
 [R] **clogit**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **maximize**,
 [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
- McGilchrist, C. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- McGill, R., [R] **sunflower**
- McGinnis, R. E., [R] **symmetry**
- McGuire, T. J., [R] **dstdize**
- McKelvey, R. D., [R] **ologit**
- McKenney, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
 [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- McLachlan, G. J., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**
estat, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim**
lda, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
 [XT] **xtmixed**
- McLeod, A. I., [TS] **arima**
- McNeil, B. J., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocf**
- McNeil, D., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- McNemar, Q., [ST] **epitab**
- Mead, R., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Meeusen, W., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Mehta, C. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic**
postestimation, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate**
twoway
- Meier, P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg** postestimation,
 [ST] **sts**
- Meiselman, D., [TS] **arima**
- Mendenhall III, W., [SVY] **survey**
- Meng, X.-L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,
 [MI] **mi estimate** postestimation, [MI] **mi**
estimate using
- Mensing, R. W., [R] **anova** postestimation
- Metz, C. E., [R] **logistic** postestimation
- Meyer, B. D., [ST] **discrete**
- Michel-Pajus, A., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Michels, K. M., [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
- Michener, C. D., [MV] **measure_option**
- Mickey, M. R., [MV] **discrim estat**
- Midthune, D., [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Mielke, P., [R] **brier**
- Miettinen, O. S., [ST] **epitab**
- Milan, L., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**,
 [MV] **pca**
- Miller, A. B., [R] **kappa**
- Miller, H. W., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Miller, J. I., [TS] **sspace**
- Miller Jr., R. G., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**
- Milligan, G. W., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster**
programming subroutines, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Milliken, G. A., [MV] **anova**, [R] **anova**,
 [R] **margins**, [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Milosevic, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg**
postestimation
- Miranda, A., [R] **heckprob**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**,
 [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**,
 [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**
- Mitchell, C., [R] **exlogistic**
- Mitchell, M. N., [G] **graph intro**, [R] **logistic**,
 [R] **logistic** postestimation, [R] **logit**
- Moeschberger, M. L., [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpover**,
 [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts**
graph, [ST] **sts test**
- Moffitt, R. A., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit** postestimation
- Molenberghs, G., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Moler, C. B., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Monahan, J. F., [D] **functions**
- Monfort, A., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**,
 [TS] **arima**
- Monshouer, K., [MV] **mvtest**
- Monson, R. R., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**
- Montgomery, D. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
 [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinters
- Mood, A. M., [R] **centile**
- Moon, H. R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Mooney, C. Z., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**
- Moore, E. H., [M-5] **pinv()**
- Moore, J. B., [TS] **sspace**
- Moore, R. J., [D] **functions**
- Moran, J. L., [R] **dstdize**
- Morgenstern, H., [ST] **epitab**
- Mori, M., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Morris, C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Morris, J. N., [ST] **stsplit**
- Morris, N. F., [R] **binreg**
- Morrison, D. F., [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
postestimation, [MV] **manova**
- Morrow, A., [ST] **epitab**
- Mosier, C. I., [MV] **procrustes**
- Moskowitz, M., [R] **kappa**
- Mosteller, F., [R] **jackknife**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **rreg**
- Moulton, L. H., [R] **permute**
- Muellbauer, J., [R] **nlshr**
- Mueller, C. W., [MV] **factor**
- Mueller, R. O., [MV] **discrim lda**

Muirhead, R. J., [MV] **pca**
Mulaik, S. A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**
Mullahy, J., [R] **gmm**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
Müller, H.-G., [R] **lpoly**, [R] **sts graph**
Mundlak, Y., [XT] **xtregar**
Munnell, A., [XT] **xtmixed**
Murphy, A. H., [R] **brier**
Murphy, J. L., [XT] **xtprobit**
Murphy, R. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Murray, R. M., [XT] **xtmelogit**
Murray-Lyon, I. M., [R] **binreg**
Murrill, W. A., [MV] **discrim knn**
Murtaugh, P. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Mussolino, M. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Muñoz, J., [R] **xlogistic**
Myland, J. C., [D] **functions**
Mátyás, L., [R] **gmm**

N

Nachtsheim, C. J., [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**,
[R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Nadarajah, S., [R] **nlogit**
Nadaraya, E. A., [R] **lpoly**
Nagel, R., [MV] **discrim lda**
Nagler, J., [R] **scobit**
Naiman, D. Q., [R] **qreg**
Nannicini, T., [R] **treatreg**
Nardi, G., [ST] **epitab**
Narendranathan, W., [XT] **xtregar**
Narula, S. C., [R] **qreg**
Nash, J. C., [G] **graph box**
Nash, J. D., [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**
Naylor, J. C., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
[XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Nee, J. C. M., [R] **kappa**
Neff, R. K., [ST] **epitab**
Neimann, H., [MV] **mdsmat**
Nel, D. G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Nelder, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg**
postestimation, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **vce_options**,
[XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**,
[XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**,
[XT] **xtpoisson**
Nelson, C. R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Nelson, D. B., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dvech**
Nelson, E. C., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**,
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit**
postestimation, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
Nelson, F. D., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Nelson, W., [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Nelson, W. C., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
Neter, J., [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**,
[R] **regress postestimation**
Neudecker, H., [TS] **var svar**
Neuhaus, J. M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
[XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Nevels, K., [MV] **procrustes**
Newbold, P., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **vec intro**
Newey, W. K., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**,
[R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [TS] **newey**,
[TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Newman, S. C., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **sts**
Newson, R., [D] **contract**, [D] **generate**, [D] **statsby**,
[R] **centile**, [R] **glm**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kwallis**,
[R] **mkspline**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**,
[R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation
Newton, H. J., [R] **kdensity**, [TS] **arima**,
[TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**,
[TS] **pergram**, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **xcorr**,
[XT] **xtgee**
Newton, I., [M-5] **optimize()**
Newton, M. A., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
[XT] **xttobit**
Neyman, J., [R] **ci**
Ng, E. S. W., [XT] **xtmelogit**
Ng, S., [TS] **dfgls**
Nicewander, W. A., [R] **correlate**
Nichols, A., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **treatreg**,
[XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xreg**
Nickell, S. J., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Nielsen, B., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
Nolan, D., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Nordlund, D. J., [MV] **discrim lda**
Nunnally, J. C., [R] **alpha**

O

O'Connell, P. G. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
O'Connell, R. T., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinters
O'Donnell, C. J., [XT] **xtfrontier**
O'Donnell, O., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
O'Fallon, W. M., [R] **logit**
Oakes, D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-**
assumption tests, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **streg**,
[ST] **sts**
Obstfeld, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Ochiai, A., [MV] **measure_option**
Odum, E. P., [MV] **clustermat**
Oehlert, G. W., [R] **nlcom**
Oh, K.-Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Oldham, K. B., [D] **functions**
Olivier, D., [R] **exppoisson**
Olkin, I., [MV] **hotelling**, [R] **kwallis**, [TS] **wntestb**
Olsen, M. K., [MI] **intro substantive**

Olshansky, S. J., [ST] **streg**
 Olson, J. M., [R] **symmetry**
 Orcutt, G. H., [TS] **prais**
 Ord, J. K., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**,
 [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**
 Orsini, N., [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Osbat, C., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Osterwald-Lenum, M., [TS] **vecrank**
 Ostle, B., [R] **anova postestimation**
 Ott, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
 Over, M., [R] **regress**, [XT] **xtivreg**

P

Pacheco, J. M., [R] **dstdize**
 Pagan, A. R., [R] **frontier**, [R] **mvreg**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**,
 [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
 Pagano, M., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**,
 [R] **sampsi**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **ltable**,
 [ST] **sts**
 Paik, M. C., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **sampsi**,
 [ST] **epitab**
 Palta, M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
 Pampel, F. C., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
 Panis, C., [R] **mkspline**
 Park, H. J., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 Park, J. Y., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**,
 [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**,
 [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
 Parks, W. P., [R] **exlogistic**
 Parmar, M. K. B., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
 Parzen, E., [R] **estat**, [R] **kdensity**
 Pasquini, J., [R] **vwls**, [ST] **epitab**
 Patel, N. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic**
postestimation, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate**
twoway
 Paterson, L., [XT] **xtmelogit**
 Patterson, H. D., [R] **pkcross**
 Patterson, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Paul, C., [R] **logistic**
 Paulsen, J., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
 Pearce, M. S., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
 Pearson, E. S., [R] **ci**, [R] **ttest**
 Pearson, K., [G] **graph twoway histogram**,
 [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure_option**, [MV] **pca**,
 [R] **correlate**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Peen, C., [MV] **procrustes**
 Pendergast, J. F., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
 [XT] **xttobit**
 Penrose, R., [M-5] **pinv()**
 Pepe, M. S., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfits**, [ST] **sterreg**
 Peracchi, F., [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 Pérez-Hernández, M. A., [R] **kdensity**
 Pérez-Hoyos, S., [R] **lrtest**
 Pérez-Santiago, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
 Perkins, A. M., [R] **ranksum**
 Perrin, E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
 [R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
 [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**,
 [R] **slogit**
 Perron, P., [TS] **dflgs**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pperron**
 Persson, R., [G] **graph intro**
 Pesaran, M. H., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Peterson, B., [R] **ologit**
 Peterson, W. W., [R] **logistic postestimation**
 Petittclerc, M., [R] **kappa**
 Petkova, E., [R] **suest**
 Peto, J., [ST] **sts test**
 Peto, R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts test**
 Petrin, A., [R] **frontier**
 Pfeffer, R. I., [R] **symmetry**
 Phillips, P. C. B., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**,
 [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation time**
series, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pperron**,
 [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**,
 [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Piantadosi, S., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.20 References**
 Pickles, A., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Pierce, D. A., [TS] **wntestq**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
 [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**,
 [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
 Pierson, R. A., [XT] **xtmixed**
 Pike, M. C., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **streg**
 Pillai, K. C. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
 Pindyck, R. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprob**
 Pinheiro, J. C., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**
postestimation, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
 [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**,
 [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtmixed postestimation**
 Pintilie, M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
 Pisati, M., [TS] **time series**
 Pischke, J.-S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
 [U] **20.20 References**
 Pitarakis, J.-Y., [TS] **vecrank**
 Pitblado, J. S., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
 [P] **_robust**, [P] **intro**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lpoly**,
 [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [ST] **sts**, [SVY] **ml for**
svy, [SVY] **survey**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Plackett, R. L., [R] **ameans**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rologit**,
 [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
 Playfair, W., [G] **graph bar**, [G] **graph pie**
 Plosser, C. I., [TS] **vecrank**
 Plummer, D., [ST] **epitab**
 Plummer Jr., W. D., [R] **sunflower**
 Pocock, S. J., [R] **sampsi**
 Poi, B. P., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **frontier**,
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,
 [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtrc**
 Poirier, D. J., [R] **biprobit**
 Poisson, S. D., [R] **poisson**

Ponce de Leon, A., [R] **roc**
 Porter, T. M., [R] **correlate**
 Posten, H. O., [D] **functions**
 Powell, M. J. D., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Powers, D. A., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
 Prais, S. J., [TS] **prais**
 Preece, D. A., [R] **ttest**
 Pregibon, D., [R] **glm**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic**,
 [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit**
postestimation
 Prentice, R. L., [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**,
 [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts**
test, [ST] **stset**, [XT] **xtgee**
 Press, W. H., [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix symeigen**,
 [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwlx**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
 Prosser, R., [XT] **xtmixed**
 Pryor, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 Punj, G. N., [R] **rologit**
 Putter, H., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**

Q

Qaqish, B., [XT] **xtgee**
 Quesenberry, C. P., [MV] **discrim knn**

R

Rabe-Hesketh, S., [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screepplot**,
 [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckprob**,
 [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**,
 [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**,
 [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
 [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**,
 [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**,
 [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
postestimation, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xttobit**
 Radmacher, R. D., [ST] **stpower**
 Raftery, A., [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **glm**
 Raghunathan, T. E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
estimate, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**,
 [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**,
 [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**,
 [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute**
ologit
 Ramalheira, C., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **ltable**
 Ramsey, J. B., [R] **regress postestimation**
 Rao, C. R., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **hotelling**,
 [MV] **manova**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 Rao, D. S. P., [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Rao, J. N. K., [SVY] **direct standardization**,
 [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
twoway, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Rao, T. R., [MV] **measure_option**
 Raphson, J., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Rasbash, J., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 Ratcliffe, S. J., [XT] **xtgee**
 Ratkowsky, D. A., [R] **nl**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**

Raudenbush, S. W., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**,
 [XT] **xtmixed**
 Redelmeier, D. A., [R] **brier**
 Reichenheim, M. E., [R] **kappa**, [R] **roc**
 Reid, C., [M-5] **Hilbert()**, [R] **ci**
 Reid, N., [ST] **stcox**
 Reilly, M., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
 Reinfurt, K. H., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 Reinsch, C., [P] **matrix symeigen**
 Reinsch, C. H., [M-5] **spline3()**
 Reinsel, G. C., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**,
 [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pergram**,
 [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **xcorr**
 Reiter, J. P., [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**,
 [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate**
postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate using**
 Relles, D. A., [R] **rreg**
 Rencher, A. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**,
 [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**,
 [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**
estat, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim**
lda, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**,
 [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**,
 [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**,
 [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**,
 [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest**
covariances, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest**
normality, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screepplot**, [R] **anova**
postestimation
 Research Triangle Institute, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
twoway
 Revankar, N. S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Richards, D. S. P., [MV] **mvtest means**
 Richardson, W., [R] **ttest**
 Richter, J. R., [ST] **stpower**
 Riffenburgh, R. H., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**
 Riley, A. R., [D] **filefilter**, [D] **list**, [R] **net search**
 Rivers, D., [R] **ivprobit**
 Roberson, P. K., [R] **logistic postestimation**
 Robins, J. M., [ST] **epitab**
 Robins, R. P., [TS] **arch**
 Robinson, A., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
 Robyn, D. L., [G] **graph bar**, [G] **graph pie**,
 [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
 Rodgers, J. L., [R] **correlate**
 Rodríguez, G., [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **ztnb**,
 [XT] **xtmelogit**
 Rogers, D. J., [MV] **measure_option**
 Rogers, W. H., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **brier**,
 [R] **glm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,
 [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,
 [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**,
 [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **slogit**,
 [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**,
 [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [U] **20.20 References**
 Rogoff, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Rohlfs, F. J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **measure_option**
 Rombouts, J. V. K., [TS] **dvech**
 Romney, A. K., [MV] **ca**

- Ronchetti, E. M., [D] **egen**
- Ronning, G., [R] **clogit**
- Roodman, D., [D] **collapse**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Room, T., [TS] **arima**
- Rosati, R. A., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Rose, D. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Rose, J. M., [R] **nlogit**
- Rosen, H. S., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Rosner, B., [R] **sampsi**
- Ross, G. J. S., [R] **nl**
- Rossi, S. S., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Rothenberg, T. J., [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**
- Rothkopf, E. Z., [MV] **mdslong**
- Rothman, K. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Rothstein, H. R., [R] **meta**
- Rothwell, S. T., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Rousseeuw, P. J., [D] **egen**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Rovine, M. J., [R] **correlate**
- Roy, S. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
- Royall, R. M., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Royston, P., [D] **list**, [D] **sort**, [G] **graph twoway lowess**, [G] **graph twoway scatter**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [R] **centile**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **estat**, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **fracpoly postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **ml**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **sampsi**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**
- Rubin, D. B., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Rubin, H., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Rubinfeld, D. L., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprob**
- Rubinstein, L. V., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Rudebusch, G. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Runkle, D. E., [TS] **arch**
- Ruppert, D., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Rush, M., [D] **egen**
- Russell, P. F., [MV] **measure_option**
- Rutherford, E., [R] **poisson**
- Ruud, P. A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**
- Ryan, P., [D] **egen**, [D] **pcile**, [U] **11.7 References**
- Ryan, T. P., [R] **qc**
- Saikkonen, P., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Sakamoto, Y., [R] **BIC note**
- Salgado-Ugarte, I. H., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **smooth**
- Salim, A., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
- Salvador, M., [TS] **vecrank**
- Samaniego, F. J., [TS] **varwle**
- Sammon Jr., J. W., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Sampson, A. R., [MV] **hotelling**
- Sanders, F., [R] **brier**
- Santner, T. J., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Santos Silva, J. M. C., [R] **gmm**
- Sarafidis, V., [XT] **xtreg**
- Sargan, J. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
- Sargent, T. J., [TS] **dfactor**
- Särndal, C.-E., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sasieni, P., [D] **list**, [D] **memory**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **npntrend**, [R] **smooth**, [ST] **stcox**
- Satterthwaite, F. E., [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sauerbrei, W., [R] **estat**, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **mfp**
- Savage, I. R., [ST] **sts test**
- Savin, N. E., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Saw, S. L. C., [R] **qc**
- Sawa, T., [R] **estat**
- Saxl, I., [R] **correlate**
- Schaalje, G. B., [R] **anova postestimation**
- Schabenberger, O., [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Schaffer, J. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Schaffer, C. M., [MV] **cluster**
- Schaffer, M. E., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Schank, T., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Scheaffer, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
- Scheffé, H., [R] **anova**, [R] **oneway**
- Schenker, N., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Schlesselman, J. J., [R] **boxcox**, [ST] **epitab**
- Schlossmacher, E. J., [R] **qreg**
- Schmeiser, B. W., [D] **functions**
- Schmidt, C. H., [R] **brier**
- Schmidt, P., [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Schmidt, T. J., [D] **egen**
- Schneider, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Schneider, W., [TS] **sspace**
- Schnell, D., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Schoenfeld, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [U] **1.4 References**

- Schonlau, M., [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,
[R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**
- Schuirman, D. J., [R] **pkequiv**
- Schumacher, M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Schumm, L. P., [D] **sort**
- Schwarz, G., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**
- Schwert, G. W., [TS] **dflgs**
- Scott, A. J., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Scott, C., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Scott, D. W., [R] **kdensity**
- Scott, G. B., [R] **exlogistic**
- Scotto, M. G., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [ST] **streg**
- Searle, S. R., [R] **margins**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Sears, R. R., [ST] **epitab**
- Seber, G. A. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Seed, P. T., [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **roc**, [R] **sampsi**, [R] **sctest**, [R] **spearman**
- Seidler, J., [R] **correlate**
- Self, S. G., [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
- Selvin, S., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Sempos, C. T., [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Semykina, A., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
- Seneta, E., [R] **correlate**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Senn, S. J., [R] **glm**, [R] **ttest**
- Serachitopol, D. M., [ST] **sts graph**
- Serfling, R. J., [TS] **irf create**
- Shah, B. V., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Shanno, D. F., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Shao, J., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Shapiro, S., [ST] **epitab**
- Shapiro, S. S., [R] **swilk**
- Shaposhnikova, T., [D] **functions**
- Shavelson, R. J., [R] **alpha**
- Shea, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Sheather, S. J., [R] **lpoly**
- Sheldon, T. A., [R] **meta**
- Shewhart, W. A., [R] **qc**
- Shiboski, S. C., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**
- Shiller, R. J., [R] **tobit**
- Shimizu, M., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- Shin, Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Shrout, P. E., [R] **kappa**
- Shults, J., [XT] **xtgee**
- Shumway, R. H., [TS] **arima**
- Sibson, R., [MV] **cluster**
- Šidák, Z., [R] **oneway**
- Silvennoinen, A., [TS] **dvech**
- Silverman, B. W., [R] **kdensity**
- Silvey, S. D., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Simon, R., [ST] **stpover**
- Simonoff, J. S., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**
- Simor, I. S., [R] **kappa**
- Simpson, T., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Sims, C. A., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Singleton, K. J., [R] **gmm**
- Skinner, C. J., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Skovlund, E., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Skrondal, A., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Slaymaker, E., [P] **file**
- Slone, D., [ST] **epitab**
- Smans, M., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Smeeton, N. C., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Smirnov, N. V., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Smith, A. F. M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Smith, B. T., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Smith, C. A. B., [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**
- Smith, H., [MV] **manova**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
- Smith, J. M., [R] **fracpoly**
- Smith, R. J., [R] **ivprobit**
- Smith, R. L., [ST] **streg**
- Smith, T. M. F., [SVY] **survey**
- Smith-Vikos, T., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Smulryan, R., [MV] **mds**
- Smythe, B., [ST] **sts**
- Sneath, P. H. A., [MV] **measure_option**
- Snedecor, G. W., [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Snell, E. J., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- Sokal, R. R., [MV] **measure_option**
- Solenberger, P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
- Song, F., [R] **meta**
- Song, S. H., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Soon, T. W., [R] **qc**
- Sörbom, D., [MV] **factor postestimation**
- Sorensen, D., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Sørensen, T., [MV] **measure_option**

- Sosa-Escudero, W., [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
postestimation, [XT] **xtregar**
- Sotoca, S., [TS] **sspace**
- Spanier, J., [D] **functions**
- Späth, H., [MV] **cluster**
- Spearman, C., [MV] **factor**, [R] **spearman**
- Speed, F. M., [R] **margins**
- Speed, T., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Spence, I., [G] **graph pie**
- Sperling, R., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**,
[TS] **wntestq**
- Spiegelhalter, D. J., [R] **brier**
- Spieldman, R. S., [R] **symmetry**
- Spitzer, J. J., [R] **boxcox**
- Sprent, P., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Sribney, W. M., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
[P] **_robust**, [P] **intro**, [P] **matrix mkmat**,
[R] **frontier**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**,
[R] **orthog**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**,
[R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **estat**,
[SVY] **ml for svy**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**,
[SVY] **svydescribe**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Staelin, R., [R] **rologit**
- Stahel, W. A., [D] **egen**
- Staiger, D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Starmer, C. F., [R] **vwls**
- Startz, R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stegun, I. A., [D] **functions**, [R] **orthog**,
[XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Steichen, T. J., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **kappa**,
[R] **kdensity**, [R] **sunflower**
- Steiger, W., [R] **qreg**
- Stein, C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Stephenson, D. B., [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
- Stepniewska, K. A., [R] **nptrend**
- Stern, H. S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
mvn, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Sterne, J. A. C., [MI] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **meta**,
[R] **summarize**, [ST] **stcox**
- Stevens, E. H., [MV] **mvtest**
- Stevenson, R. E., [R] **frontier**
- Stewart, G. W., [P] **matrix svd**
- Stewart, J., [ST] **ltable**
- Stewart, M. B., [R] **intreg**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tobit**,
[XT] **xtprobit**
- Stigler, S. M., [R] **ameans**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**,
[R] **kwallis**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**
- Stillman, S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stine, R., [R] **bootstrap**
- Stock, J. H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**,
[TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf create**,
[TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **time series**,
[TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**,
[TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**,
[XT] **intro**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtreg**,
[U] **1.4 References**
- Stoll, B. J., [ST] **epitab**
- Stolley, P. D., [ST] **epitab**
- Storer, B. E., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Stork, D. G., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Stoto, M. A., [R] **lv**
- Støvring, H., [M-2] **pointers**
- Stram, D. O., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Street, J. O., [R] **rreg**
- Stroup, W. W., [XT] **xtmelogit**
- Stryhn, H., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
- Stuart, A., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**,
[R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**,
[R] **symmetry**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **total**,
[SVY] **survey**
- Stuetzle, W., [R] **sunflower**
- Sullivan, G., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Summers, R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Sun, W., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Sutton, A. J., [R] **meta**
- Svennerholm, A. M., [ST] **epitab**
- Swagel, P., [U] **21.6 Reference**
- Swamy, P. A. V. B., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtrec**,
[XT] **xtreg**
- Swed, F. S., [R] **runtest**
- Sweeting, T. J., [ST] **streg**
- Swensson, B., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Swets, J. A., [R] **logistic postestimation**
- Szroeter, J., [R] **regress postestimation**
- ## T
- Tabachnick, B. G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
- Taka, M. T., [R] **pkcross**
- Tamhane, A. C., [MV] **oneway**, [R] **samps**
- Tan, S. B., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- Tan, S. H., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- Tan, W. Y., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.20 References**
- Tanimoto, T. T., [MV] **measure_option**
- Taniuchi, T., [R] **kdensity**
- Tanner, M. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
mvn
- Tanner Jr., W. P., [R] **logistic postestimation**
- Tanur, J. M., [R] **kwallis**
- Tapia, R. A., [R] **kdensity**
- Tarlov, A. R., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**,
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit**
postestimation, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Tarone, R. E., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**,
[U] **1.4 References**
- Taub, A. J., [XT] **xtreg**
- Taylor, C., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtreg**
- Taylor, J. M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
impute, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute**
regress
- Taylor, W. E., [XT] **xhtaylor**
- ten Berge, J. M. F., [MV] **procrustes**

- ter Bogt, T., [MV] **mvtest**
- Teräsvirta, T., [TS] **dvech**
- Teukolsky, S. A., [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
- Thall, P. F., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Theil, H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TS] **prais**
- Therneau, T. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**
- Thiele, T. N., [R] **summarize**
- Thomas, D. C., [ST] **sttocc**
- Thomas, D. G., [ST] **epitab**
- Thomas, D. R., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Thompson, B., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Thompson, J. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Thompson, J. R., [R] **kdensity**
- Thompson, S. K., [SVY] **survey**
- Thompson Jr., W. A., [XT] **xtmixed**
- Thomson, G. H., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Thorndike, F., [R] **poisson**
- Thurstone, L. L., [MV] **rotate**, [R] **rologit**
- Tibshirani, R. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**
- Tidmarsh, C. E., [R] **fracpoly**
- Tierney, L., [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Tilford, J. M., [R] **logistic postestimation**
- Tilling, K., [ST] **stcox**
- Timm, N. H., [MV] **manova**
- Tippett, L. H. C., [ST] **streg**
- Tobías, A., [R] **alpha**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **roc**, [R] **sctest**, [ST] **streg**
- Tobin, J., [R] **tobit**
- Toeplitz, O., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- Toman, R. J., [R] **stepwise**
- Toplis, P. J., [R] **binreg**
- Torgerson, W. S., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Tosetto, A., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**
- Touloupoulou, T., [XT] **xtmlogit**
- Train, K. E., [R] **asmprobit**
- Trapido, E., [R] **xlogistic**
- Treiman, D. J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **mlogit**
- Trewn, J., [MV] **mds**
- Trichopoulos, D., [ST] **epitab**
- Trivedi, P. K., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Tsay, R. S., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
- Tsiatis, A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Tsiatis, A. A., [R] **xlogistic**
- Tu, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Tufte, E. R., [G] **graph bar**, [G] **graph pie**, [R] **stem**
- Tukey, J. W., [D] **egen**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph matrix**, [P] **if**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**
- Tukey, P. A., [G] **by-option**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph matrix**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Twisk, J. W. R., [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Tyler, D. E., [MV] **pca**
- Tyler, J. H., [R] **regress**
- Tzavalis, E., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ## U
- Uebersax, J. S., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Uhlendorff, A., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
- University Group Diabetes Program, [R] **glogit**, [ST] **epitab**
- Upton, G., [U] **1.4 References**
- Upward, R., [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Ureta, M., [XT] **xtreg**
- Uthoff, V. A., [ST] **stpower cox**
- Utts, J. M., [R] **ci**
- ## V
- Vach, W., [ST] **sterreg**
- Væth, M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
- Vail, S. C., [XT] **xtmepoisson**
- Valliant, R., [SVY] **survey**
- Valman, H. B., [R] **fracpoly**
- Valsecchi, M. G., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- van Belle, G., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**, [ST] **epitab**
- van Buuren, S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
- Van de Ven, W. P. M. M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprob**
- van den Broeck, J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- van der Ende, J., [MV] **mvtest**
- Van der Heijden, P. G. M., [MV] **ca postestimation**
- Van der Merwe, C. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- van Doorslaer, E., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- van Dorsselaer, S., [MV] **mvtest**
- Van Hoewyk, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
- Van Kerm, P., [MV] **ca**, [P] **postfile**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kdensity**
- Van Loan, C. F., [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**

Van Pragg, B. M. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprob**
 Vandermonde, A.-T., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
 Varadharajan-Krishnakumar, J., [XT] **xtivreg**
 Velleman, P. F., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **smooth**
 Verbeke, G., [XT] **xtmixed**
 Verdurmen, J., [MV] **mvtest**
 Vetterling, W. T., [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix symeigen**,
 [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
 Vidmar, S., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
 Vittinghoff, E., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**
 Vollebergh, W. A. M., [MV] **mvtest**
 von Bortkewitsch, L., [R] **poisson**
 von Eye, A., [R] **correlate**
 Von Storch, H., [R] **brier**
 Vondráček, J., [R] **correlate**
 Vuong, Q. H., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **zlnb**, [R] **zip**

W

Wacholder, S., [R] **binreg**
 Wagner, H. M., [R] **qreg**
 Wagner, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Wagner, T., [MV] **mvtest**
 Wagstaff, A., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
 Wainer, H., [G] **graph pie**
 Wald, A., [TS] **varwle**
 Walker, A. J., [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 Walker, A. M., [ST] **epitab**
 Walker, S., [ST] **sts test**
 Wallgren, A., [G] **graph intro**
 Wallgren, B., [G] **graph intro**
 Wallis, W. A., [R] **kwallis**
 Walters, S. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Wand, M. P., [R] **kdensity**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 Wang, D., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**,
 [R] **prtest**
 Wang, H., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**
 Wang, J.-L., [ST] **sts graph**
 Wang, J. W., [ST] **streg**
 Wang, Y., [R] **asmpbit**
 Wang, Z., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**,
 [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **epitab**
 Ward Jr., J. H., [MV] **cluster**
 Ware, J. H., [ST] **sts test**, [XT] **xtmlogit**,
 [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 Ware Jr., J. E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**,
 [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit**
postestimation, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
 Warren, K., [ST] **epitab**
 Waterson, E. J., [R] **binreg**
 Watson, G. S., [R] **lpoly**, [R] **regress postestimation**
time series, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **prais**
 Watson, M. W., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**,
 [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**,
 [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var**
intro, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**,

Watson, M. W., *continued*
 [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **intro**,
 [XT] **xtreg**, [U] **1.4 References**
 Webster, A. D., [R] **frapoly**
 Wedderburn, R. W. M., [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**
 Weesie, J., [D] **generate**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **label**,
 [D] **label language**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**,
 [D] **merge**, [D] **mvencode**, [D] **order**,
 [D] **recode**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**,
 [D] **sample**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **pca**,
 [P] **matrix define**, [R] **alpha**, [R] **constraint**,
 [R] **hausman**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **logistic**
postestimation, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**,
 [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rologit**,
 [R] **simulate**, [R] **suest**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tabstat**,
 [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **tetrachoric**,
 [ST] **stsplit**, [U] **20.20 References**
 Wei, L. J., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**,
 [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.20 References**
 Weibull, W., [ST] **streg**
 Weisberg, H. F., [R] **summarize**
 Weisberg, S., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation
 Weiss, J., [MV] **mdsmat**
 Welch, B. L., [R] **ttest**
 Welch, K. B., [XT] **xtmixed**
 Weller, S. C., [MV] **ca**
 Wellington, J. F., [R] **qreg**
 Wells, K. B., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
 [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**,
 [R] **slogit**
 Welsch, R. E., [R] **estat**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
 [U] **18.13 References**
 Wernow, J. B., [D] **destring**
 West, B. T., [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**,
 [XT] **xtmixed**
 West, K. D., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**,
 [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 West, S., [ST] **epitab**
 West, S. G., [R] **pcorr**
 Westfall, R. S., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Westlake, W. J., [R] **pkequiv**
 White, H., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **suest**, [TS] **newey**,
 [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [U] **20.20 References**
 White, I. R., [MI] **intro**, [MI] **intro substantive**,
 [MI] **mi estimate**, [ST] **sts test**
 White, K. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress postestimation**
time series
 White, P. O., [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
 Whitehead, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Whitehouse, E., [R] **inequality**
 Whitney, D. R., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
 Whittaker, J., [D] **functions**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**,
 [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
 Wichern, D. W., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**,
 [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**,

Wichern, D. W., *continued*
 [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 Wichura, M. J., [D] **functions**
 Wiesner, R. H., [ST] **stcrreg**
 Wiggins, V. L., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**
 Wilcox, D. W., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 Wilcox, R. R., [D] **egen**
 Wilcoxon, F., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [ST] **sts test**
 Wilde, J., [R] **gmm**
 Wilk, M. B., [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
 Wilkinson, J. H., [P] **matrix symeigen**
 Wilkinson, L., [ST] **sts**
 Wilks, D. S., [R] **brier**
 Wilks, S. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
 Williams, B., [SVY] **survey**
 Williams, B. K., [MV] **discrim lda**
 Williams, R., [R] **ologit**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **stepwise**
 Williams, W. T., [MV] **cluster**
 Wilson, E. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ci**
 Wilson, M., [MV] **rotate**
 Wilson, S. R., [R] **bootstrap**
 Windmeijer, F., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
 Winer, B. J., [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
 Winsten, C. B., [TS] **prais**
 Winter, N. J. G., [G] **graph twoway scatter**, [P] **levelsof**, [SVY] **survey**
 Winters, P. R., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 Wish, M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
 Wittes, J., [ST] **stpower**
 Wolfe, F., [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**
 Wolfe, R., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Wolfinger, R. D., [XT] **xtnlogit**
 Wolfowitz, J., [TS] **varwle**
 Wolfram, S., [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtnlogit postestimation**
 Wolfson, C., [R] **kappa**
 Wolk, A., [ST] **epitab**
 Wolpin, K. I., [R] **asmprobit**
 Wolter, K. M., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Wong, W. H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 Wood, F. S., [R] **diagnostic plots**
 Woodard, D. E., [MV] **manova**
 Wooldridge, J. M., [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **margins**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

Woolf, B., [ST] **epitab**
 Working, H., [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**
 Wretman, J., [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Wright, J. H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xhtaylor**
 Wright, J. T., [R] **binreg**
 Wright, P. G., [R] **ivregress**
 Wu, C. F. J., [R] **qreg**
 Wu, D.-M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 Wu, P. X., [XT] **xtregar**
 Wu, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

X

Xie, Y., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
 Xu, J., [R] **cloglog**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**

Y

Yang, K., [MV] **mds**
 Yar, M., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 Yates, F., [P] **levelsof**
 Yates, J. F., [R] **brier**
 Yee, T. W., [R] **slogit**
 Yellott Jr., J. I., [R] **rologit**
 Yen, S., [ST] **epitab**
 Yen, W. M., [R] **alpha**
 Yogo, M., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xhtaylor**
 Young, F. W., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
 Young, G., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
 Ypma, T. J., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Yu, J., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 Yule, G. U., [MV] **measure_option**

Z

Zabell, S., [R] **kwallis**
 Zakoian, J. M., [TS] **arch**
 Zappasodi, P., [MV] **manova**
 Zavoina, W., [R] **ologit**
 Zeger, S. L., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 Zelen, M., [R] **ttest**
 Zellner, A., [R] **frontier**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Zelterman, D., [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Zhao, L. P., [XT] **xtgee**
 Zimmerman, F., [R] **regress**
 Zirkler, B., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 Zubin, J., [MV] **measure_option**

Zubkoff, M., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[R] **alpha**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
[R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**,
[R] **slogit**
Zwiers, F. W., [R] **brier**

Subject index

! (not), see logical operators
 != (not equal), see relational operators
 & (and), see logical operators
 *, **clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**
 * abbreviation character, see abbreviations
 * comment indicator, [P] **comments**
 - abbreviation character, see abbreviations
 -> operator, [M-2] **struct**
 ., class, [P] **class**
 /* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] **comments**,
 [P] **comments**
 // comment indicator, [M-2] **comments**, [P] **comments**
 /// comment indicator, [P] **comments**
 ; delimiter, [P] **#delimit**
 < (less than), see relational operators
 <= (less than or equal), see relational operators
 == (equality), see relational operators
 > (greater than), see relational operators
 >= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
 ? abbreviation characters, see abbreviations
 | (or), see logical operators
 ~ (not), see logical operators
 ~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
 ~= (not equal), see relational operators
 100% sample, [SVY] **Glossary**

A

.a, .b, . . . , .z, see missing values
 Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen
 cumulative hazard
 abbrev() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abbrev()**
 abbreviations, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**;
 [U] **11.1.1 varlist**, [U] **11.4 varlists**
 unabbreviating command names, [P] **unabcmd**
 unabbreviating variable list, [P] **unab**; [P] **syntax**
 abund, estat subcommand, [XT] **xtabond**
 postestimation, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**,
 [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
 aborting command execution, [U] **9 The Break key**,
 [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 about command, [R] **about**
 abs() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abs()**
 absolute value dissimilarity measure,
 [MV] **measure_option**
 absolute value function, see abs() function
 absorption in regression, [R] **areg**
 ac command, [TS] **corrgram**
 accelerated failure-time model, [ST] **Glossary**,
 [ST] **streg**
 Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,
 [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 accrual period, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**
 exponential, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 accum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

acos() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
 acosh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
 acprplot command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 actuarial tables, see life tables
 add, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf add**
 add, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi add**
 add, return subcommand, [P] **return**
 added lines, $y=x$, [G] **graph twoway function**
 addedlinestyle, [G] **addedlinestyle**
 added-variable plots, [G] **graph other**, [R] **regress**
 postestimation
 adding
 fits, see fits, adding
 lines, see lines, adding
 text, see text, adding
 addition, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**
 addition across
 observations, [D] **egen**
 variables, [D] **egen**
 addition operator, see arithmetic operators
 addplot() option, [G] **addplot_option**
 adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
 adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
 adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
 adjusted margins, [R] **margins**
 adjusted means, [R] **margins**
 adjusted partial residual plot, [R] **regress**
 postestimation
 administrative censoring, [ST] **Glossary**
 ado,
 clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
 update subcommand, [R] **update**
 view subcommand, [R] **view**
 ado
 command, [R] **net**
 describe command, [R] **net**
 dir command, [R] **net**
 uninstall command, [R] **net**
 .ado filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
 ado_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 ado-files, [M-1] **ado**, [P] **sysdir**, [P] **version**,
 [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **17 Ado-files**,
 [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 debugging, [P] **trace**
 downloading, see files, downloading
 editing, [R] **doedit**
 installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6 How do**
 I install an addition?
 location of, [R] **which**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata**
 look for ado-files?
 long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and**
 long lines in ado-files
 official, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to**
 keep up to date
 ado-path, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
 adopath command, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does**
 Stata look for ado-files?

- adosize, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- adosize, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- adosize set command, [P] **sysdir**
- adosubdir() function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- adosubdir macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- adoupdate command, [R] **adoupdate**
- agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **Glossary**
- aggregate
 - functions, [D] **egen**
 - statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**
- AIC, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **varsoc**
- Akaike information criterion, see AIC
- algebraic expressions, functions, and operators, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.3 Functions**
- alignment of text, [G] **textbox _options**
- alignmentstyle*, [G] **alignmentstyle**
- all() function, [M-5] **all()**
- all,
 - clear** subcommand, [D] **clear** update subcommand, [R] **update**
- _all**, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**
- all macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- allof() function, [M-5] **all()**
- alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [R] **alpha**
- alpha command, [R] **alpha**
- alphabetizing
 - observations, [D] **sort**; [D] **gsort**
 - variable names, [D] **order**
 - variables, [D] **sort**
- alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing
- alternative-specific multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
- alternatives, estat subcommand, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- ameans command, [R] **ameans**
- analysis of covariance, see ANCOVA
- analysis of variance, see ANOVA
- analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, also see estimation
- analysis time, [ST] **Glossary**
- analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] **swilk**
- analytic weights, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.2 Analytic weights**
- ANCOVA, [R] **anova**
- and operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- Anderberg coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure _option**
- angle of text, [G] **anglestyle**
- anglestyle*, [G] **anglestyle**
- angular similarity measure, [MV] **measure _option**
- ANOVA, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneaway**, [R] **oneway**
 - Kruskal–Wallis, [R] **kwallis**
 - repeated measures, [R] **anova**
- anova, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- anova command, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- anti, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- anti-image
 - correlation matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - covariance matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- any() function, [M-5] **all()**
- anycount(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- anymatch(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- anyof() function, [M-5] **all()**
- anyvalue(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- A-PARCH, [TS] **arch**
- append, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi append**
- append command, [D] **append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
- _append** variable, [D] **append**
- appending
 - data, [D] **append**, [MI] **mi append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
 - files, [D] **copy**
 - rows and columns to matrix, [P] **matrix define**
- apply recording, [G] **graph play**
- approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- AR, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**
- arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, also see pattern of missingness
- arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions, [D] **functions**
- ARCH
 - effects, estimation, [TS] **arch**
 - effects, testing for, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - model, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [TS] **arch postestimation**
 - regression, [TS] **arch**
- arch command, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**
- archlm, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- area, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway area**
- areas, [G] **colorstyle**, also see fill areas and colors
- areastyle*, [G] **areastyle**
- areg command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- Arellano–Bond
 - estimator, [XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
- Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- arg() function, [M-5] **sin()**
- args() function, [M-5] **args()**

- args command, [P] [syntax](#)
- arguments,
- program, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
 - values returned in, [M-1] [returnedargs](#)
 - varying number, [M-2] [optargs](#), [M-5] [args\(\)](#)
- ARIMA
- postestimation, [TS] [arima postestimation](#)
 - regression, [TS] [arima](#)
- arima command, [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [arima postestimation](#)
- arithmetic operators, [M-2] [op_arith](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [13.2.1 Arithmetic operators](#)
- ARMA, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [sspace](#)
- ARMAX, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#)
- ARMAX model, [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- arrays, class, [P] [class](#)
- .Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
 - .Arrdropel built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
 - .arrindexof built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
 - .arrnls built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- arrows, [G] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)
- .Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
 - .Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- as error, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as input, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as result, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as text, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as txt, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- asarray() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_contains() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_contents() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_create() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_elements() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_first() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_key() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_keys() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_next() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_notfound() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asarray_remove() function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- ascategory() option, [G] [graph bar](#), [G] [graph box](#), [G] [graph dot](#)
- ascii() function, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#)
- ASCII,
- codes, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#)
 - reading data in, [D] [infile](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [infile \(free format\)](#), [D] [infix \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [insheet](#)
 - saving data in, [D] [outfile](#), [D] [outsheet](#)
 - text files, writing and reading, [P] [file](#)
- asclogit command, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [asclogit postestimation](#), also see [postestimation](#) command
- asin() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- asinh() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- _asis, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- asis print color mapping, [G] [set printcolor](#)
- asmprobit command, [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [asmprobit postestimation](#), also see [postestimation](#) command
- aspect ratio, [G] [aspect_option](#)
- changing, [G] [graph display](#)
 - controlling, [G] [graph combine](#)
- asroprobit command, [R] [asroprobit](#), [R] [asroprobit postestimation](#), also see [postestimation](#) command
- assert() function, [M-5] [assert\(\)](#)
- assert command, [D] [assert](#)
- asserteq() function, [M-5] [assert\(\)](#)
- assignment, class, [P] [class](#)
- assignment operator, [M-2] [op_assignment](#)
- association tests, see [tests](#), association
- association, measures of, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- associative arrays, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asymmetry, [R] [lnskew0](#), [R] [lv](#), [R] [sktest](#), [R] [summarize](#)
- asyvars option, [G] [graph bar](#), [G] [graph box](#), [G] [graph dot](#)
- at risk, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- atan() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- atan2() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- atanh() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- at-risk table, [ST] [sts graph](#)
- attributable fraction, [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- attributable proportion, [ST] [epitab](#)
- attribute tables, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- AUC, [R] [pk](#)
- augmented
- component-plus-residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 - partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- Author Support Program, [U] [3.8.2 For authors](#)
- autocode() function, [D] [functions](#), [U] [25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables](#)
- autocorrelation, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [newey](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#), [XT] [xtregar](#)
- auto.dta, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)
- automatic print color mapping, [G] [set printcolor](#)
- Automation, [P] [automation](#)
- autoregressive
- conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [dvech](#)
 - testing for, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
 - integrated moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#)
 - model, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#)
 - moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#)
 - process, [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#)
- autotabgraphs, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- available area, [G] [region_options](#)

available-case analysis, [MI] [intro substantive](#)

average marginal effects, [R] [margins](#)

average partial effects (APEs), [R] [margins](#)

average predictions, [R] [margins](#)

average RVI, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#)

averagelinkage, cluster subcommand,
[MV] [cluster linkage](#)

average-linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)

averages, see means

avplot and avplots commands, [R] [regress postestimation](#)

[*aweight=exp*] modifier, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.18.2 Analytic weights](#)

axes

- multiple scales, [G] [axis_choice_options](#)
- setting offset between and plot region,
[G] [region_options](#)
- suppressing, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)

axis

- labeling, [G] [axis_label_options](#), [G] [axis_options](#)
- line, look of, [G] [axis_scale_options](#),
[G] [cat_axis_label_options](#),
[G] [cat_axis_line_options](#)
- log, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
- overall look, [G] [axisstyle](#)
- range, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
- reversed, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
- scale, [G] [axis_options](#), [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
- selection of, [G] [axis_choice_options](#)
- suppressing, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
- ticking, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
- titling, [G] [axis_options](#), [G] [axis_title_options](#)
suppressing, [G] [axis_title_options](#)

axisstyle, [G] [axisstyle](#)

B

b() function, [D] [functions](#)

_b[], [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#)

b1title() option, [G] [title_options](#)

b2title() option, [G] [title_options](#)

background color, [G] [schemes intro](#)
setting, [G] [region_options](#)

balanced data, [XT] [Glossary](#)

balanced repeated replication, [SVY] [brr_options](#),
[SVY] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#),
[SVY] [variance estimation](#)

bar

- graph subcommand, [G] [graph bar](#)
- graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway bar](#)

bar charts, [G] [graph bar](#)

barbsize option, [G] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)

barlook options, [G] [barlook_options](#)

bars

- labeling, [G] [label_option](#)
- look of, [G] [barlook_options](#)

Bartlett scoring, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)

Bartlett's

- bands, [TS] [corrgram](#)
- periodogram test, [TS] [wnstestb](#)
- test for equal variances, [R] [oneway](#)

base conversion, [M-5] [inbase\(\)](#)

BASE directory, [P] [sysdir](#), [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)

base level, [U] [11.4.3 Factor variables](#)

base plottypes, [G] [advanced_options](#)

baseline, [ST] [Glossary](#)

baseline dataset, [ST] [stbase](#)

baseline hazard and survivor functions, [ST] [stcox](#),
[ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#), [ST] [sterreg](#)

baseline suboption, [G] [alignmentstyle](#)

basis, orthonormal, [P] [matrix svd](#)

Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] [xtfrontier](#)

Bayes' theorem, [MV] [Glossary](#)

Bayesian concepts, [MI] [intro substantive](#)

Bayesian information criterion, see BIC

bcskew0 command, [R] [lnskew0](#)

Bentler rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#)

Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation,
[MV] [Glossary](#)

Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm,
[M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#), [R] [ml](#)

beta

- coefficients, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [nlshr](#),
[R] [regress](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- density,
 - central, [D] [functions](#)
 - noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
- distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
- function, [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - complement to incomplete, [D] [functions](#)
 - incomplete, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)

betaden() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

between estimators, [XT] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#),
[XT] [xtreg](#)

between-cell means and variances, [XT] [xtdescribe](#),
[XT] [xtsum](#)

between-imputation variability, [MI] [mi estimate](#)

between matrix, [MV] [Glossary](#)

BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm

bgodfrey, estat subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)

BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm

- bias corrected and accelerated, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- BIC, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [ST] **streg**,
- `bin()` option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**
- binary files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
- binary I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**
- binary outcome models, see *dichotomous outcome models*
- binary variable imputation, see *imputation*, *binary*
- binomial
 - distribution,
 - confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
 - cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - family regression, [R] **binreg**
 - probability mass function, [D] **functions**
 - probability test, [R] **bitest**
- `binomial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `binomialp()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `binomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `binormal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `binreg` command, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, also see *postestimation* command
- bioequivalence tests, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
- biopharmaceutical data, see *pk* (*pharmacokinetic data*)
- biplot, [MV] **Glossary**
- biplot command, [MV] **biplot**
- biplots, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- biprobit command, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit postestimation**, also see *postestimation* command
- biquartimax rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- biquartimin rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- `bitest` and `bitesti` commands, [R] **bitest**
- bitmap, [G] **png_options**, [G] **tif_options**
- bivariate normal function, [D] **functions**
- bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
- `biyearly()` function, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- blanks, removing from strings, [D] **functions**
- block diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- block diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- block exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
- `blockdiag()` function, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- `blogit` command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**, also see *postestimation* command
- Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- BLUPs, [XT] **Glossary**
- bold font, [G] **text**
- Bonferroni
 - adjustment, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
 - multiple comparison test, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- bootstrap
 - sampling and estimation, [P] **postfile**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **simulate**
 - standard errors, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
- `bootstrap`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- `bootstrap` prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, also see *postestimation* command
- border around plot region, suppressing, [G] **region_options**
- borders
 - misplacement of, [G] **added_text_options**
 - suppressing, [G] **linestyle**
 - suppressing around plot region, [G] **region_options**
- Boston College archive, see *SSC archive*
- bottom suboption, [G] **alignmentstyle**
- boundary solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- box, `graph` subcommand, [G] **graph box**
- Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- box plots, [G] **graph box**
- Box–Cox
 - power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
 - regression, [R] **boxcox**
- `boxcox` command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox postestimation**, also see *postestimation* command
- Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
- `bprobit` command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**, also see *postestimation* command
- break, [M-2] **break**
- `break` command, [P] **break**
- Break* key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
 - interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**
 - processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- `breakkey()` function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- `breakkeyreset()` function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- breitung*, `xtunitroot` subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Breitung* test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Breusch–Pagan test of independence, [R] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**
- `brier` command, [R] **brier**
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `browse`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- `browse` command, [D] **edit**
- Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- BRR, see *balanced repeated replication*

brr_options, [SVY] *brr_options*
 bsample command, [R] *bsample*
 bsqreg command, [R] *qreg*, [R] *qreg* postestimation,
 also see postestimation command
 bstat command, [R] *bstat*
 bstyle() option, [G] *barlook_options*
 bufbfmtisnum() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufbfmtlen() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufbyteorder() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 buffered I/O, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufget() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufio() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufmissingvalue() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 bufput() function, [M-5] *bufio()*
 building a graph, [G] *graph intro*
 built-in, class, [P] *class*
 built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,
 [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
 bullet symbol, [G] *text*
 _by() function, [P] *byable*
 by(), use of legends with, [G] *by_option*,
 [G] *legend_option*
 by() option, [G] *by_option*, [G] *graph bar*
 by *varlist*: prefix, [D] *by*, [P] *byable*, [U] **11.5 by**
 varlist: construct, [U] **13.7 Explicit**
 subscripting, [U] **27.2 The by construct**
byable, [P] *byable*
 by-graphs, look of, [G] *bystyle*
 by-groups, [D] *by*, [D] *statsby*, [P] *byable*, [U] **11.5 by**
 varlist: construct
 _byindex() function, [P] *byable*
 _bylastcall() function, [P] *byable*
 _byn1() function, [P] *byable*
 _byn2() function, [P] *byable*
 bysort *varlist*: prefix, [D] *by*
bystyle, [G] *bystyle*
 byte, [D] *data types*, [I] *data types*
 byte (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
 byteorder() function, [D] *functions*,
 [M-5] *byteorder()*

C

C() function, [M-5] *C()*
 c() function, [D] *functions*, [M-5] *c()*
 c(adopath) c-class value, [P] *creturn*, [P] *sysdir*
 c(adosize) c-class value, [P] *creturn*, [P] *sysdir*
 c(ALPHA) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(alpha) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(autotabgraphs) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(born_date) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(byteorder) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(changed) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(checksum) c-class value, [D] *checksum*, [P] *creturn*
 c(cmdlen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(console) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(copycolor) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(current_date) c-class value, [P] *creturn*

c(current_time) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(dirsep) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(dockable) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(dockingguides) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(doublebuffer) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(dp) c-class value, [D] *format*, [P] *creturn*
 c(eolchar) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(epsdouble) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(epsfloat) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(eqlen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(filedate) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(filename) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(flavor) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(graphics) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(httpproxyuser) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(k) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(level) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(linegap) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(linesize) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(locksplitters) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(logtype) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(macgphengine) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(machine_type) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matacache) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(mataoptimize) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(matsize) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_cmdlen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxint) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_k_current) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_k_theory) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxlong) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_macrolen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_matsize) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_N_current) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_N_theory) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxstrvarlen) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] *memory*, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_width_current) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] *creturn*
 c(memory) c-class value, [D] *memory*, [P] *creturn*

- c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(minint) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(minlong) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(min_matsize) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(mode) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(Mons) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(Months) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(more) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **more**
 c(MP) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(N) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(namelen) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(noisily) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(os) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(pagesize) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(persistfv) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(persistvtopic) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(pi) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(processors) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(processors_lic) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(processors_mach) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(processors_max) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(pwd) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(rc) c-class value, [P] **capture**, [P] **return**
 c(reventries) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(revwindow) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **rmsg**
 c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(scheme) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(SE) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(seed) c-class value, [P] **return**, [R] **set emptycells**,
 [R] **set seed**
 c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(smoothsize) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] **return**,
 [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] **return**,
 [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] **return**,
 [P] **sysdir**
 c(sysdir_updates) c-class value, [P] **return**,
 [P] **sysdir**
 c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(trace) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(tracehilite) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(traceindent) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **trace**
 c(type) c-class value, [D] **generate**, [P] **return**
 c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(update_query) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(use_atsui_graph) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(use_qd_text) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(username) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(varlabelpos) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(varwindow) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(version) c-class value, [P] **return**, [P] **version**
 c(virtual) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **return**
 c(Wdays) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] **return**
 c(width) c-class value, [P] **return**
 C charts, [G] **graph other**
 CA, [MV] **Glossary**
 ca command, [MV] **ca**
 cabiplot command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 calculator, [R] **display**
 Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules,
 [MV] **cluster stop**
 _caller() pseudofunction, [D] **functions**
 callersversion() function, [M-5] **callersversion()**
 camat command, [MV] **ca**
 Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 cancer data, [MI] **mi estimate**
 candisc command, [MV] **candisc**
 canon command, [MV] **canon**
 canonical correlation analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
 canonical correlations, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon**
postestimation
 canonical discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
 canonical link, [XT] **Glossary**
 canonical loadings, [MV] **Glossary**
 canonical variate set, [MV] **Glossary**
 canontest, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation
 capped spikes, [G] **recap_options**
 caprojection command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 caption() option, [G] **title_options**
 capture command, [P] **capture**
 case-cohort data, [ST] **stfoc**

- case-control
 - data, [R] [clogit](#), [R] [logistic](#), [R] [symmetry](#), [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [sttoce](#)
 - studies, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- casement displays, [G] [by_option](#)
- casewise deletion, [D] [egen](#), [P] [mark](#), see listwise deletion
- cat() function, [M-5] [cat\(\)](#)
- cat command, [D] [type](#)
- categorical axis, look of
 - labels, [G] [cat_axis_label_options](#)
 - line, [G] [cat_axis_line_options](#)
- categorical data, [D] [egen](#), [D] [recode](#), [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [manova](#), [MV] [mca](#), [ST] [epitab](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
 - agreement, measures for, [R] [kappa](#)
- categorical variable imputation, see imputation, categorical
- categorical variables, [U] [25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables](#)
- cause-specific hazard, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- cc command, [ST] [epitab](#)
- cchart command, [R] [qc](#)
- cci command, [ST] [epitab](#)
- c-class command, [P] [creturn](#)
- c-conformability, [M-2] [op_colon](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- cd command, [D] [cd](#)
- cd, net subcommand, [R] [net](#)
- Cdhms() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- cdir, classutil subcommand, [P] [classutil](#)
- ceil() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [trunc\(\)](#)
- ceiling function, [D] [functions](#)
- censored-normal regression, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), see interval regression
- census, [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- census data, [SVY] [direct standardization](#), [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
- center suboption, [G] [justificationstyle](#)
- centered data, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- centile command, [R] [centile](#)
- centiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
- central tendency, measures of, [R] [summarize](#); [R] [ameans](#), [R] [lv](#), [R] [mean](#)
- centroidlinkage, cluster subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
- centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- certainty strata, [SVY] [estat](#)
- certainty units, [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
- certifying data, [D] [assert](#), [D] [count](#), [D] [datasignature](#), [D] [inspect](#), [P] [_datasignature](#), [P] [signestimationsample](#)
- certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] [mi update](#)
- cf command, [D] [cf](#)
- cgraph, irf subcommand, [TS] [irf cgraph](#)
- changeecol command, [D] [changeecol](#)
- changing
 - data, see editing data
 - directories, [D] [cd](#)
- _char(#), display directive, [P] [display](#)
- char
 - command, [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#)
 - define command, [P] [char](#)
 - list command, [P] [char](#)
 - macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
 - rename command, [P] [char](#)
- char() function, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#), [D] [functions](#)
- character
 - data, see string variables
 - variables, [D] [infile \(free format\)](#)
- character data, see string variables
- characteristic roots, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- characteristics, [P] [char](#), [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#), [U] [18.3.6 Extended macro functions](#), [U] [18.3.13 Referring to characteristics](#)
- charset, set subcommand, [P] [smcl](#)
- chdir command, [D] [cd](#)
- _chdir() function, [M-5] [chdir\(\)](#)
- chdir() function, [M-5] [chdir\(\)](#)
- check,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
- checkestimationsample command, [P] [signestimationsample](#)
- checking data, [D] [assert](#)
- checkpoint, [D] [snapshot](#)
- checksum, set subcommand, [D] [checksum](#), [R] [set checksum](#) command, [D] [checksum](#)
- checksums of data, [D] [checksum](#), [D] [datasignature](#), [P] [_datasignature](#), [P] [signestimationsample](#)
- chelp command, [R] [help](#)
- chi2() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- chi2tail() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- chi-squared
 - hypothesis test, [R] [sdtest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#)
 - probability plot, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 - test of independence, [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- chi-squared, test of independence, [ST] [epitab](#)
- chi-squared distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
- chi-squared probability and quantile plots, [G] [graph other](#)
- Chms() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- choice models, [R] [aslogit](#), [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [asroprobit](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [cloglog](#), [R] [exlogistic](#), [R] [glogit](#), [R] [heckprob](#),
 - data, see editing data
 - directories, [D] [cd](#)
 - _char(#), display directive, [P] [display](#)
 - char
 - command, [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#)
 - define command, [P] [char](#)
 - list command, [P] [char](#)
 - macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
 - rename command, [P] [char](#)
 - char() function, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#), [D] [functions](#)
 - character
 - data, see string variables
 - variables, [D] [infile \(free format\)](#)
 - character data, see string variables
 - characteristic roots, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 - characteristics, [P] [char](#), [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#), [U] [18.3.6 Extended macro functions](#), [U] [18.3.13 Referring to characteristics](#)
 - charset, set subcommand, [P] [smcl](#)
 - chdir command, [D] [cd](#)
 - _chdir() function, [M-5] [chdir\(\)](#)
 - chdir() function, [M-5] [chdir\(\)](#)
 - check,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 - checkestimationsample command, [P] [signestimationsample](#)
 - checking data, [D] [assert](#)
 - checkpoint, [D] [snapshot](#)
 - checksum, set subcommand, [D] [checksum](#), [R] [set checksum](#) command, [D] [checksum](#)
 - checksums of data, [D] [checksum](#), [D] [datasignature](#), [P] [_datasignature](#), [P] [signestimationsample](#)
 - chelp command, [R] [help](#)
 - chi2() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - chi2tail() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - chi-squared
 - hypothesis test, [R] [sdtest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#)
 - probability plot, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 - test of independence, [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
 - chi-squared, test of independence, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - chi-squared distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - chi-squared probability and quantile plots, [G] [graph other](#)

choice models, *continued*

[R] **hetprob**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**,
[R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**,
[R] **slogit**

_cholesky() function, [M-5] **cholesky()**

cholesky() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cholesky()**,
[P] **matrix define**

Cholesky decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix
define**

Cholesky ordering, [TS] **Glossary**

_cholinv() function, [M-5] **cholinv()**

cholinv() function, [M-5] **cholinv()**

_cholsolve() function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**

cholsolve() function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**

chop() function, [D] **functions**

Chow test, [R] **anova**

ci and cii commands, [R] **ci**

CIF, *also see* cumulative incidence function

class

definition, [P] **class**

programming, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**

programming utilities, [P] **classutil**

class, [M-2] **class**

class exit command, [P] **class exit**

classes, [M-2] **class**

classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim
lda postestimation**

classical scaling, [MV] **Glossary**

classification, see discriminant analysis or cluster
analysis

function, [MV] **Glossary**

table, [MV] **Glossary**

classification, estat subcommand, [R] **logistic
postestimation**

.classmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

.classname built-in class function, [P] **class**

classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim**

estat, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,

[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**

logistic postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**

postestimation

classutil

cdir command, [P] **classutil**

describe command, [P] **classutil**

dir command, [P] **classutil**

drop command, [P] **classutil**

which command, [P] **classutil**

classwide variable, [P] **class**

clean,

icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**

icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**

clear

***** command, [D] **clear**

ado command, [D] **clear**

all command, [D] **clear**

command, [D] **clear**

mata command, [D] **clear**

clear, *continued*

matrix command, [D] **clear**

programs command, [D] **clear**

results command, [D] **clear**

clear,

datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**

_estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**

estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**

ml subcommand, [R] **ml**

postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**

return subcommand, [P] **return**

set subcommand, [P] **set**

sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**; [P] **program**

timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

clear, [M-3] **mata clear**

clear option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**

clearing estimation results, [R] **estimates store**;

[P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**

clearing memory, [D] **clear**

clinical trial, [ST] **stpower**

clip() function, [D] **functions**

clist command, [D] **list**

Clock() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

clock() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

clock position, [G] **clockposstyle**

clock time, [TS] **tsset**

clogit command, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit**

postestimation, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **rologit**, *also see*
postestimation command

cloglog() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**

cloglog command, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cloglog**
postestimation, *also see* **postestimation** command

clonevar command, [D] **clonevar**

close, file subcommand, [P] **file**

clstyle() option, [G] **connect_options**

cluster, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**
estimation, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance**
estimation

cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster**

dendrogram, [MV] **cluster generate**,

[MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**,

[MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**,

[MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**

dendrograms, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**

dir, [MV] **cluster utility**

drop, [MV] **cluster utility**

hierarchical, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
[MV] **clustermat**

kmeans, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmedians, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

list, [MV] **cluster utility**

notes, [MV] **cluster notes**

programming, [MV] **cluster programming**
subroutines, [MV] **cluster programming**
utilities

cluster analysis, *continued*

rename, [MV] **cluster utility**
 renamevar, [MV] **cluster utility**
 stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 trees, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
 use, [MV] **cluster utility**

cluster estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**,

[R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**

alternative-specific conditional logit model,
 [R] **asclogit**

alternative-specific multinomial probit regression,
 [R] **asmprobit**

alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression,
 [R] **asroprobit**

bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**

complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**

conditional logistic regression, [R] **clogit**

constrained linear regression, [R] **cnsreg**

Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**,
 [ST] **sterreg**

estimate mean, [R] **mean**

estimate proportions, [R] **proportion**

estimate ratios, [R] **ratio**

estimate totals, [R] **total**

fit population-averaged panel-data models by using
 GEE, [XT] **xtgee**

fixed- and random-effects linear models, [XT] **xtreg**

generalized linear models, [R] **glm**

generalized linear models for binomial family,
 [R] **binreg**

generalized methods of moments, [R] **gmm**

heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**

heteroskedastic probit model, [R] **hetprobit**

instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**

interval regression, [R] **intreg**

linear regression, [R] **regress**

linear regression with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**

logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**

logit and probit estimation for grouped data,
 [R] **glogit**

maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**

multinomial logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**

multinomial probit regression, [R] **mprobit**

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**

nested logit regression, [R] **nlogit**

nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**

nonlinear systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**

ordered logistic regression, [R] **ologit**

ordered probit regression, [R] **oprobit**

parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**

Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**

population-averaged cloglog models, [XT] **xtcloglog**

population-averaged logit models, [XT] **xtlogit**

population-averaged negative binomial models,
 [XT] **xtnbreg**

population-averaged Poisson models, [XT] **xtpoisson**

population-averaged probit models, [XT] **xtprobit**

cluster estimator of variance, *continued*

Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
 [TS] **prais**

probit model with endogenous regressors,
 [R] **ivprobit**

probit model with sample selection, [R] **heckprob**

probit regression, [R] **probit**

rank-ordered logistic regression, [R] **rologit**

skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**

stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**

tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**

treatment-effects model, [R] **treatreg**

truncated regression, [R] **truncreg**

zero-inflated negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**

zero-inflated Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

zero-truncated negative binomial regression, [R] **ztnb**

zero-truncated Poisson regression, [R] **ztp**

cluster sampling, [P] **_robust**; [R] **bootstrap**,

[R] **bsample**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **jackknife**

cluster tree, [MV] **Glossary**

clustering, [MV] **Glossary**

clusterterm command, [MV] **clusterterm**

clusters, duplicating, [D] **expandcl**

cmdlog command, [R] **log**, [U] 15 **Saving and printing
 output—log files**

Cmdyhm5() function, [D] **dates and times**,
 [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

cmismissing() option, [G] **cline_options**,
 [G] **connect_options**

cnsreg command, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **cnsreg**
postestimation, also see **postestimation command**

Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **prais**

code, timing, [P] **timer**

codebook command, [D] **codebook**

_coef [], [U] 13.5 **Accessing coefficients and
 standard errors**

coefficient

alpha, [R] **alpha**

of variation, [R] **tabstat**

coefficients (from estimation),

accessing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estimates**
store, [U] 13.5 **Accessing coefficients and
 standard errors**

estimated linear combinations of, see **linear
 combinations of estimators**

testing equality of, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**

Cofc() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

cofC() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

Cofd() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

cofd() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

cohort studies, [ST] **Glossary**

cointegration, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**,
 [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**,

- cointegration, *continued*
 [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**,
 [TS] **vecstable**
- coleg, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- coleg macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- colfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- collapse command, [D] **collapse**
- _collate() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- collect statistics, [D] **statsby**
- collinear variables, removing, [P] **_rmcoll**
- collinearity, handling by regress, [R] **regress**
- colmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnames, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- colnonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnumb() **matrix** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colon operators, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- color, [G] **colorstyle**, [G] **palette**
 background, [G] **schemes intro**
 dimming and brightening, [G] **colorstyle**, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**
 foreground, [G] **schemes intro**
 intensity adjustment, [G] **colorstyle**, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**
 of bars, [G] **barlook_options**
 of connecting lines, [G] **connect_options**
 of markers, [G] **marker_options**
 of pie slices, [G] **graph pie**
 of text, [G] **textbox_options**
 setting background and fill, [G] **region_options**
- color() option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**
- color, **palette** subcommand, [G] **palette**
- colors, specifying in programs, [P] **display colorstyle**, [G] **colorstyle**
- cols() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- colscalefactors() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- colshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- colsof() **matrix** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- _column(#), **display** directive, [P] **display**
- column-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
- column-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- columns of matrix,
 appending to, [P] **matrix define**
 names of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
 operators on, [P] **matrix define**
- colvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- comb() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **comb()**
- combination step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate** [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
- combinatorial function, [M-5] **comb()**
- combinatorials, calculating, [D] **functions**
- combine, **graph** subcommand, [G] **graph combine**
- combining
 data, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi merge**
 datasets, [D] **append**, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
 graphs, [G] **graph combine**
- command
 arguments, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 line, launching dialog box from, [R] **db**
 parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 timings, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- commands,
 abbreviating, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
 aborting, [P] **continue**, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 editing and repeating, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 immediate, [U] **19 Immediate commands**
 repeating automatically, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
 reviewing, [R] **#review**
 unabbreviating names of, [P] **unabcmd**
- commas, reading data separated by, [D] **insheet**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- comments, [M-2] **comments**
 adding to programs, [P] **comments**
 in programs, do-files, etc., [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
 with data, [D] **notes**
- common, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- common factors, [MV] **Glossary**
- communalities, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- commutation matrix, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- comparative scatterplot, [R] **dotplot**
- compare, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- compare command, [D] **compare**
- comparing two
 files, [D] **cf**
 variables, [D] **compare**
- compassdirstyle, [G] **compassdirstyle**
- compatibility of Stata programs across releases,
 [P] **version**
- competing risks, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- complementary log-log
 postestimation, [XT] **xtcloglog postestimation**
 regression, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **glm**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**

- complete degrees of freedom for coefficients,
[MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi estimate**
- complete observations, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
- completelinkage, cluster subcommand,
[MV] **cluster linkage**
- complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
[MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **clustermat**,
[MV] **Glossary**
- completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**
- complex, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- component
analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**
loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
scores, [MV] **Glossary**
- component-plus-residual plot, [G] **graph other**,
[R] **regress postestimation**
- compound double quotes, [P] **macro**
- compound symmetric
correlation matrix, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
covariance matrix, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- compress command, [D] **compress**
- compress files, [D] **zipfile**
- compute, fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast compute**
- Comrey's tandem rotation, [MV] **Glossary**,
[MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- concat(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- concatenating strings, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
- concordance, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- cond() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cond()**
- condition number, [M-5] **cond()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- condition statement, [P] **if**
- conditional
(fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
fixed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**
logistic regression, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **clogit**,
[R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
marginal effects, [R] **margins**
margins, [R] **margins**
operator, [M-2] **op_conditional**
variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- confidence intervals, [SVY] **variance estimation**,
[U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
for linear combinations of coefficients, [R] **lincom**
for means, proportions, and counts, [R] **ci**,
[R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ttest**
for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**
for nonlinear combinations of coefficients, [R] **nlcom**
for odds and risk ratios, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**,
[ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stci**
for ratios, [R] **ratio**
- confidence intervals, *continued*
for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
for totals, [R] **total**
linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
set default, [R] **level**
- config, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
plot, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- confirm
existence command, [P] **confirm**
file command, [P] **confirm**
format command, [P] **confirm**
matrix command, [P] **confirm**
names command, [P] **confirm**
number command, [P] **confirm**
scalar command, [P] **confirm**
variable command, [P] **confirm**
- confirm, datasignature subcommand,
[D] **datasignature**
- conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, also
see c-conformability, p-conformability, and r-conformability
- confounding, [ST] **Glossary**
- confusion matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- _conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conjoint analysis, [R] **rologit**
- conjugate, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**,
[M-6] **Glossary**
- connect() option, [G] **cline_options**,
[G] **connect_options**, [G] **connectstyle**
- connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway connected**
- connectstyle, [G] **connectstyle**
- conren, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- console,
controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
obtaining input from, [P] **display**
- constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **estimation options**
alternative-specific multinomial probit regression,
[R] **asmprobit**
ARCH, [TS] **arch**
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**
competing risks, [ST] **sterreg**
complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
conditional logistic regression, [R] **asclgit**,
[R] **clogit**
generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
heteroskedastic probit model, [R] **hetprobit**
interval regression, [R] **intreg**
linear regression, [R] **cnsmreg**
logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**

constrained estimation, *continued*

logit and probit estimation for grouped data,

[R] **glogit**

multinomial logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**

multinomial probit regression, [R] **mprobit**

multivariate regression, [R] **mvreg**

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**

nested logit regression, [R] **nlogit**

ordered logistic regression, [R] **ologit**

ordered probit regression, [R] **oprobit**

parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**

Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**

probit model with

endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**

selection, [R] **heckprob**

probit regression, [R] **probit**

random- and fixed-effects logit models, [XT] **xtlogit**

random- and fixed-effects negative binomial models,

[XT] **xtnbreg**

random- and fixed-effects Poisson models,

[XT] **xtpoisson**

random-effects cloglog model, [XT] **xtcloglog**

random-effects interval-data regression models,

[XT] **xtintreg**

random-effects probit model, [XT] **xtprobit**

random-effects tobit models, [XT] **xttobit**

seemingly unrelated regression, [R] **sureg**

stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**

stochastic frontier models, [R] **frontier**

stochastic frontier models for panel data,

[XT] **xtfrontier**

structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**

svar

three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**

tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**

treatment-effects model, [R] **treatreg**

vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**

vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**

zero-inflated negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**

zero-inflated Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

zero-truncated negative binomial regression, [R] **ztnb**

zero-truncated Poisson regression, [R] **ztp**

constrained estimation, programming, [P] **makecns**

constrained linear regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**

constrained optimization, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**,

[TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var**

constraint

command, [R] **constraint**

macro extended function, [P] **macro**

constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**

constructor, [M-2] **class**

containers, [M-5] **asarray()**

contents of data, [D] **describe**; [D] **codebook**,

[D] **labelbook**

context, class, [P] **class**

contingency tables, [MV] **ca**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate**

twoway, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**

twoway

_continue, display directive, [P] **display**

continue command, [P] **continue**

continuous variable imputation, see *imputation*,
continuous

contract command, [D] **contract**

contrast or contrasts, [MV] **Glossary**

control charts, [R] **qc**

convergence criteria, [R] **maximize**

conversion, file, [D] **filefilter**

convert, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**

converting between styles, [MI] **mi convert**

convolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**

Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress**
postestimation

Cook's *D*, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**

coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca**

postestimation, [MV] **mca postestimation**

copy,

graph subcommand, [G] **graph copy**

label subcommand, [D] **label**

mi subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**

ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**

copy and paste, [D] **edit**

.copy built-in class function, [P] **class**

copy command, [D] **copy**

copy graph, [G] **graph copy**

copy macro extended function, [P] **macro**

copycolor, set subcommand, [R] **set**

copying variables, [D] **clonevar**

copyright

lapack, [R] **copyright lapack**

scintilla, [R] **copyright scintilla**

symbol, [G] **text**

ttf2pt1, [R] **copyright ttf2pt1**

copyright command, [R] **copyright**

copysource, [M-1] **source**

Cornfield confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**

corr() function, [M-5] **fft()**

_corr() function, [M-5] **corr()**

corr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **corr()**,

[P] **matrix define**

corr2data command, [D] **corr2data**

correcting data, see *editing data*

correlate command, [R] **correlate**

correlated error, see *robust*

correlated errors, [SVY] **variance estimation**, see
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of
variance

correlation, [R] **correlate**; [M-5] **corr()**, [M-5] **fft()**

[M-5] **mean()**,

compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**

data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**

for binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**

intraclass, [R] **loneway**

Kendall's rank, [R] **spearman**

matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [R] **correlate**,

[R] **estat**

- correlation, *continued*
 - pairwise, [R] **correlate**
 - partial, [R] **pcorr**
 - Pearson's product-moment, [R] **correlate**
 - Spearman's rank, [R] **spearman**
 - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**
- correlation()** function, [M-5] **mean()**
- correlation, estat** subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- correlation matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- correlation structure, [XT] **Glossary**
- correlation,
 - canonical, [MV] **canon**
 - factoring of, [MV] **factor**
 - principal components of, [MV] **pca**
 - similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- correlation, matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- correlations, estat** subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- correlations, mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- correlogram, [G] graph other**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mca**
- correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **Glossary**
- corrgram** command, [TS] **corrgram**
- cos()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosh()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosine function, [D] **functions**
- cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- costs, [MV] **Glossary**
- count()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- count, ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- count** command, [D] **count**
- count data, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **zib**, [R] **zip**, [R] **ztnb**, [R] **ztp**
- count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **Glossary**; [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttoct**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- courses about Stata, [U] **3.7.1 NetCourses**
- covariance, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- covariance, principal components of, [MV] **pca**
- covariance matrix
 - anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 - of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estimates store**
 - spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariance stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
- covariances, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariate class, [D] **duplicates**
- covariate patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- covarimin rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- COVRATIO**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- cox, stpower** subcommand, [ST] **stpower cox**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - power, [ST] **stpower cox**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower cox**
 - test of assumption, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
 - Wald test, power, [ST] **stpower cox**
- Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- cprrplot** command, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cramér's *V*, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- create, irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
- create, serset** subcommand, [P] **serset**
- create_cspine, serset** subcommand, [P] **serset**
- create_xmedians, serset** subcommand, [P] **serset**
- creturn** list command, [P] **creturn**
- crexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- Cronbach's alpha, [R] **alpha**
- cross()** function, [M-5] **cross()**
- cross** command, [D] **cross**
- cross-correlation function, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **xcorr**
- cross-correlogram, [G] **graph other**, [TS] **xcorr**
- crossdev()** function, [M-5] **crossdev()**
- crossed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**
- crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossover designs, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
- cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**
- cross-sectional data, [XT] **Glossary**
- cross-sectional studies, [ST] **Glossary**
- cross-sectional time-series
 - data, [XT] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtregar postestimation**
 - regression, [XT] **xtregar**
- cross-tabulations, see **tables**
- crude estimate, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cs** command, [ST] **epitab**
- csi** command, [ST] **epitab**
- ct** data, [ST] **Glossary**, also see **count-time data**
- ctable, irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf ctable**
- ctset** command, [ST] **ctset**
- cttost** command, [ST] **cttost**
- cubic natural splines, [M-5] **spline3()**

cumsp command, [TS] **cumsp**
 cumul command, [R] **cumul**
 cumulative distribution, empirical, [R] **cumul**
 cumulative distribution functions, [D] **functions**
 cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**,
 [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**
 cumulative hazard ratio, see hazard ratio
 cumulative incidence
 data, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy**
 estimation
 estimator, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcrreg**
 function, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**
 cumulative spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] **cumsp**
 cumulative subhazard, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcrreg**,
 [ST] **stcurve**
 curse of dimensionality, [MV] **Glossary**
 custom prediction equations, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
 cusum command, [R] **cusum**
 cusum plots, [G] **graph other**
 cut(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
 cutil, see **classutil**
 cvpermute() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
 cvpermutesetup() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**

D

DA, see data augmentation
 dashed lines, [G] **linepatternstyle**
 data, [D] **data types**, [U] **12 Data**
 appending, see appending data
 autocorrelated, see autocorrelation
 case-cohort, see case-cohort data
 case-control, see case-control data
 categorical, see categorical data
 certifying, see certifying data
 characteristics of, see characteristics
 checksums of, see checksums of data
 combining, see combining datasets
 contents of, see contents of data
 count-time, see count-time data
 current, [P] **creturn**
 discrete survival, see discrete survival data
 displaying, see displaying data
 documenting, see documenting data
 editing, see editing data
 entering, see inputting data interactively; reading
 data from disk
 exporting, see exporting data
 extended missing values, see missing values
 flong, see flong
 flongsep, see flongsep
 generating, see generating data
 importing, see importing data
 inputting, see importing data, see reading data from
 disk
 labeling, see labeling data
 large, dealing with, see memory
 listing, see listing data
 data, *continued*
 loading, see inputting data interactively; reading data
 from disk
 matched case-control, see matched case-control
 data
 missing values, see missing values
 mlong, see mlong
 multiple-record st data, see multiple-record st data
 nested case-control, see nested case-control data
 preserving, [P] **preserve**
 range of, see range of data
 ranking, see ranking data
 reading, see reading data from disk
 recoding, see recoding data
 rectangularizing, see rectangularize dataset
 reordering, see reordering data
 reorganizing, see reorganizing data
 restoring, see restoring data
 sampling, see sampling
 saving, see saving data
 stacking, see stacking data
 strings, see string variables
 summarizing, see summarizing data
 survey, see survey data
 survival-time, see survival analysis
 time-series, see time-series analysis
 time-span, see time-span data
 transposing, see transposing data
 verifying, see certifying data
 wide, see wide
 data, label subcommand, [D] **label**
 data augmentation, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi impute**
 mvn, [MI] **mi impute**
 Data Editor, [D] **edit**
 copy and paste, [D] **edit**
 data entry, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free**
 format), [D] **input**, also see reading data from
 disk
 data label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 data management, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**,
 [MI] **mi expand**, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi**
 merge, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi replace0**,
 [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi reshape**
 data manipulation, [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**,
 [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tsfill**, [TS] **tsreport**,
 [TS] **tsrevar**, [TS] **tsset**, [XT] **xtset**
 data matrix, [M-5] **st_data()**, [M-5] **st_view()**,
 [M-6] **Glossary**
 data reduction, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**,
 [MV] **mds**, [MV] **pca**
 data signature, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **_datasignature**,
 [P] **signestimationsample**
 data transfer, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free**
 format)
 data types, [I] **data types**
 database, reading data from other software, [D] **odbc**,
 [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

- dataset,
 - adding notes to, [D] **notes**
 - comparing, [D] **cf**
 - creating, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
 - rectangularize, [D] **fillin**
- dataset labels, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**
- determining, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**
- datasets, example, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- datasignature**
 - clear command, [D] **datasignature**
 - command, [D] **datasignature**
 - confirm command, [D] **datasignature**
 - report command, [D] **datasignature**
 - set command, [D] **datasignature**
- _datasignature** command, [P] **_datasignature**
- date**
 - and time stamp, [D] **describe**, [M-5] **c()**, [P] **creturn**
 - formats, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**; [U] **12.5.3 Date and time formats**
 - functions, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
 - variables, [U] **24 Working with dates and times**
- date()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- datelist**, [U] **11.1.9 datelist**
- dates**,
 - displaying, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**; [U] **12.5.3 Date and time formats**
 - inputting, [U] **24.2 Inputting dates and times**
- dates and times**, [D] **dates and times**
- Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,
 - [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- day()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- db** command, [R] **db**
- dBASE**, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- DBETAs**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- .dct** filename suffix, [D] **infile**, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- debugging, [P] **trace**; [P] **discard**, [P] **pause**
- decimal symbol, setting, [D] **format**
- declarations, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- declare, class, [P] **class**
- .Declare** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- decode** command, [D] **encode**
- decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **gschurd()**, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-5] **svd()**
- deconvolve()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- decrement operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
- default settings of system parameters, [R] **query**, [R] **set_defaults**
- defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- DEFF, see design effects
- define**,
 - char subcommand, [P] **char**
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
 - transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- DEFT, see design effects
- degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**
- complete, see complete degrees of freedom
- for coefficients, *also* see estimation
- degree-to-radian conversion, [D] **functions**
- delete, [M-5] **unlink()**
- delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- deleting
 - casewise, [D] **egen**
 - files, [D] **erase**
 - variables or observations, [D] **drop**
- #delimit**, [M-2] **semicolons**, [P] **#delimit**
- delimiter
 - for comments, [P] **comments**
 - for lines, [P] **#delimit**
- delta beta influence statistic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- delta chi-squared influence statistic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- delta deviance influence statistic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- delta method, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- dendrogram, [G] **graph other**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- density estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**
- density functions, [M-5] **normal()**
- density option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**
- density smoothing, [G] **graph other**
- density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**
- dereferencing, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **ftof**
- _deriv()** function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv()** function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- derivative of incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
- derivatives, [M-5] **deriv()**
- derivatives, numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
- derived plottypes, [G] **advanced_options**
- deriv_init_***() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv_query()** function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv_result_***() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- describe**,
 - ado subcommand, [R] **net**
 - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates describe**
 - graph subcommand, [G] **graph describe**
 - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf describe**

describe, *continued*

- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**

describe, [M-3] **mata describe**

describe command, [D] **describe**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**

describing graph, [G] **graph describe**

describing mi data, [MI] **mi describe**

descriptive statistics,

- creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
- creating variables containing, [D] **egen**
- displaying, [D] **codebook**, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [R] **total**, [XT] **xtsum**, [XT] **xttab**

design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

design matrix, [M-5] **designmatrix()**, [M-5] **I()**

designmatrix() function, [M-5] **designmatrix()**

destring command, [D] **destring**

destroy() class function, [M-2] **class**

destructor, [M-2] **class**

destructors, class, [P] **class**

det() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**

determinant of matrix, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**

dettriangular() function, [M-5] **det()**

deviance residual, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **fracpoly postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **mfp postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**

deviation cross product, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**

dexponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**

dfactor command, [TS] **dfactor**

DFBETA, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

dfbeta command, [R] **regress postestimation**

DFBETAs, [R] **regress postestimation**

dfgls command, [TS] **dfgls**

DFITS, [R] **regress postestimation**

DFP algorithm, see Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm

dfuller command, [TS] **dfuller**

dgammapda() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

dgammapdada() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

dgammapdadx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

dgammapdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

dgammapdxdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

dhms() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

_diag() function, [M-5] **_diag()**

diag() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag()**, [P] **matrix define**

diag0cnt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag0cnt()**, [P] **matrix define**

diagnostic codes, [D] **icd9**

diagnostic plots, [G] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**

diagnostics, regression, [R] **regress postestimation**

diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

diagonal() function, [M-5] **diagonal()**

diagonal matrix, [M-5] **_diag()**, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

diagonal vech GARCH model, [TS] **dvech**

diagonals of matrices, [P] **matrix define**

dialog

- box, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [R] **db**

- programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**

Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

dichotomous outcome model, [R] **xlogistic**,

- [R] **logistic**; [R] **asclogit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **hetprob**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**

dictionaries, [M-5] **asarray()**; [D] **infile**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**

diff(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of estimators

difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**

differentiation, [M-5] **deriv()**

difficult option, [R] **maximize**

digamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**

digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**

dilation, [MV] **Glossary**

dimension, [MV] **Glossary**

dir() function, [M-5] **dir()**

dir,

- ado subcommand, [R] **net**

- classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**

- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

- _estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**

- estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates store**

- graph** subcommand, [G] **graph dir**

- label** subcommand, [D] **label**

dir, continued

- macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
- matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
- postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**
- program subcommand, [P] **program**
- _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
- setset subcommand, [P] **setset**

dir command, [D] **dir**

dir macro extended function, [P] **macro**

direct standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**,
[R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **direct**
standardization, [SVY] **Glossary**

directories, [M-5] **chdir()**, [M-5] **dir()**,
[M-5] **direxists()**, [U] **11.6 File-naming**
conventions, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows**
filenames by using macros

changing, [D] **cd**

creating, [D] **mkdir**

listing, [D] **dir**

location of ado-files, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata**
look for ado-files?

removing, [D] **rmdir**

directories and paths, [P] **creturn**

directory, class, [P] **classutil**

direxists() function, [M-5] **direxists()**

direxternal() function, [M-5] **direxternal()**

discard

- command, [P] **discard**, [U] **18.11.3 Debugging**
ado-files

discard, relationship to **graph drop**, [G] **graph drop**

discrete option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**

discrete survival data, [ST] **discrete**

discrim

- knn** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim knn**

- lda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**

- logistic** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**
logistic

- qda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda**

discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**,

- [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**,

- [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**,

- [MV] **Glossary**

- loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

discriminant function, [MV] **Glossary**

discriminating variables, [MV] **Glossary**

disparity, [MV] **Glossary**

dispersion, measures of, [D] **ptile**, [R] **summarize**,
[R] **table**, [XT] **xtsum**; [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**

display

- as error, [M-5] **displayas()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**

- as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas()**

- formats, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [P] **macro**,

- [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are**
displayed, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**

- graph**, [G] **graph display**

- saved results, [R] **saved results**

- width and length, [R] **log**

display() function, [M-5] **display()**

display,

- ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**

- graph** subcommand, [G] **graph display**

- ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**

display command, [P] **display**, [U] **19.1.2 A list of**
the immediate commands; [P] **macro**

- as a calculator, [R] **display**

display macro extended function, [P] **display**

displayas() function, [M-5] **displayas()**

displayflush() function, [M-5] **displayflush()**

displaying, *also see* printing, logs (output)

- contents, [D] **describe**

- data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**

- macros, [P] **macro**

- matrix, [P] **matrix utility**

- named graphs, [G] **graph display**, [G] **graph use**

- output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**,

- [P] **tabdisp**

- previously typed lines, [R] **#review**

- saved results, [R] **saved results**

- scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**

dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**

- matrices, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **matrix**
dissimilarity, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

- measures,

- [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming**
utilities, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**,
[MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

- absolute value, [MV] **measure_option**

- Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**

- Canberra, [MV] **measure_option**

- Euclidean, [MV] **measure_option**

- gower, [MV] **measure_option**

- maximum value, [MV] **measure_option**

- Minkowski, [MV] **measure_option**

dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] **matrix**
dissimilarity, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

distance matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**,
[P] **matrix dissimilarity**

distances, *see* dissimilarity measures

distances, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **ca**
postestimation

distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**

distributional diagnostic plots, [G] **graph other**
distributions,

- diagnostic plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**

- examining, [D] **ptile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**,

- [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mean**, [R] **stem**,

- [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**

- testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,

- [R] **ranksam**, [R] **signrank**

- testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**,
[R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**

division, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**

division operator, *see* arithmetic operators

divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **Glossary**

- DLL, [P] **plugin**
 Dmatrix() function, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
 do command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
 .do filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
 do ... while, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**
 dockable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
 keyword search on, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
 documentation, keyword search on, [R] **search**
 documenting data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **notes**
 doedit command, [R] **doedit**
 dofC() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dofC() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dofH() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file**
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 editing, [R] **doedit**
 long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
 dofm() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dofq() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dofw() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dofy() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 domain sampling, [R] **alpha**
 Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest**
 normality
 dose–response models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
 dot,
 graph subcommand, [G] **graph dot**
 graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway dot**
 dot plots, [G] **area_options**, [G] **graph dot**, [G] **graph twoway dot**, [G] **line_options**
 dotplot command, [R] **dotplot**
 dotted lines, [G] **linepatternstyle**
 double, [D] **data types**, [I] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
 double quotes, [P] **macro**
 doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**
 double-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
 dow() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
 doy() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 dp, set subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
 drawnorm command, [D] **drawnorm**
 drop,
 classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 label subcommand, [D] **label**
 notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 _estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 graph subcommand, [G] **graph drop**
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
 macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 program subcommand, [P] **program**
 _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 serset subcommand, [P] **serset**
 drop, [M-3] **mata drop**
 drop command, [D] **drop**
 dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway dropline**
 dropping
 graphs, [G] **graph drop**
 programs, [P] **discard**
 variables and observations, [D] **drop**
 dsign() function, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
 dstdize command, [R] **dstdize**
 .dta file extension, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
 technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
 .dtsas filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
 dual scaling, [MV] **ca**
 Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
 dummy variables, see **indicator variables**
 _dup(#), display directive, [P] **display**
 duplicate observations,
 dropping, [D] **duplicates**
 identifying, [D] **duplicates**
 duplicates
 drop command, [D] **duplicates**
 examples command, [D] **duplicates**
 list command, [D] **duplicates**
 report command, [D] **duplicates**
 tag command, [D] **duplicates**
 duplicating
 clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**
 observations, [D] **expand**
 duplication matrix, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
 durbinalt, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Durbin's alternative test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**
 dvech command, [TS] **dvech**

dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] **regress**
postestimation time series
dydx command, [R] **dydx**
dynamic forecast, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **Glossary**
dynamic model, [XT] **Glossary**
dynamic panel-data regression, [XT] **xtabond**,
[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
dynamic regression model, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **var**
dynamic structural simultaneous equations, [TS] **var svar**
dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**
dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**
.dynamiccmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

E

e()
function, [M-5] **e()**
scalars, macros, matrices, functions, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **return**, [R] **saved results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.2 Saving results in e()**
e(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(sample) function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
resetting, [R] **estimates save**
e(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **saved results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
economist scheme, [G] **scheme economist**, [G] **axis_options**
edit, graphs, [G] **graph editor**
edit command, [D] **edit**
editing
ado-files and do-files, [R] **doedit**
commands, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
data, [D] **edit**, [D] **generate**, [D] **merge**, [D] **recode**
files while in Stata, [R] **doedit**
output, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
_editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
_edittoint() function, [M-5] **editoint()**
editoint() function, [M-5] **editoint()**
_editintntol() function, [M-5] **editoint()**
editointntol() function, [M-5] **editoint()**
_edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
effect size, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
effects, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat eform_option**, [R] **eform_option**
EGARCH, [TS] **arch**
egen command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
EGLS (estimated generalized least squares), [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
_eigen_la() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
_eigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
eigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
_eigensystem_select() functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
_eigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
eigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **screepplot**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symegen**
eigenvalues, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
_eigenvalues() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
eigenvalues() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
eigenvalues and eigenvectors, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix symegen**
eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **scoreplot**
eivreg command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**
el() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
elimination matrix, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
ellipsis, [G] **text**
else command, [P] **if**
eltype() function, [M-5] **eltype()**
eltype, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
EM, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] **cumul**
emptycells, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
Encapsulated PostScript, [G] **graph export**, [G] **text**, [G] **eps_options**
encode command, [D] **encode**, [U] **23.2 Categorical string variables**
end, [M-3] **end**
ending a Stata session, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**
endless loop, see **loop**, **endless**

- end-of-line characters, [D] **changeool**
- endogenous
- regressors, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
 - treatment, [R] **treatreg**
 - variables, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- endogenous, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- ends()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- Engle's LM test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Enhanced Metafile, [G] **graph export**
- ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- entering data, see inputting data interactively; reading data from disk, see reading data from disk
- entropy rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- environment** macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- environment variables (Unix), [P] **macro**
- eolchar**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- Epanechnikov kernel density function, [R] **kdensity**
- epidemiological tables, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**
- epsdouble()** function, [D] **functions**
- epsfloat()** function, [D] **functions**
- epsilon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- epsilon()** function, [M-5] **epsilon()**
- equal FMI test, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**
- equality of means tests, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
- equality operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- equality test, survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**
- equality tests of
- binomial proportions, [R] **bitest**
 - coefficients, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
 - distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 - means, [R] **ttest**
 - medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 - variances, [R] **sdtest**
- equamax** rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- equation names of matrix, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**; [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**
- _equilc()** function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- equilibration, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _equilr()** function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _equilrc()** function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- equivalence tests, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
- erase, [M-5] **unlink()**
- erase**,
- mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**
 - snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- erase** command, [D] **erase**
- erasing files, [D] **erase**
- erasing graph files, [G] **graph drop**
- ereturn**
- clear** command, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**
 - display** command, [P] **ereturn**
 - list** command, [P] **ereturn**; [R] **saved results**
 - local** command, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**
 - matrix** command, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**
 - post** command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**; [P] **return**
 - repost** command, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**
 - scalar** command, [P] **ereturn**; [P] **return**
- error**
- handling, [P] **capture**, [P] **confirm**, [P] **error**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
 - messages and return codes, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**, [U] **4.9.5 Return codes**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**, also see error handling
- _error()** function, [M-5] **error()**
- error()** function, [M-5] **error()**
- error checking, [D] **assert**
- error codes, [M-2] **errors**
- error** command, [P] **error**
- error messages and return codes, [R] **error messages**
- error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
- error-components model, [XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xhtaylor**
- errorrate**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- errors-in-variables regression, [R] **eivreg**
- errprintf()** function, [M-5] **errprintf()**
- esample**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
- estat**, [P] **estat programming**
- abond** command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
 - alternatives** command, [R] **asclgit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobic postestimation**, [R] **asroprobic postestimation**
 - anova** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - anti** command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - archlm** command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - bgofrey** command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - bootstrap** command, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
 - canontest** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - classfunctions** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - classification** command, [R] **logistic postestimation**
 - classtable** command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

estat, continued

common command, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 compare command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
 concordance command, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 config command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 coordinates command, [MV] **ca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca postestimation**
 correlation command, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 correlations command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 covariance command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 distances command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 durbinalt command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 dwatson command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 effects command, [SVY] **estat**
 endogenous command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 errorrate command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 factors command, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 facweights command, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 firststage command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 gof command, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
 grdistances command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 grmeans command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 group command, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtmixed postestimation**
 grsummarize command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 hetttest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 ic command, [R] **estat**
 imtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 inertia command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 kmo command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 lceffects command, [SVY] **estat**

estat, continued

list command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 loadings command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 manova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 mfx command, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 mvreg command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
 overid command, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 ovtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 pairwise command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 phtest command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 predict command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
 profiles command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 quantiles command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 recovariance command, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**, [XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtmixed postestimation**
 residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**
 rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 sargan command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
 sd command, [SVY] **estat**
 se command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoissn postestimation**
 size command, [SVY] **estat**
 smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 strata command, [SVY] **estat**
 stress command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 structure command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 subinertia command, [MV] **mca postestimation**
 summarize command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**
 svyset command, [SVY] **estat**
 szroeter command, [R] **regress postestimation**

estat, continued

table command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 vce command, [R] **estat**, [SVY] **estat**
 vif command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 wcorrelation command, [XT] **xtgee**

postestimation

estimable, [R] **margins**

estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**

estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see linear combinations of estimators

estimated marginal means, [R] **margins**

_estimates

clear command, [P] **_estimates**
 dir command, [P] **_estimates**
 drop command, [P] **_estimates**
 hold command, [P] **_estimates**
 unhold command, [P] **_estimates**

estimates

clear command, [R] **estimates store**
 command, [R] **suest**
 introduction, [R] **estimates**
 describe command, [R] **estimates describe**
 dir command, [R] **estimates store**
 drop command, [R] **estimates store**
 esample command, [R] **estimates save**
 for command, [R] **estimates for**
 notes command, [R] **estimates notes**
 query command, [R] **estimates store**
 replay command, [R] **estimates replay**
 restore command, [R] **estimates store**
 save command, [R] **estimates save**
 stats command, [R] **estimates stats**
 store command, [R] **estimates store**
 table command, [R] **estimates table**
 title command, [R] **estimates title**
 use command, [R] **estimates save**

estimates command, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

estimation

allowed estimation commands, [MI] **estimation**
 commands, [I] **estimation commands**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **26 Overview of Stata estimation commands**
 accessing stored information from, [P] **matrix get**
 allowing constraints in, [P] **makecns**
 eliminating stored information from, [P] **discard**
 obtaining predictions after, [P] **_predict**
 obtaining robust estimates, [P] **_robust**
 saving results from, [P] **_estimates**
 degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**
 options, [R] **estimation options**
 posting VCE, [MI] **mi estimate**
 results,
 clearing, [R] **estimates store**; [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**

estimation, results, continued

listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 saving, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 storing and restoring, [R] **estimates store**
 tables of, [R] **estimates table**

sample, summarizing, [R] **estat**

tests after, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

estimators,

covariance matrix of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [U] **20.8 Obtaining the variance-covariance matrix**

linear combinations, [U] **20.12 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**

linear combinations of, [R] **lincom**

nonlinear combinations of, [R] **nlcom**

etiologic fraction, [ST] **epitab**

Euclidean dissimilarity measure,

[MV] **measure_option**

Euclidean distance, [MV] **Glossary**

event, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

event of interest, [ST] **Glossary**

exact

logistic regression model, [R] **xlogistic**
 Poisson regression model, [R] **expoisson**
 test, Fisher's, [R] **tabulate twoway**

example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**

examples, duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**

Excel, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,

[D] **xmlsave**, also see spreadsheets, transferring

excess fraction, [ST] **epitab**

exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**

executable, update subcommand, [R] **update**

existence, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

exit() function, [M-5] **exit()**

exit, class subcommand, [P] **class exit**

exit class program, [P] **class exit**

exit command, [P] **capture**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**

exit mata, [M-3] **end**

exiting Stata, see **exit** command

exlogistic command, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command

exogenous variable, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**

exp, [M-2] **exp**, [M-6] **Glossary**

=exp, [U] **11 Language syntax**

exp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**

exp_list, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**

exp_list, [TS] **rolling**

expand, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi expand**

expand command, [D] **expand**

expand factor varlists, [P] **fvexpand**

expand for mi data, [MI] **mi expand**

expandc1 command, [D] **expandc1**

expectation-maximization algorithm, see **EM**

exploded logit model, [R] **rologit**

expoisson command, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command
 exponential,
 stpower subcommand, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 exponential
 distribution, [ST] **streg**
 function, [D] **functions**
 model, stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
 notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
 smoothing, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 survival
 power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 regression, [ST] **streg**
 sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 test, [ST] **Glossary**
 power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 exponentiated coefficients, [R] **eform_option**
 exponentiation, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
 export, **graph** subcommand, [G] **graph export**
 export, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
 exporting
 data, [D] **outfile**, [D] **outsheet**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 graphs, [G] **eps_options**, [G] **graph export**, [G] **graph set**, [G] **png_options**, [G] **ps_options**, [G] **text**, [G] **tif_options**
 exposure variable, [ST] **Glossary**
 expressions, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
 extended macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **serreset**
 extended memory, [D] **memory**
 external, [M-2] **declarations**
 externals, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 extract, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
 extract diagonal, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**
 extracting $m=\#$ data from **mi** data, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi select**
 extracting original data from **mi** data, [MI] **mi extract**
 extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**

F

F() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

F density,

 central, [D] **functions**

 noncentral, [D] **functions**

 distribution,

 cumulative, [D] **functions**

 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

F density, distribution, *continued*

 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

 inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,

 [D] **functions**

 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

 reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**

factor, [MV] **Glossary**

 analysis, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**

postestimation, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **alpha**

 model, [TS] **dfactor**

 loading plot, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **scoreplot**

 loadings, [MV] **Glossary**

 parsimony, [MV] **Glossary**

 score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

 scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

 variables, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**,

 [U] **13.8 Indicator values for levels of factor**

variables, [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**,

 [U] **20.10 Accessing estimated coefficients**,

 [U] **25 Working with categorical data and**

factor variables; [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **intro**,

 [P] **matrix rownames**, [P] **_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**,

 [P] **unab**, [R] **fvvar**, [R] **fvset**

factor command, [MV] **factor**

factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**

 design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**

 function, [D] **functions**

factorial() function, [M-5] **factorial()**

factormat command, [MV] **factor**

factors, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**

factor-variable settings, [R] **fvset**

facweights, **estat** subcommand, [R] **asmprob**

postestimation, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

failure event, [ST] **Glossary**

failure tables, [ST] **ltable**

failure-time model, see **survival analysis**

false-negative result, see **type II error**

false-positive result, see **type I error**

FAQs, [U] **3.2 The Stata web site (www.stata.com)**

 search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.9.4 FAQ searches**

fastscroll, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

favorspeed() function, [M-5] **favorspeed()**

fbufget() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fbufput() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fcast compute command, [TS] **fcast compute**

fcast graph command, [TS] **fcast graph**

_fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

FDA (SAS XPORT) format, [D] **fdasave**

fdadefine command, [D] **fdasave**

fdasave command, [D] **fdasave**; [D] **infile**

fdause command, [D] **fdasave**; [D] **infile**

Fden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

feasible generalized least squares, see **FGLS**

fences, [R] **lv**

ferrortext() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**

- FEVD, [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [irf](#), [TS] [irf create](#),
[TS] [irf ograph](#), [TS] [irf table](#), [TS] [var intro](#),
[TS] [varbasic](#), [TS] [vec intro](#)
- [_fft\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fft\(\)](#)
- [fft\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fft\(\)](#)
- [_fget\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- [fget\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- [_fgetmatrix\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- [fgetmatrix\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- [_fgetnl\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- [fgetnl\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- FGLS, [R] [reg3](#), [TS] [dfgls](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [var](#),
[XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtreg](#)
postestimation, [XT] [xtgls postestimation](#)
- file
- conversion, [D] [filefilter](#)
 - extensions, [I] [file extensions](#)
 - format, Stata, [P] [file formats .dta](#)
 - modification, [D] [filefilter](#)
 - processing, [M-5] [bufio\(\)](#); [M-4] [io](#),
[M-5] [findfile\(\)](#), [M-5] [fileexists\(\)](#),
[M-5] [ferrortext\(\)](#), [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#), [M-5] [cat\(\)](#),
[M-5] [unlink\(\)](#)
 - translation, [D] [filefilter](#)
- file
- close command, [P] [file](#)
 - open command, [P] [file](#)
 - query command, [P] [file](#)
 - read command, [P] [file](#)
 - seek command, [P] [file](#)
 - serasetread command, [P] [serset](#)
 - serasetwrite command, [P] [serset](#)
 - set command, [P] [file](#)
 - write command, [P] [file](#)
- file, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- file, find in path, [P] [findfile](#)
- [fileexists\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [fileexists\(\)](#)
- [filefilter](#) command, [D] [filefilter](#)
- filename manipulation, [M-5] [adosubdir\(\)](#),
[M-5] [pathjoin\(\)](#)
- filenames, displaying, [D] [dir](#)
- files,
- checksum of, [D] [checksum](#)
 - comparison, [D] [cf](#)
 - compress, [D] [zipfile](#)
 - copying and appending, [D] [copy](#)
 - display contents of, [D] [type](#)
 - downloading, [D] [checksum](#), [R] [adoupdate](#),
[R] [net](#), [R] [sj](#), [R] [ssc](#), [R] [update](#) [U] [28 Using the Internet to keep up to date](#)
 - erasing, [D] [erase](#)
 - exporting, see [exporting data](#)
 - extensions, [U] [11.6 File-naming conventions](#)
 - importing, see [importing data](#)
 - names, [U] [11.6 File-naming conventions](#),
[U] [18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros](#)
 - opening, [P] [window programming](#)
- files, *continued*
- reading ASCII text or binary, [P] [file](#)
 - saving, [D] [fdasave](#), [D] [save](#), [P] [window programming](#)
 - temporary, [P] [macro](#), [P] [preserve](#), [P] [scalar](#)
 - uncompress, [D] [zipfile](#)
 - writing ASCII text or binary, [P] [file](#)
- fill
- areas, dimming and brightening, [G] [colorstyle](#),
[G] [graph twoway histogram](#), [G] [graph twoway kdensity](#)
 - color, setting, [G] [region_options](#)
- [fill\(\)](#), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- [fillin](#) command, [D] [fillin](#)
- filling in values, [ST] [stfill](#)
- [_fillmissing\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [_fillmissing\(\)](#)
- filters, [TS] [tssmooth](#) [TS] [tssmooth dexpontential](#),
[TS] [tssmooth exponential](#), [TS] [tssmooth hwinters](#), [TS] [tssmooth ma](#), [TS] [tssmooth nl](#),
[TS] [tssmooth shwinters](#),
- final, [M-2] [class](#)
- [findexternal\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [findexternal\(\)](#)
- [findfile\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [findfile\(\)](#)
- [findfile](#) command, [P] [findfile](#)
- finding file in path, [P] [findfile](#)
- finding variables, [D] [lookfor](#)
- [findit](#) command, [R] [search](#)
- first-differenced estimator, [XT] [xtivreg](#)
- firststage, estat subcommand, [R] [ivregress postestimation](#)
- fisher, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- Fisher's exact test, [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [ST] [epitab](#)
- Fisher-type tests, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
- fits, adding, [G] [graph twoway fpfit](#), [G] [graph twoway fpfitci](#), [G] [graph twoway lfit](#),
[G] [graph twoway lfitci](#), [G] [graph twoway qfit](#),
[G] [graph twoway qfitci](#)
- fixed-effects model, [R] [anova](#), [R] [areg](#), [R] [asclogit](#),
[R] [clogit](#), [R] [xi](#), [XT] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtabond](#),
[XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#),
[XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtnbreg](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#),
[XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [xtregar](#)
- F-keys, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
- flexible functional form, [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [fracpoly](#),
[R] [mfp](#)
- [flist](#) command, [D] [list](#)
- float, [D] [data types](#), [I] [data types](#),
[M-5] [floatround\(\)](#), [U] [13.11 Precision and problems therein](#), [U] [12.2.2 Numeric storage types](#)
- [float\(\)](#) function, [D] [functions](#), [U] [13.11 Precision and problems therein](#)
- [floatresults](#), set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- [floatround\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [floatround\(\)](#)
- [floatwindows](#), set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- flong
- data style, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [styles](#)
 - technical description, [MI] [technical](#)

flongsep

data style, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **styles**
estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert**
style, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**
technical description, [MI] **technical**

floor() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**

_flopfn function, [M-5] **lapack()**

_flopout function, [M-5] **lapack()**

FMI, see fraction missing information

%fmts, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**

fmtwidth() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**

folders, see directories

follow-up period, [ST] **Glossary**

follow-up studies, see incidence studies

fonts, in graphs, [G] **text**

footnote, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**

_fopen() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fopen() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fopen, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**

for, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **semicolons**

for, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates for**

foreach command, [P] **foreach**

forecast, see forecasting

standard error of, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**

forecast-error variance decomposition, see FEVD

forecast-error variance decompositions (FEVD), [G] **graph other**

forecasting, [G] **graph other**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **dvech postestimation**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**

foreground color, [G] **schemes intro**

format, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

format command, [D] **format**

format macro extended function, [P] **macro**

format width, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**

forming, setting, [D] **varmanage**

formats, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**; [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**

formatted data, reading, [U] **21 Inputting data**; [D] **infile**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **insheet**

formatting contents of macros, [P] **macro**

formatting statistical output, [D] **format**

FORTRAN, [M-2] **goto**, [M-5] **dsign()**

forvalues command, [P] **forvalues**

forward operator, [TS] **Glossary**

fourfold tables, [ST] **epitab**

Fourier transform, [M-5] **fft()**

FoxPro, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
FPC, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

fpfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway fpfit**

fpfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway fpfitci**

_fput() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fput() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

_fputmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fputmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fracgen command, [R] **fracpoly**

fracplot command, [R] **fracpoly postestimation**

fracpoly prefix command, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **fracpoly postestimation**, also see postestimation command

fracpred command, [R] **fracpoly postestimation**

fraction defective, [R] **qc**

fraction missing information, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**

fraction option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**

fractional polynomial regression, [R] **fracpoly**
multivariable, [R] **mfp**

frailty, [ST] **Glossary**

frailty model, [ST] **streg**; [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcurve**

_fread() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fread() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

frequencies,

creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **contract**
graphical representation, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**

table of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

frequency option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**

frequency table, [XT] **xttab**

frequency weights, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.1 Frequency weights**

frequency-domain analysis, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pergram**

[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.1 Frequency weights**

frequentist concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**

freturncode() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**

from() option, [R] **maximize**

from,

net subcommand, [R] **net**
update subcommand, [R] **update**

frombase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**

frontier command, [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, also see postestimation command

frontier model, stochastic, [XT] **xtfrontier**

frontier models, [R] **frontier**

fsave, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**
_fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
fstatus() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
Ftail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
_ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
ftfreqs() function, [M-5] **fft()**
ftpad() function, [M-5] **fft()**
ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] **fft()**
ftretime() function, [M-5] **fft()**
_ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
ftunwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
ftwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
full factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
fullsdiag() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
_fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
fully factorial, [R] **margins**
function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway function**
function arguments, [M-1] **returnedargs**, also see arguments
function naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
functions, [D] **functions**, [U] **13.3 Functions**
 adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 aggregate, [D] **egen**
 combinatorial, [D] **functions**
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **obs**
 date, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
 date and time, [D] **functions**
 extended macro, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **setset**
 graphing, [D] **range**, [G] **graph twoway function link**, [R] **glm**
 mathematical, [D] **functions**
 matrix, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.8 Matrix functions**
 passing to functions, [M-2] **ftof**
 piecewise cubic, [R] **mkspline**
 piecewise linear, [R] **mkspline**
 programming, [D] **functions**
 random number, [D] **generate**
 statistical, [D] **functions**
 string, [D] **functions**
 time-series, [D] **functions**
 underscore, [M-6] **Glossary**
future history, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stset**
fvexpand command, [P] **fvexpand**
fvrevar command, [R] **fvrevar**
fvset, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
fvset command, [R] **fvset**
fvset command for **mi** data, [MI] **mi XXXset**

fvunab command, [P] **unab**
[fweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.1 Frequency weights**
_fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
fxsize() option, [G] **graph combine**
ysize() option, [G] **graph combine**

G

g2 inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
gamma
 density function, [D] **functions**
 incomplete, [D] **functions**
 distribution
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
gamma() function, [M-5] **factorial()**
gammaden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
gammagap() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
gammatail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
gap() option, [G] **graph twoway histogram**
gaps, [ST] **Glossary**
GARCH, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **Glossary**
garch command, [TS] **arch**
Gauss, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
Gauss–Hermite quadrature, [XT] **quadchk**
GEE (generalized estimating equations), [XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**
 postestimation, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
_geigen_la() function, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
_geigenselect*_la() functions, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
geigenystem() function, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
_geigenystem_la() function, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
geigenystemselect*() functions, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
generalized
 autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dvech**
 eigenystem, [M-5] **geigenystem()**
 eigenvalues, [M-6] **Glossary**
 gamma survival regression, [ST] **streg**
 Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
 inverse, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**
 inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
 least squares, see **FGLS**
 least-squares estimator, [TS] **Glossary**
 linear latent and mixed models, see **GLLAMM**
 linear models, see **GLM**
 method of moments, see **gmm** command
 method of moments (GMM), [P] **matrix accum**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**

generalized, *continued*

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

Schur decomposition, [M-5] **gschurd()**

generate,

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster generate**

icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**

icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**

sts subcommand, [ST] **sts generate**

generate command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**; [D] **egen**

generate functions, adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**

generating

data, [D] **generate**; [D] **egen**

variables, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **sts generate**

get() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**

get, net subcommand, [R] **net**

getting started, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

Getting Started with Stata manuals, [U] **1.1 Getting Started with Stata**

keyword search of, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**

gettoken command, [P] **gettoken**

Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghalton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

_ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

_ghessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

ghk() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghkfast() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast_init() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast_init_*() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghkfast_query_*() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

ghk_init() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghk_init_*() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

ghk_query_npts() function, [M-5] **ghk()**

GJR, [TS] **arch**

gladder command, [R] **ladder**

GLLAMM, [R] **gllamm**

gllamm command, [R] **gllamm**

GLM, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **Glossary**

glm command, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, *also see postestimation command*

Global, class prefix operator, [P] **class**

global command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.2 Global macros**, [U] **18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation**

global variable, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **directernal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

glogit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**, *also see postestimation command*

glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

gmm command, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, *also see postestimation command*

gnbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg**

postestimation, *also see postestimation command*

gof, estat subcommand, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**

Gompertz survival regression, [ST] **streg**

Goodman and Kruskal's gamma, [R] **tabulate twoway**

goodness-of-fit tests, [R] **brier**, [R] **diagnostic plots**,

[R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **logistic postestimation**,

[R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **swilk**

goto, [M-2] **goto**

Gower coefficient similarity measure,

[MV] **measure_option**

gph files, [G] **concept: gph files**, [G] **graph manipulation**

describing contents, [G] **graph describe**

.gph files, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

gprobit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit**

postestimation, *also see postestimation command*

gradient option, [R] **maximize**

grammar, [M-2] **syntax**

Granger causality, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **vargranger**

graph

bar command, [G] **graph bar**

box command, [G] **graph box**

combine command, [G] **graph combine**

command, [G] **graph**

copy command, [G] **graph copy**

describe, [G] **graph describe**

dir command, [G] **graph dir**

display command, [G] **graph display**

dot command, [G] **graph dot**; [G] **area_options**, [G] **line_options**

drop command, [G] **graph drop**

export command, [G] **graph export**

hbar command, [G] **graph bar**

hbox command, [G] **graph box**

matrix command, [G] **graph matrix**

pie command, [G] **graph pie**

play command, [G] **graph play**

print command, [G] **graph print**, [G] **pr_options**; [G] **graph set**

query command, [G] **graph query**

rename command, [G] **graph rename**

save command, [G] **graph save**

set command, [G] **graph set**

twoway area command, [G] **graph twoway area**

twoway bar command, [G] **graph twoway bar**

twoway command, [G] **graph twoway**

twoway connected command, [G] **graph twoway connected**

twoway dot command, [G] **graph twoway dot**

twoway dropline command, [G] **graph twoway dropline**

twoway fplot command, [G] **graph twoway fplot**

graph, continued

twoway **fpfitci** command, [G] **graph twoway fpfitci**
 twoway function command, [G] **graph twoway function**
 twoway histogram command, [G] **graph twoway histogram**
 twoway **kdensity** command, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**
 twoway **lfit** command, [G] **graph twoway lfit**
 twoway **lfitci** command, [G] **graph twoway lfitci**
 twoway line command, [G] **graph twoway line**
 twoway **lowess** command, [G] **graph twoway lowess**
 twoway **lpoly** command, [G] **graph twoway lpoly**
 twoway **lpolyci** command, [G] **graph twoway lpolyci**
 twoway **mband** command, [G] **graph twoway mband**
 twoway **mspline** command, [G] **graph twoway mspline**
 twoway **pcarrow** command, [G] **graph twoway pcarrow**
 twoway **pcarrowi** command, [G] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
 twoway **pbarrow** command, [G] **graph twoway pbarrow**
 twoway **pccapsym** command, [G] **graph twoway pccapsym**
 twoway **pci** command, [G] **graph twoway pci**
 twoway **pscatter** command, [G] **graph twoway pscatter**
 twoway **pcspike** command, [G] **graph twoway pcspike**
 twoway **qfit** command, [G] **graph twoway qfit**
 twoway **qfitci** command, [G] **graph twoway qfitci**
 twoway **rarea** command, [G] **graph twoway rarea**
 twoway **rbar** command, [G] **graph twoway rbar**
 twoway **rcap** command, [G] **graph twoway rcap**
 twoway **rcapsym** command, [G] **graph twoway rcapsym**
 twoway **rconnected** command, [G] **graph twoway rconnected**
 twoway **rline** command, [G] **graph twoway rline**
 twoway **rscatter** command, [G] **graph twoway rscatter**
 twoway **rspike** command, [G] **graph twoway rspike**
 twoway **scatter** command, [G] **graph twoway scatter**
 twoway **scatteri** command, [G] **graph twoway scatteri**
 twoway **spike** command, [G] **graph twoway spike**
 twoway **tsline** command, [G] **graph twoway tsline**
 twoway **tsrline** command, [G] **graph twoway tsrline**
 use command, [G] **graph use**

graph,

adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **sts**
 baseline hazard and survivor, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts**
 cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
 hazard function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
 Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**
 log-log curve, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 survivor function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
graph,
 fcst subcommand, [TS] **fcst graph**
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf graph**
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
 sts subcommand, [ST] **sts graph**
 Graph Editor, [G] **graph editor**
 graph region, [G] **region_options**
 graph text, [G] **text**
 graphical user interface, [P] **dialog programming**
 graphics, **set** subcommand, [G] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
graphregion() option, [G] **region_options**
graphs,
 added-variable plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 adjusted partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 augmented partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 autocorrelations, [TS] **corrgram**
 binary variable cumulative sum, [R] **cusum**
 biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 CA dimension projection, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 cluster tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
 component-plus-residual, [R] **regress postestimation**
 correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
 cross-correlogram, [TS] **xcorr**
 cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] **xtdata**, [XT] **xtline**
 cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**
 cumulative spectral density, [TS] **cumsp**
 dendrogram, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
 density, [R] **kdensity**
 density-distribution sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
 derivatives, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
 describing contents, [G] **graph describe**
 diagnostic, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 dotplot, [R] **dotplot**
 eigenvalue
 after factor, [MV] **screeplot**
 after pca, [MV] **screeplot**
 error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
 forecasts, [TS] **fcst graph**
 fractional polynomial, [R] **fracpoly**
 functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**
 histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**

graphs, *continued*

- impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**
- integrals, [R] **dydx**
- ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation**
- loading
 - after **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **factor**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **pca**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**
- lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**
- MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**
- normal probability, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- overall look of, [G] **schemes intro**
- parameterized curves, [D] **range**
- partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
- partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation**
- partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation**
- periodogram, [TS] **pergram**
- procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- quality control, [R] **qc**
- quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–normal, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation**
- residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation**
- residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation**
- ROC curve, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
- saving, [G] **graph save**, [G] **saving_option**
- score
 - after **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **factor**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - after **pca**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**
- spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
- sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
- suppressing, [G] **nodraw_option**
- symmetry, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkexamine**
- white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**

grdistances, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**

.grec files, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

Greek letters, [G] **text**

Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**

Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**

grid

definition, [G] **gridstyle**

lines, [G] **axis_label_options**

without ticks, [G] **tickstyle**

gridstyle, [G] **gridstyle**

grmeanby command, [R] **grmeanby**

grmeans, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

group(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

group, **estat** subcommand, [XT] **xtmelogit**

postestimation, [XT] **xtmepoisson**

postestimation, [XT] **xtmixed postestimation**

group-data regression, [R] **glogit**, [R] **intreg**

grouping variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**

groups, graphs by, [G] **by_option**

grsummarize, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

gs1 print color mapping, [G] **set printcolor**

gs2 print color mapping, [G] **set printcolor**

gs3 print color mapping, [G] **set printcolor**

_gschurd() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

gschurd() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

_gschurddgroupby() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

gschurddgroupby() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

_gschurddgroupby_la() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

_gschurd_la() function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

gsort command, [D] **gsort**

GUI, examples of, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**

GUI programming, [P] **dialog programming**

H

hadamard() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

Hadamard matrix, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy brr**

hadri, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

half option, [G] **graph matrix**

half-normal model, stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**

halfyear() function, [D] **dates and times**,

[D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

halfyearly() function, [D] **dates and times**,

[D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

_halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

Halton set, [M-5] **halton()**

Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

Hammersley set, [M-5] **halton()**

hard missing value, [MI] **Glossary**

harmonic mean, [R] **ameans**

- Harrell's *C*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- has_eprop() function, [D] **functions**
- hash functions, [M-5] **hash1()**
- hash tables, [M-5] **asarray()**
- hash1() function, [M-5] **hash1()**
- hasmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- hat matrix, see projection matrix, diagonal elements of
- hausman command, [R] **hausman**
- Hausman specification test, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Hausman–Taylor
- estimator, [XT] **xhtaylor**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**
- Haver Analytics, [TS] **haver**
- haver command, [D] **infile**, [TS] **haver**
- hazard
- contributions, [ST] **Glossary**
 - function, [G] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**
 - graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
 - ratio, [ST] **Glossary**
 - minimal detectable difference, [ST] **stpower**
 - minimal effect size, [ST] **stpower**
- hazard tables, [ST] **ltable**
- hbar, graph subcommand, [G] **graph bar**
- hbox, graph subcommand, [G] **graph box**
- headlabel option, [G] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G] **graph twoway pcscatter**
- health ratios, [R] **binreg**
- heart attack data, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- heckprob command, [R] **heckprob**, [R] **heckprob postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- height() textbox option, [G] **added_text_options**
- help, [M-1] **help**, [M-3] **mata help**
- help, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- help command, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing online help**
- help file search, [R] **hsearch**
- help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- help system, searching, [R] **hsearch**
- help_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermitian
- adjoint, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
 - matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Hermitian, *continued*
- transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- Hessenberg
- decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - form, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - _hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
 - hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
 - _hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- hessian option, [R] **maximize**
- heterogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**
- heteroskedastic probit
- model, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - regression, [R] **hetprob**
- heteroskedasticity, [XT] **xtgls**
- conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**
 - multiplicative heteroskedastic regression, [TS] **arch**
 - robust variances, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 - stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
 - test for, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- hetprob command, [R] **hetprob**, [R] **hetprob postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- hettest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
- hexdump command, [D] **hexdump**
- Heywood case, [MV] **Glossary**
- Heywood solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- hh() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hhC() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hierarchical
- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **clustermat**
 - clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
 - clustering methods, [MV] **Glossary**
 - model, [XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtmelogit**, [XT] **xtmepoisson**, [XT] **xtmixed**
 - regression, [R] **areg**, [R] **nestreg**
 - samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**; [R] **areg**
- high-low charts, [G] **graph twoway rbar**, [G] **graph twoway rcap**, [G] **graph twoway rspike**
- Hilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
- HILO, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway histogram**
- histogram command, [R] **histogram**
- histograms, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**
- dotplots, [R] **dotplot**
 - kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
 - ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**

- histograms, *continued*
 - of categorical variables, [R] [histogram](#)
 - stem-and-leaf, [R] [stem](#)
 - histories, [G] [by _option](#), [G] [graph bar](#), [G] [graph box](#), [G] [graph matrix](#), [G] [graph pie](#), [G] [graph twoway histogram](#)
 - hms() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 - hofd() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 - hold,
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] [_estimates](#)
 - _return subcommand, [P] [_return](#)
 - Holm adjustment, [R] [test](#)
 - Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth dexpontential](#), [TS] [tssmooth exponential](#), [TS] [tssmooth hwinters](#), [TS] [tssmooth shwinters](#)
 - home resale-price data, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#)
 - homogeneity of variances, [R] [oneway](#), [R] [sdtest](#)
 - homogeneity test, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - homoskedasticity tests, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 - Horst normalization, see [Kaiser normalization](#)
 - Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test, [R] [logistic postestimation](#)
 - hot, [ssc](#) subcommand, [R] [ssc](#)
 - hotelling command, [MV] [hotelling](#)
 - Hotelling's
 - generalized *T*-squared statistic, [MV] [manova](#)
 - T*-squared, [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [hotelling](#), [MV] [mvtest means](#)
 - hours() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 - _hqr() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr multq() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr multq1t() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - _hqr dp() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr dp() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - _hqr dp_la() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr dq() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr dq1() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr dr() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hqr dr1() function, [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
 - hsearch command, [R] [hsearch](#), [U] [4 Stata's help and search facilities](#)
 - ht, [xtunitroot](#) subcommand, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 - <http://www.stata.com>, [U] [3.2 The Stata web site \(www.stata.com\)](#)
 - httpproxy, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - httpproxyauth, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - httpproxyhost, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - httpproxyport, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - httpproxy pw, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - httpproxyuser, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 - Huber weighting, [R] [rreg](#)
 - Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
 - Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] [anova](#)
 - hwinters, [tssmooth](#) subcommand, [TS] [tssmooth hwinters](#)
 - hyperbolic functions, [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
 - hypergeometric() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - hypergeometric,
 - cumulative distribution, [D] [functions](#)
 - probability mass function, [D] [functions](#)
 - hypergeometricp() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - hypertext help, [R] [help](#), [U] [4 Stata's help and search facilities](#), [U] [18.11.6 Writing online help](#)
 - hypothesis tests, see [tests](#)
- ## I
- I() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [I\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
 - ibeta() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - ibetatail() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
 - ic, [estat](#) subcommand, [R] [estat](#)
 - icd9
 - check command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - clean command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - generate command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - lookup command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - query command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - search command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - icd9p
 - check command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - clean command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - generate command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - lookup command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - query command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - search command, [D] [icd9](#)
 - ice command, [MI] [mi export ice](#), [MI] [mi import ice](#)
 - ID variable, [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - identifier, class, [P] [class](#)
 - identifier, unique, [D] [isid](#)
 - identity matrix, [M-5] [I\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
 - idiosyncratic error term, [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - if *exp*, [M-2] [if](#), [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
 - if programming command, [P] [if](#)
 - ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
 - IIA, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [hausman](#), [R] [nlogit](#)
 - Im() function, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)
 - imaginary part, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)
 - immediate commands, [I] [immediate commands](#), [I] [prefix commands](#), [P] [display](#), [R] [bitest](#), [R] [ci](#), [R] [prtest](#), [R] [sampsi](#), [R] [sdtest](#), [R] [symmetry](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [ttest](#), [U] [19 Immediate commands](#); [U] [18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands](#)

- Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- implied context, class, [P] **class**
- import, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**
- importance weights, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.4 Importance weights**
- importing data, [D] **fdasave**, [D] **infile**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **insheet**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**
[MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**;
- impulse–response functions, see IRF
- imputation,
 binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**
 categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
 continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**
 modeling, [MI] **mi impute**
 monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
 multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**
 multiple, [MI] **intro substantive**
 multivariate, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 multivariate monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 multivariate normal, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**
 ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
 passive variables, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
 regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
 step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
 transformations, [MI] **mi impute**
 univariate, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 proper, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- imputations, recommended number of, [MI] **intro substantive**
- impute, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**,
- imputed variables, see variables, imputed
- intest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- in range modifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- in smcl, display directive, [P] **display**
- inbase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- incidence, [ST] **Glossary**
- incidence-rate ratio, [R] **poisson**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**
 differences, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**
- incidence-rate ratio and rate ratio, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- incidence studies, [ST] **Glossary**
- include command, [P] **include**
- income distributions, [R] **inequality**
- income tax rate function, [D] **egen**
- incomplete
 beta function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 gamma function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 observations, [MI] **Glossary**
- increment operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
- independence of irrelevant alternatives, see IIA
- independence tests, see tests
- independent and identically distributed, [TS] **Glossary**
- index,
 mathematical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 matrix functions, [M-4] **utility**
 statistical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 stopping rules, see stopping rules
 utility functions, [M-4] **utility**
- index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- indexnot() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **indexnot()**
- indicator variables, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **xi**
- indicators, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- ineligible missing values, [MI] **Glossary**
- inequality measures, [R] **inequality**
- inertia, [MV] **Glossary**
- inertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- infile command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**; [D] **infile**
- infix command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**; [D] **infile**
- influence statistics, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 %*infmt*, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- information
 criteria, see AIC, BIC
 matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **maximize**
 matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**

- Informix, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- init, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- initialization, class, [P] **class**
- inlist() function, [D] **functions**
- inner fence, [R] **lv**
- innovation accounting, [TS] **irf**
- input, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
- input, obtaining from console in programs, see console, obtaining input from
- input command, [D] **input**
- input/output functions, [M-4] **io**
- inputting data
- from a file, see reading data from disk
 - interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, also see editing data; reading data from disk
- inrange() function, [D] **functions**
- insert, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- insheet command, [D] **insheet**; [D] **infile**
- inspect command, [D] **inspect**
- install,
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
 - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- installation
- of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 - of SJ and STB, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
- instance, class, [P] **class**
- .instancemv built-in class function, [P] **class**
- instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
- instrumental-variables, [XT] **Glossary**
- estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
 - regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **nlstur**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
- int, [D] **data types**, [I] **data types**
- int (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- int() function, [D] **functions**
- integ command, [R] **dydx**
- integer truncation function, [D] **functions**
- integers, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integrals, numeric, [R] **dydx**
- integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
- intensity, color, adjustment, [G] **colorstyle**, [G] **graph twoway histogram**, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**
- intensitystyle*, [G] **intensitystyle**
- interaction, [R] **margins**
- interaction expansion, [R] **xi**
- interactions, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series operators**, [U] **25.2 Estimation with factor variables**
- internal consistency, test for, [R] **alpha**
- Internet, [U] **3.2 The Stata web site (www.stata.com)**
- commands to control connections to, [R] **netio**
 - installation of updates from, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update** [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 - search, [R] **net search**
- interpolation, [D] **ipolate**
- interquantile range, [R] **qreg**
- interquartile range, [R] **lv**
- generating variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - reporting, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
 - summarizing, [D] **pctile**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- interrupting command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- interval
- data, [XT] **Glossary**
 - regression, [R] **intreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - regression, random-effects, [XT] **xtintreg**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtintreg postestimation**
- intracluster correlation, [R] **loneway**
- intreg command, [R] **intreg**, [R] **intreg postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- inv() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- invbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invbinomialtail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2tail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invcloglog() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- inverse
- cumulative
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - binomial function, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 - matrix, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
 - noncentral
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution, [D] **functions**
 - normal distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - binomial function, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 - t distribution function, [D] **functions**
- inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
- invF() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**

invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
invFtail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invgammap() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invgammaptail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invHilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
invibeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invibetatail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invlogit() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
invnbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invnbinomialtail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invnchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invnFtail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invnibeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invnormal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
invpoisson() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invpoissontail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
_invsym() function, [M-5] **invsym()**
invsym() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [P] **matrix define**
invtokens() function, [M-5] **invtokens()**
invttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
invvech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
 I/O functions, [M-4] **io**
ipolate command, [D] **ipolate**
ips, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
iqr(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
IQR, see **interquartile range**
iqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**
ir command, [ST] **epitab**
irecode() function, [D] **functions**
irf
 add command, [TS] **irf add**
 cgraph command, [TS] **irf cgraph**
 commands, introduction, [TS] **irf**
 create command, [TS] **irf create**
 ctable command, [TS] **irf ctable**
 describe command, [TS] **irf describe**
 drop command, [TS] **irf drop**
 graph command, [TS] **irf graph**
 ograph command, [TS] **irf ograph**
 rename command, [TS] **irf rename**
 set command, [TS] **irf set**
 table command, [TS] **irf table**
IRF, [G] **graph other**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf add**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf describe**, [TS] **irf drop**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf rename**, [TS] **irf set**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**

IRF, *continued*
 cumulative impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf create**
 cumulative orthogonalized impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf create**
 orthogonalized impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf create**
 .irf files, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
 iri command, [ST] **epitab**
IRLS, [R] **glm**, [R] **reg3**
 .isa built-in class function, [P] **class**
iscale() option, [G] **graph matrix**
iscomplex() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
isdiagonal() function, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**
isfleeing() function, [M-5] **isfleeing()**
isid command, [D] **isid**
 .isofclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
ispointer() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
isreal() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
isrealvalues() function, [M-5] **isrealvalues()**
isstring() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
issymmetric() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [P] **matrix define**
issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] **issymmetric()**
istdize command, [R] **dstdize**
istmt, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**
isview() function, [M-5] **isview()**
italics, [G] **text**
iterate() option, [R] **maximize**
iterated least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
iterated principal factor method, [MV] **Glossary**
iterations, controlling the maximum number, [R] **maximize**
itrim() string function, [D] **functions**
ivprobit command, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivprobit postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**
ivregress command, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**
ivtobit command, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **ivtobit postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**
[iweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18.4 Importance weights**

J

J() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **J()**, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**
Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
jackknife
 estimation, [R] **jackknife**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **jackknife_options**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 standard errors, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
 jackknife_options, [SVY] **jackknife_options**
 jackknife prefix command, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **jackknife postestimation**, also see **postestimation command**

jackknifed residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

JCA, [MV] **Glossary**

Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

jitter() option, [G] **graph matrix**, [G] **graph twoway scatter**

jitterseed() option, [G] **graph matrix**, [G] **graph twoway scatter**

join operator, [M-2] **op_join**

joinby command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**

joining
 datasets, see combining datasets
 time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**

joint correspondence analysis, [MV] **Glossary**

_jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

justification of text, [G] **textbox_options**

justificationstyle, [G] **justificationstyle**

K

Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

Kalman
 filter, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **sspace** [TS] **sspace postestimation**,
 forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
 smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**

kap command, [R] **kappa**

Kaplan–Meier
 product-limit estimate, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **sts** [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**,
 survivor function, [ST] **sts**; [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox** **PH-assumption tests**

kappa command, [R] **kappa**

kapwgt command, [R] **kappa**

kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway kdensity**

kdensity command, [R] **kdensity**

keep command, [D] **drop**

keeping variables or observations, [D] **drop**

Kendall’s tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

kernel-density
 estimator, [R] **kdensity**
 smoothing, [G] **graph other**

kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] **lpoly**

keyboard
 entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 search, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**

keys, [G] **legend_option**

Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**

Kmatrix() function, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**

kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**

kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**

kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

kmo, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

KNN, [MV] **Glossary**

knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**

Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**

KR-20, [R] **alpha**

Kronecker
 direct product, [M-2] **op_kronecker**
 product, [D] **cross**, [P] **matrix define**

Kruskal stress, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds postestimation**

Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**

ksmirnov command, [R] **ksmirnov**

ktau command, [R] **spearman**

kth-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [R] **alpha**

Kulczynski coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

kurt(), egen function, [D] **egen**

kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

kwallis command, [R] **kwallis**

L

L1-norm models, [R] **qreg**

l1title() option, [G] **title_options**

l2title() option, [G] **title_options**

label, snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

label
 copy command, [D] **label**
 command, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
 data command, [D] **label**
 define command, [D] **label**
 dir command, [D] **label**
 drop command, [D] **label**
 language command, [D] **label language**
 list command, [D] **label**
 macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 save command, [D] **label**
 values command, [D] **label**
 variable command, [D] **label**

- label values, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**; [U] **13.10 Label values**
- labelbook command, [D] **labelbook**
- labeling data, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**; [D] **describe**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**
 - in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**
- labels,
 - axis, [G] *axis_label_options*
 - creating, [D] **varmanage**
 - editing, [D] **varmanage**
 - marker, [G] *marker_label_options*
- LAD regression, [R] **qreg**
- ladder command, [R] **ladder**
- ladder-of-powers plots, [G] **graph other**, [R] **ladder**
- lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] **varwle**
- lag operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag-order selection statistics, [TS] **varsoc**; [TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**
- lagged values, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **13.9.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences**
- Lagrange-multiplier test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **vecldmar**
- Lance and Williams' formula, [MV] **cluster**
- language syntax, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- languages, multiple, [D] **label language**
- LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- latent roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- Latin-square designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **pkshape**
- launch dialog box, [R] **db**
- LAV regression, [R] **qreg**
- Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- lcolor() option, [G] *connect_options*, [G] *rspike_options*
- LDA, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
- lead
 - operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
 - values, see lagged values
- leap seconds, [TS] **tsset**
- least absolute
 - deviations, [R] **qreg**
 - residuals, [R] **qreg**
 - value regression, [R] **qreg**
- least squared deviations, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**; [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**
- least squares, see linear regression
 - generalized, see FGLS
- least-squares means,
 - [R] **margins** [U] **20.14.1 Obtaining expected marginal means**
- left eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- left suboption, [G] *justificationstyle*
- _lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- leftteigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- leftteigensystemselect*() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- legend() option, [G] *legend_option*
- legends, [G] *legend_option*
 - problems, [G] *legend_option*
 - use with by(), [G] *by_option*, [G] *legend_option*
- legendstyle, [G] *legendstyle*
- length, [M-5] **abs()**, [M-5] **rows()**, [M-5] **strlen()**
- length() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **rows()**
- length macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- length of string function, [D] **functions**
- less than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- letter values, [R] **lv**
- level, set subcommand, [R] **level**, [R] **set**
- level command and value, [P] **macro**
- levels, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- levelsof command, [P] **levelsof**
- Levene's robust test statistic, [R] **sdtest**
- leverage, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - obtaining with weighted data, [R] **predict**
- leverage plots, [G] **graph other**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- lexis command, [ST] **stsplit**
- lexis diagram, [ST] **stsplit**
- lfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway lfit**
- lfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway lfitci**
- libraries, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata which**
- license, [R] **about**
- life tables, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **ltable**
- likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
- likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- likelihood-ratio
 - chi-squared of association, [R] **tabulate twoway test**, [R] **lrtest**, [U] **20.11.3 Likelihood-ratio tests**
- Likert summative scales, [R] **alpha**

- limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**, [M-1] **limits**,
[R] **matsize**, [U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
numerical and string, [P] **creturn**
system, [P] **creturn**
- lincom command, [R] **lincom**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation
- line, definition, [G] **linestyle**
- line, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway**
line
- linear
 - combinations, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation
 - forming, [P] **matrix score**
 - of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [U] **20.12 Obtaining**
linear combinations of coefficients
 - discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**
lda, [MV] **Glossary**
 - interpolation and extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
 - mixed models, [XT] **xtmixed**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtmelogit postestimation**,
[XT] **xtmepoisson postestimation**,
[XT] **xtmixed postestimation**
 - regression, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**,
[R] **eivreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**,
[R] **heckman**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**,
[R] **ivtobit**, [R] **mvreg**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **reg3**,
[R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**,
[R] **vwls**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TS] **newey**,
[TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**
svar, [TS] **varbasic**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**,
[XT] **xtmixed**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**,
[XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
 - regression imputation, see **imputation**, **regression**
 - splines, [R] **mkspline**
 - tests, see **estimation**, **tests after**
- linearized variance estimator, [SVY] **Glossary**,
[SVY] **variance estimation**
- linegap, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- linepalette, palette subcommand, [G] **palette**
- linepatternstyle, [G] **linepatternstyle**
- lines, [G] **concept: lines**
 - adding, [G] **added_line_options**, [G] **graph**
twoway lfit, also see **fits**, **adding**
 - connecting points, [G] **connect_options**,
[G] **connectstyle**
 - dashed, [G] **linepatternstyle**
 - dotted, [G] **linepatternstyle**
 - grid, [G] **axis_label_options**, [G] **linestyle**
 - long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**,
[U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-**
files
 - look of, [G] **fcline_options**, [G] **line_options**,
[G] **linestyle**
 - patterns, [G] **linepatternstyle**
 - suppressing, [G] **linestyle**
 - thickness, [G] **linewidthstyle**
- linesize, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- linestyle*, [G] **linestyle**
 - added, [G] **addedlinestyle**
- linewidthstyle*, [G] **linewidthstyle**
- link, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- link function, [R] **glm**, [XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**
- linkage, [MV] **Glossary**
- linktest command, [R] **linktest**
- list
 - manipulation, [P] **macro lists**
 - subscripts, see **subscripts**
- list,
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**,
[MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**
logistic postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**
postestimation
 - char subcommand, [P] **char**
 - creturn subcommand, [P] **creturn**
 - duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 - ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [R] **saved**
results
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**
 - return subcommand, [R] **saved results**
 - snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
 - sreturn subcommand, [R] **saved results**
 - sts subcommand, [ST] **sts list**
 - sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**
 - timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
- list command, [D] **list**; [D] **format**
- list macro extended function, [P] **macro lists**
- listing
 - data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 - estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**
 - values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**
- listserver, [U] **3.4 The Stata listserver**
- liststruct() function, [M-5] **liststruct()**
- listwise deletion, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro**
substantive, [MI] **mi estimate**
- llc, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lmatrix() function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation
- ln() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- lnfactorial() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **factorial()**
- lngamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- lnnormal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnnormalden() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- lnskew0 command, [R] **lnskew0**
- load, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**

- loading, [MV] **Glossary**
 - data, see inputting data interactively; reading data from disk, see reading data from disk
 - plot, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 - saved data, [D] **use**
- loadingplot command, [MV] **discrim lda**
 - postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- loadings, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon**
 - postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**
 - postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- local
 - ++ command, [P] **macro**
 - command, [P] **macro**
 - command, [P] **macro**
- local,
 - ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**
 - return** subcommand, [P] **return**
 - sreturn** subcommand, [P] **return**
- Local, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- local command, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**, [U] **18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation**
- local linear, [R] **lpoly**
- local polynomial smoothing, [G] **graph other**, [G] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**
- locally weighted smoothing, [R] **lowess**
- location,
 - measures of, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
 - specifying, [G] **clockposstyle**, [G] **compassdirstyle**, [G] **ringposstyle**
- locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- log() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- log10() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- log command, [R] **log**, [R] **view**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**, [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**
- .log filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- log files, see log command
 - printing, [R] **translate**, also see log command
- log-linear model, [R] **glm**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **zip**
- log or nolog option, [R] **maximize**
- log scales, [G] **axis_scale_options**
- log transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
- logarithms, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- logical operators, [M-2] **op_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- logistic and logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**
 - conditional, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**
 - exact, [R] **exlogistic**
 - fixed-effects, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 - mixed-effects, [XT] **xtnlmodel**
- logistic and logit regression, *continued*
 - multinomial, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - polytomous, [R] **mlogit**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtlogit**; [XT] **xtgee**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtlogit postestimation**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
 - with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
- logistic command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **Glossary**
- logistic regression imputation, see imputation, logistic regression
- logit command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, also see postestimation command
- logit function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- logit regression, see logistic and logit regression
- log-linear model, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- log-log plot, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- loglogistic survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- lognormal distribution, [R] **ameans**
- lognormal survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- log-rank,
 - power, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - test, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- logrank, stpower subcommand, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- logtype, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set LOHI**, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- loneway command, [R] **loneway**
- long, [D] **data types**, [I] **data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- longitudinal
 - data, [XT] **Glossary**, see panel data
 - studies, see incidence studies
 - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- LOO, [MV] **Glossary**
- look of areas, [G] **area_options**, [G] **fitarea_options**
- lookfor command, [D] **lookfor**
- lookup,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- loop, endless, see endless loop
- looping, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
- Lorenz curve, [R] **inequality**
- loss, [MV] **Glossary**
- loss to follow-up, [ST] **Glossary**

Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see *spreadsheets*,
transferring, see *spreadsheets*

`lower()` string function, [D] [functions](#)

lowercase, [M-5] [strupper\(\)](#)

lowercase-string function, [D] [functions](#)

`_lowertriangle()` function, [M-5] [lowertriangle\(\)](#)

`lowertriangle()` function, [M-5] [lowertriangle\(\)](#)

lower-triangular matrix, see *triangular matrix*

lowess, see *locally weighted smoothing*

lowess, *graph* *twoway* subcommand, [G] [graph](#)
[twoway lowess](#)

lowess command, [R] [lowess](#)

lowess smoothing, [G] [graph other](#)

`lpattern()` option, [G] [connect_options](#),
[G] [rspike_options](#)

`lpoly` command, [R] [lpoly](#), also see *smooth* command

L-R plots, [G] [graph other](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)

LRECLs, [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#)

`lroc` command, [R] [logistic postestimation](#)

`lrtest` command, [R] [lrtest](#)

`ls` command, [D] [dir](#)

`lsens` command, [R] [logistic postestimation](#)

`lstat` command, see *estat classification*
command

`lstyle()` option, [G] [rspike_options](#)

`ltable` command, [ST] [ltable](#)

`ltolerance()` option, [R] [maximize](#)

`ltrim()` string function, [D] [functions](#)

LU decomposition, [M-5] [lud\(\)](#)

`_lud()` function, [M-5] [lud\(\)](#)

`lud()` function, [M-5] [lud\(\)](#)

`_lud_la()` function, [M-5] [lud\(\)](#)

`_luinv()` function, [M-5] [luinv\(\)](#)

`luinv()` function, [M-5] [luinv\(\)](#)

`_luinv_la()` function, [M-5] [luinv\(\)](#)

`_lusolve()` function, [M-5] [lusolve\(\)](#)

`lusolve()` function, [M-5] [lusolve\(\)](#)

`_lusolve_la()` function, [M-5] [lusolve\(\)](#)

`lv` command, [R] [lv](#)

lval, [M-2] [op_assignment](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

lvalue, class, [P] [class](#)

`lvr2plot` command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)

`lwidth()` option, [G] [connect_options](#),
[G] [rspike_options](#)

M

M, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi impute](#)

size recommendations, [MI] [intro substantive](#)

m, [MI] [Glossary](#)

MA, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#)

ma, *tssmooth* subcommand, [TS] [tssmooth ma](#)

Mac,

keyboard use, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)

pause, [P] [sleep](#)

specifying filenames, [U] [11.6 File-naming](#)
[conventions](#)

machine precision, [M-5] [epsilon\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

macro

`dir` command, [P] [macro](#)

`drop` command, [P] [macro](#)

`list` command, [P] [macro](#)

`shift` command, [P] [macro](#)

macro substitution, [P] [macro](#)

class, [P] [class](#)

macros, [P] [macro](#), [U] [18.3 Macros](#); [P] [creturn](#),
[P] [scalar](#), [P] [syntax](#), also see [e\(\)](#)

`macval()` macro expansion function, [P] [macro](#)

`mad()`, *egen* function, [D] [egen](#)

MAD regression, [R] [qreg](#)

Mahalanobis

distance, [MV] [Glossary](#)

transformation, [MV] [Glossary](#)

main effects, [MV] [manova](#), [R] [anova](#)

`makecns` command, [P] [makecns](#)

`_makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#)

`makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#)

`man` command, [R] [help](#)

`manage`, window subcommand, [P] [window](#)
[programming](#)

MANCOVA, [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [manova](#)

`mangle` option, [G] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)

manipulation commands, [G] [graph manipulation](#)

Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] [ranksum](#)

MANOVA, [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [manova](#)

manova, *estat* subcommand, [MV] [discrim lda](#)
[postestimation](#)

manova command, [MV] [manova](#)

`manovatest` command, [MV] [manova postestimation](#)

Mantel–Cox method, [ST] [strate](#)

Mantel–Haenszel

method, [ST] [strate](#)

test, [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [stir](#)

mapping strings to numbers, [D] [encode](#), [D] [label](#)

maps, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)

MAR, [MI] [intro substantive](#)

marginal

effects, [R] [margins](#), [U] [20.14 Obtaining marginal](#)
[means, adjusted predictions, and predictive](#)
[margins](#)

homogeneity, test of, [R] [symmetry](#)

means, [R] [margins](#), [U] [20.14 Obtaining marginal](#)
[means, adjusted predictions, and predictive](#)
[margins](#)

tax rate *egen* function, [D] [egen](#)

margins, size of, [G] [marginstyle](#)

margins command, [R] [margins](#), [R] [margins](#)

[postestimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#),

[U] [20.14 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted](#)
[predictions, and predictive margins](#)

marginstyle, [G] [marginstyle](#), [G] [region_options](#),
[G] [textbox_options](#)

`mark` command, [P] [mark](#)

marker labels, [G] [marker_label_options](#),
[G] [markerlabelstyle](#)

markerlabelstyle, [G] [markerlabelstyle](#)

markers, [G] *marker_options*, also see marker labels
 color, [G] *colorstyle*
 resizing, [G] *scale_option*
 shape of, [G] *symbolstyle*
 size of, [G] *markersizestyle*

markersizestyle, [G] *markersizestyle*

markerstyle, [G] *markerstyle*

markin command, [P] **mark**

marking observations, [P] **mark**

markout command, [P] **mark**

Markov chain Monte Carlo, see MCMC

marksample command, [P] **mark**

Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] *moptimize()*,
 [M-5] *optimize()*

martingale residual, [ST] *stcox postestimation*,
 [ST] *streg postestimation*

mass, [MV] **Glossary**

Mata

commands, [M-3] **intro**

error messages, [M-5] *error()*, also see *traceback*
 log

mata, [M-3] *mata clear*, [M-3] *mata describe*,
 [M-3] *mata drop*, [M-3] *mata help*, [M-3] *mata*
matsave, [M-3] *mata memory*, [M-3] *mata*
mlib, [M-3] *mata mosave*, [M-3] *mata rename*,
 [M-3] *mata set*, [M-3] *mata stata*, [M-3] *mata*
which, [M-3] *namelists*

mata, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**

.mata file, [M-1] **source**, [M-3] *mata mlib*,
 [M-6] **Glossary**

.mata filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming**
conventions

mata invocation command, [M-3] **mata**

matacache, [M-3] **mata set**

matacache, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matafavor, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] *favorspeed()*

matafavor, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matalibs, [M-3] **mata set**

matalibs, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matalnum, [M-3] **mata set**

matalnum, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matamofirst, [M-3] **mata set**

matamofirst, set subcommand, [R] **set**

mataoptimize, [M-3] **mata set**

mataoptimize, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matastrict, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-2] **declarations**,
 [M-1] **ado**

matastrict, set subcommand, [R] **set**

matched case-control data, [R] *asclogit*, [R] *clogit*,
 [R] *symmetry*, [ST] *epitab*, [ST] **Glossary**,
 [ST] *sttocc*

matched-pairs tests, [R] *signrank*, [R] *ttest*

matching coefficient, [MV] **Glossary**

similarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*

matching configuration, [MV] **Glossary**

matcproc command, [P] **makecns**

matdescribe, [M-3] **mata matsave**

_matexpsym() function, [M-5] *matexpsym()*

matexpsym() function, [M-5] *matexpsym()*

math symbols, [G] *text*

mathematical functions, [M-4] **mathematical**,
 [M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **scalar**, [M-4] **solvers**,
 [M-4] **standard**

and expressions, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**,
 [U] **13.3 Functions**

Matlab, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

matlist command, [P] **matlist**

_matlogsym() function, [M-5] *matexpsym()*

matlogsym() function, [M-5] *matexpsym()*

matmissing() matrix function, [D] **functions**,
 [P] **matrix define**

matname command, [P] **matrix mkmat**

_matpowersym() function, [M-5] *matpowersym()*

matpowersym() function, [M-5] *matpowersym()*

mat_put_rr command, [P] **matrix get**

matrices, [P] **matrix**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**

accessing internal, [P] **matrix get**

accumulating, [P] **matrix accum**

appending rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**

Cholesky decomposition, [P] **matrix define**

coefficient matrices, [P] **ereturn**

column names, see matrices, row and column names

constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**

copying, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**,
 [P] **matrix mkmat**

correlation, [MV] *pca*, [P] **matrix define**

covariance matrix of estimators, [MV] *pca*,
 [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**

cross-product, [P] **matrix accum**

determinant, [P] **matrix define**

diagonals, [P] **matrix define**

displaying, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**

dissimilarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix**
dissimilarity

distances, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix**
dissimilarity

dropping, [P] **matrix utility**

eigenvalues, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix**
syમેigen

eigenvectors, [P] **matrix syમેigen**

elements, [P] **matrix define**

equation names, see matrices, row and column
 names

estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 functions, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

identity, [P] **matrix define**

input, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.4 Inputting**
matrices by hand

inversion, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

Kronecker product, [P] **matrix define**

labeling rows and columns, see matrices, row and
 column names

linear combinations with data, [P] **matrix score**

listing, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**

namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix**
define

matrices, *continued*

- number of rows and columns, [P] [matrix define](#)
- operators such as addition, [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [14.7 Matrix operators](#)
- orthonormal basis, [P] [matrix svd](#)
- partitioned, [P] [matrix define](#)
- performing constrained estimation, [P] [makecns](#)
- posting estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#)
- renaming, [P] [matrix utility](#)
- row and column names, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [matrix mkmat](#), [P] [matrix rownames](#), [U] [14.2 Row and column names](#)
- rows and columns, [P] [matrix define](#)
- saving matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
- scoring, [P] [matrix score](#)
- similarity, [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
- store variables as matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
- submatrix extraction, [P] [matrix define](#)
- submatrix substitution, [P] [matrix define](#)
- subscripting, [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [14.9 Subscripting](#)
- sweep operator, [P] [matrix define](#)
- temporary names, [P] [matrix trace](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- transposing, [P] [matrix define](#)
- variables, make into matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
- zero, [P] [matrix define](#)

matrix

- [accum](#) command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
- [coleg](#) command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- [colnames](#) command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- command, [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
 - introduction, [P] [matrix](#)
- [define](#) command, [P] [matrix define](#)
- [dir](#) command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
- [dissimilarity](#) command, [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
- [drop](#) command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
- [eigenvalues](#) command, [P] [matrix eigenvalues](#)
- [glaccum](#) command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
- [input](#) command, [P] [matrix define](#)
- [list](#) command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
- [opaccum](#) command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
- [rename](#) command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
- [roweq](#) command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- [rownames](#) command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
- [score](#) command, [P] [matrix score](#)
- [svd](#) command, [P] [matrix svd](#)
- [symeigen](#) command, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
- [vecaccum](#) command, [P] [matrix accum](#)

matrix, [M-4] [intro](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

- [dissimilarity](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- [functions](#), [M-4] [manipulation](#), [M-4] [matrix](#), [M-4] [solvers](#), [M-4] [standard](#)
- [graphs](#), [G] [graph matrix](#)
- [norm](#), [M-5] [norm\(\)](#)

matrix, [M-2] [declarations](#)

matrix,

- [clear](#) subcommand, [D] [clear](#)
- [confirm](#) subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- [ereturn](#) subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#)
- [graph](#) subcommand, [G] [graph matrix](#)
- [return](#) subcommand, [P] [return](#)

matrix() function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)matsave, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)

- [matsize](#), [M-1] [limits](#), [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [macro](#), [U] [6.2.2 Advice on setting matsize](#), [U] [14 Matrix expressions](#)

matsize, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [matsize](#), [R] [set](#)matuniform() matrix function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)matuse, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)

max()

- built-in function, [D] [functions](#)
- [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- function, [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)

maxbyte() function, [D] [functions](#)maxdb, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [db](#), [R] [set](#)maxdouble() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [mindouble\(\)](#)maxes() option, [G] [graph matrix](#)maxfloat() function, [D] [functions](#)maximization, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)maximization technique explained, [R] [maximize](#), [R] [ml](#)maximize, [ml](#) subcommand, [R] [ml](#)

maximum

- function, [D] [egen](#), [D] [functions](#)
- length of string, [M-1] [limits](#)
- likelihood factor method, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- likelihood estimation, [MV] [factor](#), [R] [maximize](#), [R] [ml](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var svar](#), [TS] [varbasic](#)
- number of variables and observations, [D] [describe](#), [D] [memory](#), [U] [6 Setting the size of memory](#)
- number of variables in a model, [R] [matsize](#)
- pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] [ml for svy](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
- restricted-likelihood, [XT] [xtmixed](#)
- size of dataset, [D] [describe](#), [D] [memory](#), [U] [6 Setting the size of memory](#)
- size of matrix, [M-1] [limits](#)
- value dissimilarity measure, [MV] [measure_option](#)

maximums, [M-5] [minindex\(\)](#)

maximums and minimums,

- creating dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
- functions, [D] [egen](#), [D] [functions](#)
- reporting, [R] [lv](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#)

maxindex() function, [M-5] [minindex\(\)](#)maxint() function, [D] [functions](#)maxiter, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [maximize](#), [R] [set](#)maxlong() function, [D] [functions](#)maxvar, [set](#) subcommand, [D] [memory](#), [R] [set](#)

- mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway mband**
- MCA, [MV] **Glossary**
- mca command, [MV] **mca**
- mcaplot command, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- mcaprojection command, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- MCAR, [MI] **intro substantive**
- mcc command, [ST] **epitab**
- mccci command, [ST] **epitab**
- McFadden's choice model, [R] **asclogit**
- MCMC, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 - parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- McNemar's chi-squared test, [R] **clogit**, [ST] **epitab**
- mcolor() option, [G] **marker_options**
- md command, [D] **mkdir**
- mdev(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- MDS, [MV] **Glossary**
 - configuration plot, [MV] **Glossary**
- mds command, [MV] **mds**
- mdsconfig, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- mdslong command, [MV] **mdslong**
- mdsmat command, [MV] **mdsmat**
- mdsshepard, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- mdy() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mdyhms() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mean command, [R] **mean**, [R] **mean postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command
- mean(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- mean() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- means, mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**
- means,
 - across variables, not observations, [D] **egen**
 - arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] **ameans**
 - confidence interval and standard error, [R] **ci**
 - creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
 - estimates of, [R] **mean**
 - graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
 - robust, [R] **rreg**
 - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - testing equality of, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [R] **ttest**
 - sample size or power, [R] **sampsi**
- meanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- measure, [MV] **Glossary**
- measurement error, [R] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**
- measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- measures of
 - association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - inequality, [R] **inequality**
 - location, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**
- median(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- median command, [R] **ranksum**
- median
 - regression, [R] **qreg**
 - test, [R] **ranksum**
- medianlinkage, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- medians,
 - creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [D] **ptile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
 - graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
 - testing equality of, [R] **ranksum**
- MEFF, *see* misspecification effects
- MEFT, *see* misspecification effects
- member
 - function, [M-2] **class**
 - programs, [P] **class**
 - variables, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- memory, [U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
 - clearing, [D] **clear**
 - determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
 - loading, [D] **use**
 - matsize, *see* matsize, set subcommand
 - reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [P] **discard**
 - setting, [U] **6.2.3 Advice on setting memory**
 - virtual, [U] **6.5 Virtual memory and speed considerations**
- memory, [M-3] **mata memory**
- memory command, [U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
- memory graphs, describing contents, [G] **graph describe**
- memory requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**
- memory settings, [P] **creturn**
- memory utilization, [M-1] **limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**
- memory command, [D] **memory**
- menu, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**
- menus, programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**
- merge, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**
- merge command, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
 - _merge** variables, [D] **merge**
 - merged-explicit* options, [G] **concept: repeated options**
 - merged-implicit* options, [G] **concept: repeated options**
 - merging data, [MI] **mi merge**, *see* combining datasets

messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes

meta-analysis, [R] **meta**

method, [M-2] **class**

metric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**

mfcolor() option, [G] **marker_options**

mfp prefix command, [R] **mfp**, [R] **mfp postestimation**, also see postestimation command

mfx, estat subcommand, [R] **aslogit postestimation**, [R] **asmpbit postestimation**, [R] **asprobit postestimation**

mhodds command, [ST] **epitab**

mi

add command, [MI] **mi add**

append command, [MI] **mi append**

convert command, [MI] **mi convert**

copy command, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**

describe command, [MI] **mi describe**

erase command, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**

estimate command, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi**

estimate postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate using**

estimate postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**

expand command, [MI] **mi expand**

export command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**

extract command, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**

fvset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

import command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**

impute command, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

merge command, [MI] **mi merge**

misstable command, [MI] **mi misstable**

passive command, [MI] **mi passive**

ptrace command, [MI] **mi ptrace**

query command, [MI] **mi describe**

register command, [MI] **mi set**

rename command, [MI] **mi rename**

replace0 command, [MI] **mi replace0**

reset command, [MI] **mi reset**

reshape command, [MI] **mi reshape**

select command, [MI] **mi select**

set command, [MI] **mi set**

st command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stjoin command, [MI] **mi stsplitt**

streset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stsplitt command, [MI] **mi stsplitt**

svyset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

test command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**

mi, continued

testtransform command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**

tsset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

unregister command, [MI] **mi set**

unset command, [MI] **mi set**

update command, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**

varying command, [MI] **mi varying**

xeq command, [MI] **mi xeq**

xtset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

mi() function, [D] **functions**

mi command, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**

mi data, [MI] **Glossary**

Microsoft

Access, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,

[U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

Excel, reading data from, [D] **odbc**

SpreadsheetML, [D] **xmlsave**

Windows, see Windows

middle suboption, [G] **alignmentstyle**

midsummaries, [R] **lv**

mild outliers, [R] **lv**

Mills' ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**

min(),

built-in function, [D] **functions**

egen function, [D] **egen**

function, [M-5] **minmax()**

minbyte() function, [D] **functions**

mindouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**

minfloat() function, [D] **functions**

minimal

detectable difference, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**

effect size, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**

minimization, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**

minimum

absolute deviations, [R] **greg**

entropy rotation, [MV] **Glossary**

squared deviations, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**

minimums, [M-5] **minindex()**

minimums and maximums, see maximums and minimums

minindex() function, [M-5] **minindex()**

minint() function, [D] **functions**

Minkowski dissimilarity measure,

[MV] **measure_option**

minlong() function, [D] **functions**

minmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**

minutes() function, [D] **dates and times**,

[D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

misclassification rate, [MV] **Glossary**

missing() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **missing()**

missing at random, see MAR

missing completely at random, see MCAR

- missing data, [MI] **intro substantive**
 arbitrary pattern, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 monotone pattern, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- missing not at random, see **MNAR**
- missing values, [D] **missing values**, [I] **missing values**, [R] **misstable**, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**:
 [M-5] **missing()**, [M-5] **missingof()**,
 [M-5] **editmissing()**, [M-5] **_fillmissing()**
 counting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
 encoding and decoding, [D] **mvencode**
 extended, [D] **mvencode**
 hard and soft, [MI] **Glossary**
 ineligible, [MI] **Glossary**
 pattern of, [MI] **mi misstable**
 replacing, [D] **merge**
- missingness, pattern, see pattern of missingness
- missingof()** function, [M-5] **missingof()**
- misspecification effects, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- misstable**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi misstable**
- misstable**
 nested command, [R] **misstable**
 patterns command, [R] **misstable**
 summarize command, [R] **misstable**
 tree command, [R] **misstable**
- misstable** for **mi** data, [MI] **mi misstable**
- mixed designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
- mixed model, [XT] **Glossary**
- _mkdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkdir** command, [D] **mkdir**
- mkmat** command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- mkspline** command, [R] **mkspline**
- ml**
 check command, [R] **ml**
 clear command, [R] **ml**
 command, [SVY] **ml for svy**
 count command, [R] **ml**
 display command, [R] **ml**
 footnote command, [R] **ml**
 graph command, [R] **ml**
 init command, [R] **ml**
 maximize command, [R] **ml**
 model command, [R] **ml**
 plot command, [R] **ml**
 query command, [R] **ml**
 report command, [R] **ml**
 score command, [R] **ml**
 search command, [R] **ml**
 trace command, [R] **ml**
- mlabangle()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabcolor()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabel()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabgap()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabposition()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabsize()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabstyle()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabtextstyle()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlabposition()** option, [G] **marker_label_options**
- mlcolor()** option, [G] **marker_options**
- mlevel** command, [R] **ml**
- mlib**, [M-3] **mata mlib**
.mlib filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
.mlib library files, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata describe**,
 [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- mlmatbysum** command, [R] **ml**
- mlmatsum** command, [R] **ml**
- mlogit** command, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command
- mlong**
 data style, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **styles**
 technical description, [MI] **technical**
- mlpattern()** option, [G] **marker_options**
- mlstyle()** option, [G] **marker_options**
- mlsum** command, [R] **ml**
- mlvecsum** command, [R] **ml**
- mlwidth()** option, [G] **marker_options**
- mm()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- .mmat** filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- .mmat** files, [M-3] **mata matsave**
- mmC()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- MNAR**, [MI] **intro substantive**
- MNP**, see **multinomial outcome model**
- .mo** file, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mosave**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- .mo** filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- mod()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mod()**
- mode()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- model**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
 model,
 maximum number of variables in, [R] **matsize**
 sensitivity, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
 specification test, [R] **linktest**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- modern scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
- modification, file, [D] **filefilter**
- modifying data, [D] **generate**, also see **editing data**
- modulus()** function, [M-5] **mod()**
- modulus** function, [D] **functions**
- modulus** transformations, [R] **boxcox**
- moofd()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- monotone imputation, see **imputation**, **monotone**
- monotone missing values, [R] **misstable**
- monotonicity, see **pattern of missingness**
- Monte Carlo simulations, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**,
 [R] **simulate**

- month() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)
- monthly() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] [pinv\(\)](#)
- _moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_ado_cleanup() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- _moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_init_*() functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_query() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_result_*() functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_util_*() functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- more() function, [M-5] [more\(\)](#)
- more, set subcommand, [R] [more](#), [R] [set](#)
- more command and parameter, [P] [macro](#), [P] [more](#), [R] [more](#), [U] [7 –more– conditions](#)
- more condition, [R] [query](#), [U] [7 –more– conditions](#), [U] [16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions](#)
- mortality table, see [life tables](#)
- mosave, [M-3] [mata](#) [mosave](#)
- moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth ma](#)
- mprobit command, [R] [mprobit](#)
- mreldif() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [reldif\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- mreldifre() function, [M-5] [reldif\(\)](#)
- mreldifsym() function, [M-5] [reldif\(\)](#)
- msize() option, [G] [marker_options](#), [G] [rcap_options](#)
- msofhours() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- msofminutes() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- msofseconds() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- mspline, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway mspline](#)
- mstyle() option, [G] [marker_options](#)
- msymbol() option, [G] [marker_options](#)
- mtr(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
- multiarm trial, [ST] [Glossary](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- multidimensional scaling, [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [mds](#), [MV] [mds postestimation](#), [MV] [mdslong](#), [MV] [mdsmat](#)
- multilevel models, [R] [gllamm](#), [XT] [xtmelogit](#), [XT] [xtmepoisson](#), [XT] [xtmixed](#)
- multinomial logistic regression, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- multinomial logistic regression, imputation, see [imputation, multinomial logistic regression](#)
- multinomial outcome model, [R] [aslogit](#), [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [asroprobit](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [nlogit](#), [R] [slogit](#), also see [polytomous outcome model](#)
- multinomial probit regression, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- multiple
- comparison tests, [R] [oneway](#)
 - correspondence analysis, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - languages, [D] [label language](#)
 - regression, see [linear regression](#)
 - testing, [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#)
- multiple imputation, [MI] [intro](#), [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [styles](#), [MI] [workflow](#)
- analysis step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#)
 - estimation, [MI] [estimation](#)
 - imputation step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi impute](#)
 - inference, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
 - pooling step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#)
 - theory, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
- multiple-record st data, [ST] [stfill](#), [ST] [stvary](#)
- multiplication, [M-2] [op_arith](#), [M-2] [op_colon](#)
- multiplication operator, see [arithmetic operators](#)
- multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] [arch](#)
- multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] [mfp](#)
- multivariate analysis, [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [hotelling](#), [MV] [mvtest](#), [U] [26.21 Multivariate and cluster analysis](#)
- bivariate probit, [R] [biprobit](#)
 - of covariance, [MV] [manova](#)
 - of variance, [MV] [manova](#)
 - regression, [R] [mvreg](#)
 - three-stage least squares, [R] [reg3](#)
 - Zellner's seemingly unrelated, [R] [nlsur](#), [R] [sureg](#)
- multivariate ARCH, [TS] [dvech postestimation](#)
- multivariate Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] [mvtest means](#)
- multivariate GARCH, [TS] [dvech](#) [TS] [dvech postestimation](#),
- multivariate imputation, see [imputation, multivariate](#)
- multivariate kurtosis, [MV] [mvtest normality](#)
- multivariate logistic variable imputation, see [imputation, multivariate logistic](#)
- multivariate normal, [MV] [mvtest normality](#)
- multivariate normal imputation, see [imputation, multivariate normal](#)
- multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] [ghk\(\)](#), [M-5] [ghkfast\(\)](#)
- multivariate regression, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- multivariate regression imputation, see [imputation, multivariate](#)
- multivariate skewness, [MV] [mvtest normality](#)
- multivariate time series, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [dvech](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var svar](#), [TS] [varbasic](#), [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [xcorr](#)

mvdecode command, [D] **mvencode**
 mvencode command, [D] **mvencode**
 MVN imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
 mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes**
 postestimation
 mvreg command, [R] **mvreg**, [R] **mvreg**
 postestimation, also see postestimation command
 mvtest
 command, [MV] **mvtest**
 correlations command, [MV] **mvtest**
 correlations
 covariances command, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 means command, [MV] **mvtest means**
 normality command, [MV] **mvtest normality**

N

_n and _N built-in variables, [U] **13.4 System variables**
 (**_variables**), [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**
 name() option, [G] **name_option**
 nameexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
 namelists, [M-3] **namelists**
 names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
 conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **scalar**
 matrix row and columns, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix**
 define, [P] **matrix rownames**
 names, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
 namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars,
 [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
 naming
 convention, [M-1] **naming**
 variables, [D] **rename**
 NARCH, [TS] **arch**
 NARCHK, [TS] **arch**
 natural
 log function, [D] **functions**
 splines, [R] **mkspline**
 nbetaden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 nbinoimial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 nbinoimialp() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 nbinoimialtail() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 nbreg command, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **nbreg**,
 also see postestimation command
 nchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 n-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**
 ndots() option, [G] **graph twoway dot**
 nearest neighbor, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MV] **discrim**
 knn, [MV] **Glossary**
 needle plot, [R] **spikeplot**
 _negate() function, [M-5] **_negate()**
 negation, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-5] **_negate()**
 negation operator, see arithmetic operators
 negative binomial
 distribution,
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

 negative binomial, distribution, *continued*
 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 probability mass function, [D] **functions**
 regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**;
 [R] **glm**
 fixed-effects, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 model, [XT] **Glossary**
 population-averaged, [XT] **xtnbreg**; [XT] **xtgee**
 postestimation, [XT] **xtnbreg postestimation**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
 zero-truncated, [R] **ztnb**
 Nelder–Mead method, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
 [M-5] **optimize()**
 Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts**
 generate, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**
 nested, misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
 nested
 case–control data, [ST] **sttocc**
 designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 logit, [R] **nlogit**
 model statistics, [R] **nestreg**
 regression, [R] **nestreg**
 nestreg prefix command, [R] **nestreg**
 net, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 net
 cd command, [R] **net**
 describe command, [R] **net**
 from command, [R] **net**
 get command, [R] **net**
 install command, [R] **net**
 link command, [R] **net**
 query command, [R] **net**
 search command, [R] **net search**
 set ado command, [R] **net**
 set other command, [R] **net**
 sj command, [R] **net**
 stb command, [R] **net**
 NetCourseNow, [U] **3.7.1 NetCourses**
 NetCourses, [U] **3.7.1 NetCourses**
 net_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 new() class function, [M-2] **class**
 new, ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
 .new built-in class function, [P] **class**
 new lines, data without, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
 newey command, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **newey**
 postestimation
 Newey–West
 covariance matrix, [TS] **Glossary**
 postestimation, [TS] **newey postestimation**
 regression, [TS] **newey**
 standard errors, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **glm**
 _newline(#), display directive, [P] **display**
 news, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 news command, [R] **news**

- newsletter, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **nl**
- Neyman allocation, [SVY] **estat**
- nFden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nFtail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- NHANES data, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**
- nibeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nl, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- nl command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**, *also see* **postestimation** command
- nlcom command, [R] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- nlogit command, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**, *also see* **postestimation** command
- nlogitgen command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlogittree command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlstur command, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **nlstur postestimation**, *also see* **postestimation** command
- nobreak command, [P] **break**
- nodraw option, [G] **nodraw_option**
- noisily prefix, [P] **quietly**
- nolog or log option, [R] **maximize**
- noncentral
 - beta density, [D] **functions**
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 - F density, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution, [D] **functions**
- nonconformities, quality control, [R] **qc**
- nonconstant variance, *see* **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich** estimator of variance
- nonlinear
 - combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - combinations of estimators, [R] **nlcom**
 - estimation, [TS] **arch**
 - least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - predictions, [R] **predictnl**
 - regression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**
 - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - tests, *see* **estimation**, **tests after**
- nonmetric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- nonparametric estimation, [R] **lpoly**
- nonparametric methods, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonparametric test, equality of survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**
- nonparametric tests,
 - association, [R] **spearman**
 - equality of
 - distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 - medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 - percentiles, [R] **centile**
 - ROC analysis, [R] **roc**
 - nonparametric tests, *continued*
 - serial independence, [R] **runtest**
 - tables, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - trend, [R] **cusum**, [R] **nptrend**
- nonrtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- nonstationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
- nopreserve option, [P] **nopreserve option**
- norm, [M-6] **Glossary**
- norm() function, [M-5] **norm()**
- normal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normal distribution and normality,
 - bivariate, [D] **functions**
 - cdf, [D] **functions**
 - density, [D] **functions**
 - examining distributions for, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**
 - generating multivariate data, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
 - inverse, [D] **functions**
 - probability and quantile plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 - test for, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
 - transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
- normal probability plots, [G] **graph other**
- normalden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normality, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- normality test
 - after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**
 - after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**
- normalization, [MV] **Glossary**
- normally distributed random numbers, [D] **functions**
- not equal operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- not operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- note() option, [G] **title_options**
- notes,
 - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**
 - creating, [D] **varmanage**
 - editing, [D] **varmanage**
- notes,
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**
- notes command, [D] **notes**
- notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**
- notifyuser, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- noupdate option, [MI] **noupdate option**
- novarabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
- NPARCH, [TS] **arch**
- npnchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nptrend command, [R] **nptrend**
- NR algorithm, *see* **Newton–Raphson** algorithm
- nrtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- NULL, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- nullmat() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- number, **confirm** subcommand, [P] **confirm**

number to string conversion, see string functions,
expressions, and operators, see string functions

numbered styles, [G] *linestyle*, [G] *markerlabelstyle*,
[G] *markerstyle*, [G] *pstyle*

numbers, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
formatting, [D] **format**
mapping to strings, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**

numeric, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

numeric
display formats, [I] **format**
list, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
value labels, [D] **labelbook**

numerical precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**

numlabel command, [D] **labelbook**

numlist command, [P] **numlist**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**

N-way
analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**

O

object, [P] **class**

object code, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**

object-oriented programming, [M-2] **class**,
[M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**

objects, size of, [G] *relativesize*

.objkey built-in class function, [P] **class**

.objtype built-in class function, [P] **class**

oblimax rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**

oblimin rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**

oblique rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

obs, set subcommand, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**

obs parameter, [D] **obs**; [D] **describe**

observations,
built-in counter variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
complete and incomplete, [MI] **Glossary**
creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
dropping, [D] **drop**
dropping duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
duplicating, [D] **expand**
duplicating, clustered, [D] **expandcl**
identifying duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
increasing number of, [D] **obs**
marking, [P] **mark**
maximum number of, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**,
[U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
ordering, [D] **sort**; [D] **gsort**
transposing with variables, [D] **xpose**

observed information matrix, see OIM

Ochiai coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] *measure_option*

odbc
command, [D] **infile**
describe command, [D] **odbc**
exec() command, [D] **odbc**
insert command, [D] **odbc**
list command, [D] **odbc**
load command, [D] **odbc**
query command, [D] **odbc**
sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**

odbcmgr, set subcommand, [R] **set**

ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,
[U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, [U] **21.5 ODBC sources**

odds ratio, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**,
[R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**,
[R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **rologit**,
[R] **scobit**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
[XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,
[XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
differences, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

off, timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

offset
between axes and data, setting, [G] *region_options*
variable, [ST] **Glossary**

ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**

OIM, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**

OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

OLE Automation, [P] **automation**

ologit command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**, also see postestimation command

OLS regression, see linear regression

omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**

on, timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

one-level model, [XT] **Glossary**

one-way analysis of variance, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**,
[R] **oneway**

oneway command, [R] **oneway**

online help, [M-1] **help**, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**,
[R] **hsearch**, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**; [U] **7 –more– conditions**

opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

open, file subcommand, [P] **file**

operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**,
[D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**,
[D] **type**

operator,
difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**

operators, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_assignment**,
[M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_conditional**,
[M-2] **op_increment**, [M-2] **op_join**,
[M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-2] **op_logical**,
[M-2] **op_range**, [M-2] **op_transpose**,
[M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**,

operators, *continued* [U] **13.2 Operators**
 order of evaluation, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators**

OPG, [R] **ml**, [R] *vce_option*, [XT] *vce_options*

oprobit command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command

optimization, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

_optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**

optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**

_optimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**

optimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**

*optimize_init_**() functions, [M-5] **optimize()**

optimize_query() function, [M-5] **optimize()**

*optimize_result_**() functions, [M-5] **optimize()**

options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
 in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
 repeated, [G] **concept: repeated options**

or operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**

ORACLE, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

order() function, [M-5] **sort()**

order command, [D] **order**

order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**

ordered
 logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 logistic regression imputation, *see* imputation,
 ordered logistic regression
 logit, [R] **ologit**
 ordered probit regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 probit, [R] **oprobit**

ordering
 observations, [D] **sort**; [D] **gsort**
 variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**

ordinal outcome model, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, *also see* polytomous outcome model

ordinary least squares, *see* linear regression

ordination, [MV] **Glossary**

orgtype, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

orgtype() function, [M-5] **eltype()**

orientationstyle, [G] **orientationstyle**

orthog command, [R] **orthog**

orthogonal
 matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
 polynomials, [R] **orthog**
 rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
 transformation, [MV] **Glossary**

orthogonalized impulse–response function,
 [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec**
 [TS] **vec intro**,

orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**

orthpoly command, [R] **orthog**

other graph commands, [G] **graph other**

.out filename suffix, [D] **outsheet**, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

outer
 fence, [R] **lv**
 product, [D] **cross**
 product of the gradient, *see* OPG

outfile command, [D] **outfile**

outliers, [R] **lv**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**

outlines, suppressing, [G] **linestyle**

outlining regions, [G] **region_options**

out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [U] **20.9.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**

output,
 controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**
 displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**
 formatting numbers, [D] **format**
 printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 recording, [R] **log**
 suppressing, [P] **quietly**

output, set subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**

output settings, [P] **creturn**

outsheet command, [D] **outsheet**

outside values, [R] **lv**

over() option, [G] **graph bar**, [G] **graph box**, [G] **graph dot**

overid, estat subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**

overloading, class program names, [P] **class**

ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

P

P charts, [G] **graph other**

pac command, [TS] **corrgram**

pagesize, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**

paired-coordinate plots, [G] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G] **graph twoway pscatter**, [G] **graph twoway pcpstake**

pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**

pairwise
 combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**
 correlation, [R] **correlate**

palette command, [G] **palette**

panel-corrected standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**

panel data, [M-5] **panelsetup()**, [XT] **Glossary**, [U] **26.15 Panel-data models**

panels, variable identifying, [XT] **xtset**

panelsetup() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelstats() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

panelsubview() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**

Paradox, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- parameterized curves, [D] **range**
- parameters, system, see system parameters
- parametric
- methods, [MV] **Glossary**
 - survival models, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- PARCH, [TS] **arch**
- parsedistance, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- parsimax rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **tokens()**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**; [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **tokenize**
- partial
- autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - correlation, [R] **pcorr**
 - DFBETA, [ST] **Glossary**
 - effects, [R] **margins**
 - likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- partially specified target rotation, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
- partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- partitioning memory, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
- Parzen kernel density function, [R] **kdensity**
- passive, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**
- passive variables, see variables, passive
- past history, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stset**
- pathasciisuffix() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathbasename() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisabs() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisurl() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathjoin() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathlist() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathrmsuffix() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- paths, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- paths and directories, [P] **creturn**
- pathsearchlist() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsplitt() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathstatusuffix() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsubsysdir() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsuffix() function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pattern
- matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
 - of missing values, [R] **misstable**
 - of missingness, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**
- patterns, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- patterns of data, [D] **egen**
- pause command, [P] **pause**
- pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- pc(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- PCA, [MV] **Glossary**
- pca command, [MV] **pca**
- pcamat command, [MV] **pca**
- pcarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pcarrowi, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
- pcbarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pccapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pccapsym**
- pchart command, [R] **qc**
- pchi command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- pci, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pci**
- p-conformability, [M-6] **Glossary**
- pcorr command, [R] **pcorr**
- pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pcscatter**
- PCSE (panel-corrected standard error), [XT] **xtpcse** postestimation, [XT] **xtpcse postestimation**
- pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway pcspike**
- pctile(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- _pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- PDF files (Mac only), [R] **translate**
- Pearson
- coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 - goodness-of-fit test, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
 - product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] **correlate**
 - residual, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**
- percentiles,
- create
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**
 - displaying, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
- pergram command, [TS] **pergram**
- _perhapsequilec() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequilec() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequilec() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- periodogram, [G] **graph other**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pergram**
- permname macro extended function, [P] **macro**

permutation

matrix and vector, [M-1] **permutation**,
[M-5] **invorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

tests, [R] **permute**

permutations, [M-5] **cvpermute()**

permute prefix command, [R] **permute**

persistfv, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

persistvtopic, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

person time, [ST] **stptime**

personal command, [P] **sysdir**

PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**

pharmacokinetic data, [U] **26.22 Pharmacokinetic data**,
see **pk** (pharmacokinetic data)

pharmacokinetic plots, [G] **graph other**

Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**

phtest, **estat** subcommand, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**

pi() function, [M-5] **sin()**

pi, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,
[U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**

_pi built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**

pie, **graph** subcommand, [G] **graph pie**

pie charts, [G] **graph pie**

piece macro extended function, [P] **macro**

piecewise

cubic functions, [R] **mkspline**

linear functions, [R] **mkspline**

Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **Glossary**,
[MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**

pinnable, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

_pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**

pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**

pk (pharmacokinetic data), [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcollapse**,

[R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**,

[R] **pkshape**, [R] **pksumm**

pkcollapse command, [R] **pkcollapse**

pkcross command, [R] **pkcross**

pkequiv command, [R] **pkequiv**

pkexamine command, [R] **pkexamine**

.pkg filename suffix, [R] **net**

pkshape command, [R] **pkshape**

pksumm command, [R] **pksumm**

Plackett–Luce model, [R] **rologit**

platforms for which Stata is available,

[U] **5.1 Platforms**

play, **graph** subcommand, [G] **graph play**

play() option, [G] **play_option**

playsnd, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

plot, definition, [G] **pstyle**

plot, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**

plot region, [G] **region_options**

suppressing border around, [G] **region_options**

plotregion() option, [G] **region_options**

plotregionstyle, [G] **plotregionstyle**

plottypes

base, [G] **advanced_options**

derived, [G] **advanced_options**

plugin, loading, [P] **plugin**

plugin option, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**

plural() string function, [D] **functions**

PLUS directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching

PNG, [G] **png_options**

pnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**

point estimate, [SVY] **Glossary**

pointers, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**,
[M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

points, connecting, [G] **connect_options**,
[G] **connectstyle**

poisson() function, [D] **functions**

poisson() function, [M-5] **normal()**

Poisson

distribution,

cdf, [D] **functions**

confidence intervals, [R] **ci**

cumulative, [D] **functions**

regression, see Poisson regression

inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

probability mass function, [D] **functions**

poisson command, [R] **poisson**, [R] **poisson**
postestimation; [R] **nbreg**, also see
postestimation command

Poisson regression, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtmepoisson**

fixed-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**

model, [XT] **Glossary**

population-averaged, [XT] **xtpoisson**; [XT] **xtgee**

postestimation, [XT] **xtpoisson postestimation**

random-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**

zero-inflated, [R] **zip**

zero-truncated, [R] **ztp**

poissonp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

poissontail() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**

polar coordinates, [D] **range**

polyadd() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polyderiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polydiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polyeval() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polyinteg() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polymorphism, [P] **class**

polymult() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polynomial smoothing, see local polynomial smoothing

polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**

orthogonal, [R] **orthog**

polyroots() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

polysolve() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**

- polytomous
 - logistic regression, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- outcome model, [R] [aslogit](#), [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [asroprobit](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [nlogit](#), [R] [ologit](#), [R] [oprobit](#), [R] [rologit](#), [R] [slogit](#)
- `polytrim()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- pooled
 - estimates, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - estimator, [XT] [Glossary](#)
- pooling step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#)
- population-averaged model, [XT] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtcloglog](#), [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtnbreg](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#), [XT] [xtreg](#)
- population
 - attributable risk, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - marginal means, [R] [margins](#)
 - pyramid, [G] [graph twoway bar](#)
 - standard deviation, see [subpopulation](#), [standard deviations](#)
- populations,
 - diagnostic plots, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 - examining, [R] [histogram](#), [R] [lv](#), [R] [stem](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#)
 - standard, [R] [dstdize](#)
 - testing equality of, [R] [ksmirnov](#), [R] [kwallis](#), [R] [signrank](#)
 - testing for normality, [R] [sktest](#), [R] [swilk](#)
- portmanteau
 - statistic, [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - test, [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [wntestq](#)
- `post`, `ereturn` subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [makecns](#)
- `post` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- post hoc tests, [R] [oneway](#)
- `postclose` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- posterior probabilities, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- postestimation, see [estimation](#), [tests after](#)
- postestimation command, [I] [postestimation commands](#), [P] [estat programming](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estimates](#), [R] [hausman](#), [R] [lincom](#), [R] [linktest](#), [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [margins](#), [R] [nlcom](#), [R] [predict](#), [R] [predictnl](#), [R] [suest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [TS] [fcast compute](#), [TS] [fcast graph](#), [TS] [irf](#), [TS] [vargranger](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [TS] [varnorm](#), [TS] [varsoc](#), [TS] [varstable](#), [TS] [varwle](#), [TS] [veclmar](#), [TS] [vecnorm](#), [TS] [vecstable](#)
- `postfile` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- PostScript, [G] [graph export](#), [G] [text](#); [G] [eps_options](#), [G] [ps_options](#)
- poststratification, [SVY] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [poststratification](#)
- postutil
 - `clear` command, [P] [postfile](#)
 - `dir` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- poverty indices, [R] [inequality](#)
- power, [M-2] [op_arith](#), [M-2] [op_colon](#), [M-5] [matpowersym\(\)](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] [stpower cox](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- exponential survival, [ST] [stpower exponential](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- exponential test, [ST] [stpower exponential](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- log-rank, [ST] [stpower logrank](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- power of a test, [R] [sampsi](#)
- power, raise to, function, see [arithmetic operators](#)
- power transformations, [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [lnskew0](#)
- P–P plot, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- `pperron` command, [TS] [pperron](#)
- `pragma`, [M-2] [pragma](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- `prais` command, [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [prais postestimation](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#)
- Prais–Winsten regression, see [prais](#) command
- precision, [U] [13.11 Precision and problems therein](#)
- predetermined variable, [XT] [Glossary](#)
- `predict`, `estat` subcommand, [R] [exlogistic postestimation](#)
- `_predict` command, [P] [_predict](#)
- `predict` command, [I] [estimation commands](#), [I] [postestimation commands](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#), [U] [20.9 Obtaining predicted values](#); [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#), [TS] [dfactor postestimation](#), [TS] [dvech postestimation](#), [TS] [sspace postestimation](#)
- predicted
 - marginals, [R] [margins](#)
 - population margins, [R] [margins](#)
- prediction, standard error of, [R] [glm](#), [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- predictions, [R] [margins](#), [R] [predict](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- nonlinear, [R] [predictnl](#)
- obtaining after estimation, [P] [_predict](#)
- predictive
 - marginal means, [R] [margins](#)
 - margins, [R] [margins](#), [U] [20.14 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins](#)
 - mean matching imputation, see [imputation](#), [predictive mean matching](#)
- `predictnl` command, [R] [predictnl](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- prefix command, [R] [bootstrap](#), [R] [fracpoly](#), [R] [jackknife](#), [R] [mfp](#), [R] [nestreg](#), [R] [permute](#), [R] [simulate](#), [R] [stepwise](#), [R] [xi](#), [U] [11.1.10 Prefix commands](#)
- Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, [R] [logistic](#)
- preprocessor commands, [R] [#review](#)
- `preserve` command, [P] [preserve](#)
- preserving user's data, [P] [preserve](#)
- prevalence studies, see [case–control data](#), see [cross-sectional studies](#)

- prevented fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**
- primary sampling unit, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- priming values, [TS] **Glossary**
- principal
 - component analysis, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca**
 - factors analysis, [MV] **factor**
- print,
 - graph set subcommand, [G] **graph set**
 - graph subcommand, [G] **graph print**
- print command, [R] **translate**
- printcolor, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [G] **set printcolor**
- printf() function, [M-5] **printf()**
- printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- printing graphs, [G] **graph print**, [G] **pr_options**
 - exporting options, [G] **graph set**
 - settings, [G] **graph set**
- private, [M-2] **class**
- probability weight, see sampling weight, *also see* survey data
- probit command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command
- probit model with
 - endogenous regressors, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - sample selection, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - alternative-specific multinomial probit, [R] **asmprobit**
 - alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] **asroprobit**
 - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprob**
 - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 - ordered, [R] **oprobit**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtprobit**; [XT] **xtgee**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtprobit postestimation**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtprobit**
 - two-equation, [R] **biprobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 - with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - with panel data, [XT] **xtprobit**; [XT] **xtgee**
 - with sample selection, [R] **heckprob**
- procedure codes, [D] **icd9**
- processors, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- procoverlay command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- procrustes command, [MV] **procrustes**
- Procrustes
 - rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **procrustes** transformation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **procrustes**
- product, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- product-moment correlation, [R] **correlate**
 - between ranks, [R] **spearman**
- production frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- production function, [XT] **Glossary**
- profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- program
 - define command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
 - dir command, [P] **program**
 - drop command, [P] **program**
 - list command, [P] **program**
- program properties, [P] **program properties**
- programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **technical**
- programming, [P] **syntax**
 - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
 - cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 - cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 - dialog, [P] **dialog programming**
 - estat, [P] **estat programming**
 - functions, [M-4] **programming**
 - Mac, [P] **window programming**
 - menus, [P] **window programming**
 - rotations, [MV] **rotate**
 - use, [M-1] **ado**
 - Windows, [P] **window programming**
- programs,
 - adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 - debugging, [P] **trace**
 - dropping, [P] **discard**
 - looping, [P] **continue**
 - user-written, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**
- programs, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- promax
 - power rotation, [MV] **Glossary**
 - rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- proper() string function, [D] **functions**
- proper imputation method, [MI] **intro substantive**
- proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- properties, [P] **program properties**
- properties macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- proportion command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command
- proportional
 - hazards models, see survival analysis
 - odds model, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
 - sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**

proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **sampsi**
 estimating, [R] **proportion**
 survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 prospective study, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 protected, [M-2] **class**
 proximity, [MV] **Glossary**
 proximity matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
 prtest command, [R] **prtest**
 prtesti command, [R] **prtest**
 pseudo *R*-squared, [R] **maximize**
 pseudofunctions, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**
 pseudoinverse, [M-5] **pinv()**
 pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**
 pseudosigmas, [R] **lv**
 psi function, [D] **functions**
pstyle, [G] **pstyle**
 pstyle() option, [G] **graph twoway scatter**,
 [G] **pstyle**, [G] **rspike-options**
 PSU, see primary sampling unit
 ptrace, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**
 .ptrace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
 public, [M-2] **class**
 push, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**
 pwcorr command, [R] **correlate**
 pwd() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 pwd command, [D] **cd**
 pweight, see sampling weight
 [pweight=*exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.18.3 Sampling weights**
 pyramid, population, [G] **graph twoway bar**

Q

Q statistic, [TS] **wntestq**
 qc charts, see quality control charts
 qchi command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 QDA, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
 qda, *discrim* subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**
 qfit, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G] **graph twoway**
 qfit
 qfitci, *graph twoway* subcommand, [G] **graph**
 twoway qfitci
 qladder command, [R] **ladder**
 qnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 qofd() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
 Q–Q plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 qqplot command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd()**
 qrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
 qrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
 _qreg command, [R] **qreg**
 qreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**,
 also see *postestimation* command
 _qrinv() function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
 qrinv() function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
 _qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
 qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
 quad precision, [M-5] **runningsum()**, [M-5] **sum()**,
 [M-5] **mean()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
 quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**
 quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
 quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
 quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
 quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
 quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
 quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign()**
 quadratic
 discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
 terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 quadrature, [XT] **Glossary**
 quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
 _quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
 quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
 quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
 quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
 qualitative dependent variables, [R] **asclogit**,
 [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**,
 [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**,
 [R] **cusum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**,
 [R] **heckprob**, [R] **hetprob**, [R] **ivprobit**,
 [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**,
 [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**,
 [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slgit**,
 [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
 [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 quality control
 charts, [R] **qc**, [R] **serrbar**
 plots, [G] **graph other**
 quantile command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile–normal plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile plots, [G] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile–quantile plots, [G] **graph other**,
 [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
 quantiles, [D] **pctlile**, also see *percentiles*, see
 percentiles, displaying
 quantiles, *estat* subcommand, [MV] **mds**
 postestimation
 quarter() function, [D] **dates and times**,
 [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 quarterly() function, [D] **dates and times**,
 [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 quartimax rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
 quartimin rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
 Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer**
 programs
 query,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming**
 utilities

query, *continued*

- estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
- file subcommand, [P] **file**
- graph subcommand, [G] **graph query**
- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- update subcommand, [R] **update**
- webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**

query, [M-3] **mata set**

query command, [R] **query**

query graphics, [G] **set graphics**, [G] **set printcolor**,
[G] **set scheme**

query memory command, [D] **memory**

querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

quick reference, [D] **missing values**, [I] **data types**,
[I] **estimation commands**, [I] **file extensions**,
[I] **format**, [I] **immediate commands**,
[I] **missing values**, [I] **postestimation**
commands, [I] **prefix commands**, [I] **reading**
data

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**

quitting Stata, see **exit** command

quotes

- to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
- to expand macros, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

quotes to expand macros, [P] **macro**

R

r()

function, [D] **functions**

saved results, [R] **saved results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing**
results calculated by other programs,
[U] **18.10.1 Saving results in r()**

scalars, macros, matrices, functions, [P] **discard**,
[P] **return**

r(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r1title() option, [G] **title_options**

r2title() option, [G] **title_options**

radians, [D] **functions**

raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic**
operators

Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**

random

number function, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**

numbers, [M-5] **runiform()**

normally distributed, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**

order, test for, [R] **runtest**

random, *continued*

sample, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [U] **21.3 If you**
run out of memory

variates, [M-5] **runiform()**

walk, [TS] **Glossary**

random-coefficients

linear regression, [XT] **xtrc**

model, [XT] **Glossary**

postestimation, [XT] **xtrc postestimation**

random-effects model, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneaway**,

[XT] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,

[XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xtgee**,

[XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**,

[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,

[XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xregar**,

[XT] **xttobit**

random-number seed, [MI] **mi impute**

range

operators, [M-2] **op_range**

subscripts, see **subscripts**

vector, [M-5] **range()**

range() function, [M-5] **range()**

range chart, [R] **qc**

range command, [D] **range**

range of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **lv**,
[R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [XT] **xtsum**

range plots, [G] **rcap_options**

range spikes, [G] **rspike_options**

rangen() function, [M-5] **range()**

rank, [M-5] **rank()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

rank(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

rank() function, [M-5] **rank()**

rank correlation, [R] **spearman**

rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**,
[R] **spearman**

rank-ordered logistic regression, [R] **rologit**

ranking data, [R] **rologit**

ranks of observations, [D] **egen**

ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**

Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**

rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph**
twoway rarea

rate ratio, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stir**,

[ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, see **incidence-rate ratio**

ratio command, [R] **ratio postestimation**, [R] **ratio**,
also see **postestimation** command

ratios,

estimating, [R] **ratio**

survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

raw data, [U] **12 Data**

.raw filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway**
rbar

rbeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rbinomial() function, [D] **functions**,

[M-5] **runiform()**

rc (return codes), see **error messages and return codes**

- `_rc` built-in variable, [P] [capture](#), [U] [13.4 System variables](#) ([_variables](#))
- `rcap`, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway rcap](#)
- `rcapsym`, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway rcapsym](#)
- R charts, [G] [graph other](#)
- `rchart` command, [R] [qc](#)
- `rchi2()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- r-class command, [P] [program](#), [P] [return](#), [U] [18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs](#)
- r-conformability, [M-5] [normal\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- `rconnected`, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway rconnected](#)
- `rdiscrete()` function, [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- `Re()` function, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)
- `read`, file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
- reading console input in programs, see [console](#), obtaining input from
- reading data, [I] [reading data](#)
- reading data from disk, [U] [21 Inputting data](#), [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#); [D] [infile](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [infile \(free format\)](#), [D] [infix \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [insheet](#), also see [inputting data interactively](#); combining datasets
- `real`, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- real number to string conversion, [D] [functions](#)
- real part, [M-5] [Re\(\)](#)
- `real()` string function, [D] [functions](#)
- `recase()` string function, [D] [functions](#)
- `recast()` option, [G] [advanced_options](#), [G] [rcap_options](#), [G] [rspike_options](#)
- `recast` command, [D] [recast](#)
- receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis, [R] [logistic postestimation](#), [R] [roc](#), [R] [rocfit](#), [R] [rocfit postestimation](#)
- reciprocal averaging, [MV] [ca](#)
- `recode()` function, [D] [functions](#), [U] [25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables](#)
- `recode` command, [D] [recode](#)
- recoding data, [D] [recode](#)
- recoding data `autocode()` function, [D] [functions](#)
- reconstructed correlations, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
- record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] [21 Inputting data](#)
- recording sessions, [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
- `recovariance`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] [xtmlogit postestimation](#), [XT] [xtmepoisson postestimation](#), [XT] [xtmixed postestimation](#)
- recruitment period, see [accrual period](#)
- rectangularize dataset, [D] [fillin](#)
- recursive
 - estimation, [TS] [rolling](#)
 - regression analysis, [TS] [Glossary](#)
- recycled predictions, [R] [margins](#)
- redisplay graph, [G] [graph display](#)
- reexpression, [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [ladder](#), [R] [lnskew0](#)
- `.ref` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- `.ref_n` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- references, class, [P] [class](#)
- reflection, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- `reg3` command, [R] [reg3](#), [R] [reg3 postestimation](#), also see [postestimation command](#)
- `regexm()` string function, [D] [functions](#)
- `regexr()` string function, [D] [functions](#)
- `regxs()` string function, [D] [functions](#)
- regions
 - look of, [G] [areastyle](#)
 - outlining, [G] [region_options](#)
 - shading, [G] [region_options](#)
- `register`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] [mi set](#)
- registered variables, see [variables](#), registered
- `regress` command, [R] [regress](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), also see [postestimation command](#)
- regression
 - diagnostic plots, [G] [graph other](#)
 - diagnostics, [R] [predict](#); [R] [ladder](#), [R] [logistic](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
 - function, estimating, [R] [lpoly](#)
 - instrumental variables, [R] [gmm](#)
 - lines, see [fits](#)
 - scoring, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
- regression (in generic sense), also see [estimation commands](#)
 - accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] [matrix get](#), [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#)
 - dummy variables, with, [XT] [xtreg](#)
 - fixed-effects, [XT] [xtreg](#)
 - instrumental variables, [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtddpd](#), [XT] [xtddpdsys](#), [XT] [xthtaylor](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#)
 - random-effects, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtreg](#)
- regression,
 - competing risks, [ST] [stcrreg](#)
 - constrained, [R] [cnsreg](#)
 - creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] [orthog](#)
 - dummy variables, with, [R] [anova](#), [R] [areg](#), [R] [xi](#)
 - fixed-effects, [R] [areg](#)
 - fractional polynomial, [R] [fracpoly](#), [R] [mfp](#)
 - graphing, [R] [logistic](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 - grouped data, [R] [intreg](#)
 - increasing number of variables allowed, [R] [matsize](#)
 - instrumental variables, [R] [ivprobit](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [ivtobit](#), [R] [nlsur](#)
 - linear, see [linear regression](#)
 - system, [R] [mvreg](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#)
 - truncated, [R] [truncreg](#)
- regular variables, see [variables](#), regular
- relational operator, [U] [13.2.3 Relational operators](#)
- relative
 - difference function, [D] [functions](#)
 - efficiency, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#)

- relative, *continued*
 - risk, [ST] **epitab**
 - variance increase, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi estimate**
- reldif()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**
- release marker, [P] **version**
- releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**
- reliability, [MV] **factor**, [R] **alpha**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **loneway**
- reliability theory, *see* survival analysis
- remainder function, [D] **functions**
- REML (restricted maximum likelihood), [XT] **Glossary**
- removing
 - directories, [D] **rmdir**
 - creating, [D] **mkdir**
 - files, [D] **erase**
- rename**,
 - char** subcommand, [P] **char**
 - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - graph** subcommand, [G] **graph rename**
 - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**
 - matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**
- rename**, [M-3] **mata rename**
- rename** command, [D] **rename**
- rename** for **mi** data, [MI] **mi rename**
- rename** graph, [G] **graph rename**
- renamevar**, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
- renaming variables, [MI] **mi rename**
- renprefix** command, [D] **rename**
- renumber**, **notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
- reordering data, [D] **sort**; [D] **order**, [D] **gsort**
- reorganizing data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**
- repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**
 - ANOVA, [R] **anova**
 - MANOVA, [MV] **manova**
- repeated options, [G] **concept: repeated options**
- repeating and editing commands, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- repeating commands, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**
- replace**, **notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
- replace** command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
- replace** option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
- replace0**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**
- replay**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**
- replay()** function, [D] **functions**; [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
- replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svyset**
- replicating
 - clustered observations, [D] **expandel**
 - observations, [D] **expand**
- replication method, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- report**,
 - datasignature** subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
 - duplicates** subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 - ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- repost**, **ereturn** subcommand, [P] **return**
- _request**(*macname*), **display** directive, [P] **display**
- resampling, [SVY] **Glossary**
- reserved
 - names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
 - words, [M-2] **reswords**
- reset**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi reset**
- reset**, **translator** subcommand, [R] **translate**
- RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- reset_id**, **setset** subcommand, [P] **setset**
- reshape**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi reshape**
- reshape** command, [D] **reshape**
- reshape** for **mi** data, [MI] **mi reshape**
- residual-versus-fitted and residual-versus-predicted plots, [G] **graph other**
- residual-versus-fitted plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
- residual-versus-predictor plot, [R] **regress postestimation**
- residuals, [R] **logistic**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- residuals, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- resistant smoothers, [R] **smooth**
- restore**,
 - estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 - _return** subcommand, [P] **_return**
 - snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- restore** command, [P] **preserve**
- restoring data, [D] **snapshot**
- restricted cubic splines, [R] **mkspline**
- results, **clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**
- results,
 - clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 - listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 - returning, [P] **_return**, [P] **return**
 - saved, [R] **saved results**
 - saving, [R] **estimates save**; [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **_return**, [P] **return**
- _return**
 - dir** command, [P] **_return**
 - drop** command, [P] **_return**
 - hold** command, [P] **_return**
 - restore** command, [P] **_return**
- return**
 - add** command, [P] **return**
 - clear** command, [P] **return**
 - local** command, [P] **return**
 - matrix** command, [P] **return**
 - scalar** command, [P] **return**

- return, [M-2] **return**
 return() function, [D] **functions**
 return codes, [P] **rmsg**, see error messages and return codes
 return list command, [R] **saved results**
 returning results, [P] **return**
 class programs, [P] **class**
 reventries, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 reverse() string function, [D] **functions**
 reversed scales, [G] *axis_scale_options*
 #review command, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 revorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
 rgamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 rhypergeometric() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 ridge prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 right eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
 right suboption, [G] *justificationstyle*
rightmost options, [G] **concept: repeated options**
 risk
 difference, [ST] **epitab**
 factor, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 pool, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stset**
 ratio, [R] **binreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway rline**
 rm command, [D] **erase**
 _rmcoll command, [P] **_rmcoll**
 _rmdcoll command, [P] **_rmcoll**
 _rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 rmdir command, [D] **rmdir**
 rmexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
 rmsg, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
 set subcommand, [P] **rmsg**
 rmsg, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 rnbinoial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 rnormal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**, [R] *vce_option*, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] *vce_options*
 alternative-specific conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
 alternative-specific multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
 ARCH, [TS] **arch**
 ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
 bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**
 complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
 conditional logistic regression, [R] **clogit**
 robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*
 constrained linear regression, [R] **cnsgreg**
 Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
 fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE, [XT] **xtgee**
 fixed- and random-effects linear models, [XT] **xtreg**
 generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 generalized linear models for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
 generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**
 heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
 heteroskedastic probit model, [R] **hetprobit**
 instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
 interval regression, [R] **intreg**
 linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
 linear regression, [R] **regress**
 linear regression with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
 logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**
 logit and probit estimation for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 multinomial logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 multinomial probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
 negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
 nested logit regression, [R] **nlogit**
 Newey–West regression, [TS] **newey**
 nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
 nonlinear systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**
 ordered logistic regression, [R] **ologit**
 ordered probit regression, [R] **oprobit**
 parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
 Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
 population-averaged cloglog models, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 population-averaged logit models, [XT] **xtlogit**
 population-averaged negative binomial models, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 population-averaged Poisson models, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 population-averaged probit models, [XT] **xtprobit**
 Prais–Winstein and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
 probit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 probit model with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
 probit regression, [R] **probit**
 rank-ordered logistic regression, [R] **rologit**
 skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**
 stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**
 tobit model, [R] **tobit**
 tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
 treatment-effects model, [R] **treatreg**
 truncated regression, [R] **truncreg**
 zero-inflated negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
 zero-inflated Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
 zero-truncated negative binomial regression, [R] **ztnb**
 zero-truncated Poisson regression, [R] **ztp**

- robust, other methods of, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**
- _robust** command, [P] **_robust**
- robust regression, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, *also see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- robust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- robust test for equality of variance, [R] **sdtest**
- robvar command, [R] **sdtest**
- ROC analysis, [G] **graph other**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- roccomp command, [R] **roc**
- rocfit command, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command
- rocgold command, [R] **roc**
- rocplot command, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- roctab command, [R] **roc**
- Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- roh, [R] **loneway**
- rolling command, [TS] **rolling**
- rolling regression, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **rolling**
- rologit command, [R] **rologit**, [R] **rologit postestimation**, *also see* postestimation command
- rootograms, [G] **graph other**, [R] **spikeplot**
- roots of polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**
- rotate command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotated
 - factor loadings, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - principal components, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- procrustes, [MV] **procrustes**
 - toward a target, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- round() rounding function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- roundoff error, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**; [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-5] **edittozero()**, [M-5] **edittoint()**
- row-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
- row of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- row operators for data, [D] **egen**
- roweq, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- roweq macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- rowfirst(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- rowlast(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- row-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rowmax(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmean(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmedian(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmin(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- rownames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- rownonmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rownonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- rownumb() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- rowpctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rows() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- rows of matrix
 - appending to, [P] **matrix define**
 - names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - operators, [P] **matrix define**
- rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- rowstd(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- rowsof() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- rowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- rowtotal(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Roy's
 - largest root test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 - union-intersection test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- rpoisson() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rreg command, [R] **rreg postestimation**, [R] **rreg**, *also see* postestimation command
- rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway rscatter**
- rseed() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph twoway rspike**
- rt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rtrim() string function, [D] **functions**
- Rubin's combination rules, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
- run command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
- runiform() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**
- _runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- runtest command, [R] **runtest**
- Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- rvalue, class, [P] **class**
- rvfplot command, [R] **regress postestimation**

RVi, see relative variance increase
 rvpplot command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)

S

`s()`
 function, [D] [functions](#)
 saved results, [D] [functions](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [saved results](#), [U] [18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs](#), [U] [18.10.3 Saving results in s\(\)](#)

`s(macros)` macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

`sicolor` scheme, [G] [scheme s1](#)

`s1manual` scheme, [G] [scheme s1](#)

`s1mono` scheme, [G] [scheme s1](#)

`s1rcolor` scheme, [G] [scheme s1](#)

`S_` macros, [R] [saved results](#)

`s2color` scheme, [G] [scheme s2](#)

`s2gmanual` scheme, [G] [scheme s2](#)

`s2manual` scheme, [G] [scheme s2](#)

`s2mono` scheme, [G] [scheme s2](#)

`SAARCH`, [TS] [arch](#)

Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] [Glossary](#)

sample, random, see random sample

`sample` command, [D] [sample](#)

sample size, [R] [sampsi](#)
 Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] [stpower](#), [ST] [stpower cox](#)
 exponential survival, [ST] [stpower](#), [ST] [stpower exponential](#)
 exponential test, [ST] [stpower](#), [ST] [stpower exponential](#)
 log-rank, [ST] [stpower](#), [ST] [stpower logrank](#)

sampling, [D] [sample](#), [R] [bootstrap](#), [R] [bsample](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#), also see cluster sampling

stage, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

unit, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

weight, [SVY] [Glossary](#), [SVY] [survey](#), [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.18.3 Sampling weights](#), with and without replacement, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

`sampsi` command, [R] [sampsi](#)

sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,

`sargan`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] [xtabond postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)

Sargan test, [XT] [xtabond postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)

SAS, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

SAS XPORT, [D] [fdasave](#)

`save`,
 estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates save](#)
 graph subcommand, [G] [graph save](#)
 label subcommand, [D] [label](#)
 snapshot subcommand, [D] [snapshot](#)
 save estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#)
 save command, [D] [save](#)
 saved results, [P] [_return](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [saved results](#), [U] [18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs](#), [U] [18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands](#), [U] [18.10 Saving results](#)
 saveold command, [D] [save](#)
 saving() option, [G] [saving_option](#)
 saving data, [D] [outfile](#), [D] [outsheet](#), [D] [save](#), [D] [snapshot](#)
 saving results, [R] [estimates save](#); [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#), [P] [postfile](#), [P] [_return](#), [P] [return](#)

scalar,
 confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
 ereturn subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#)
 return subcommand, [P] [return](#)

`scalar`, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

`scalar()` function, [D] [functions](#)

scalars, [P] [scalar](#)
 namespace and conflicts, [P] [matrix](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

`scale()` option, [G] [scale_option](#)

`scalar` command and `scalar()` pseudofunction, [P] [scalar](#)

scalar functions, [M-4] [scalar](#)

scale,
 log, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
 range of, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
 reversed, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)

scaling, [MV] [mds](#), [MV] [mds postestimation](#), [MV] [mdslong](#), [MV] [mdsmat](#)

`scatter`, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway scatter](#)

`scatteri`, graph twoway subcommand, [G] [graph twoway scatteri](#)

scatterplot matrices, [G] [graph matrix](#)

Scheffé multiple comparison test, [R] [oneway](#)

`scheme()` option, [G] [scheme_option](#)

`scheme`, set subcommand, [G] [set scheme](#), [R] [set](#)

schemes, [G] [play_option](#), [G] [schemes intro](#); [G] [scheme economist](#), [G] [scheme s1](#), [G] [scheme s2](#), [G] [scheme sj](#), [G] [scheme_option](#), [G] [set scheme](#)
 changing, [G] [graph display](#)
 creating your own, [G] [schemes intro](#)
 default, [G] [set scheme](#)

Schoenfeld residual, [ST] [stcox postestimation](#), [ST] [streg postestimation](#)

Schur
 decomposition, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
 form, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
`_schurd()` function, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#)
`schurd()` function, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#)
`_schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#)
`schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#)
`_schurdgroupby_1a()` function, [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#)

- `_schurd_la()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz information criterion, see **BIC**
- scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **saved results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- scobit** command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command
- scope, class, [P] **class**
- score, [MV] **Glossary**
- score, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
- score, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- score plot, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scoreplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [R] **predict**
- scores, obtaining, [U] **20.17 Obtaining scores**
- scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [P] **matrix score**
- scree plot, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **screeplot**
- screeplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
- scrollbufsize**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- sd()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- sd**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- sdtest** command, [R] **sdtest**
- sdtesti** command, [R] **sdtest**
- se**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
- `_se []`, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- search
 - help, [R] **hsearch**
 - Internet, [R] **net search**
- search,
 - icd9** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - icd9p** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
 - net** subcommand, [R] **net**
 - notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- search** command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- search_d**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- searchdefault**, **set** subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seasonal
 - ARIMA**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 - difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**
 - lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
 - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- seconds()** function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- seed**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- seek**, **file** subcommand, [P] **file**
- seemingly unrelated
 - estimation, [R] **suest**
 - regression, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
- select()** function, [M-5] **select()**
- select**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi select**
- selection models, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprob**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- selection-order statistics, [TS] **varsoc**
- semicolons, [M-2] **semicolons**
- semiparametric
 - imputation method, see **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**
 - model, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stset**
- semirobust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- sensitivity, [R] **logistic**
 - model, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- separate** command, [D] **separate**
- separating string variables into parts, [D] **split**
- seq()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- sequential
 - imputation, [MI] **mi impute**
 - limit theory, [XT] **Glossary**
- serial correlation, see **autocorrelation**
- serial independence, test for, [R] **runtest**
- serrbar** command, [R] **serrbar**
- serreset**
 - clear** command, [P] **serreset**
 - create** command, [P] **serreset**
 - create_cspline** command, [P] **serreset**
 - create_xmedians** command, [P] **serreset**
 - dir** command, [P] **serreset**
 - drop** command, [P] **serreset**
 - reset_id** command, [P] **serreset**
 - set** command, [P] **serreset**
 - sort** command, [P] **serreset**
 - summarize** command, [P] **serreset**
 - use** command, [P] **serreset**
- serresetread**, **file** subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- serresetwrite**, **file** subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- set**
 - adosize** command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**
 - autotabgraphs** command, [R] **set**
 - checksum** command, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
 - charset** command, [P] **smcl**
 - command, [R] **query**
 - conren** command, [R] **set**
 - copycolor** command, [R] **set**
 - dockable** command, [R] **set**
 - dockingguides** command, [R] **set**
 - doublebuffer** command, [R] **set**
 - dp** command, [D] **format**
 - dp** command, [R] **set**
 - emptycells** command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
 - eolchar** command, [R] **set**

set, continued

fastscroll command, [R] [set](#)
 floatresults command, [R] [set](#)
 floatwindows command, [R] [set](#)
 graphics command, [R] [set](#)
 httpproxy command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 httpproxyauth command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 httpproxyhost command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 httpproxyport command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 httpproxypw command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 httpproxyuser command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 level command, [R] [level](#), [R] [set](#)
 linegap command, [R] [set](#)
 linesize command, [R] [log](#), [R] [set](#)
 locksplitters command, [R] [set](#)
 logtype command, [R] [log](#), [R] [set](#)
 matabcache command, [R] [set](#)
 matafavor command, [R] [set](#)
 matalibs command, [R] [set](#)
 matalnum command, [R] [set](#)
 matamofirst command, [R] [set](#)
 mataoptimize command, [R] [set](#)
 matastrict command, [R] [set](#)
 matsize command, [R] [matsize](#), [R] [set](#)
 maxdb command, [R] [db](#), [R] [set](#)
 maxiter command, [R] [maximize](#), [R] [set](#)
 maxvar command, [D] [memory](#)
 maxvar command, [R] [set](#)
 memory command, [D] [memory](#)
 memory command, [R] [set](#)
 more command, [P] [more](#), [R] [more](#), [R] [set](#)
 notifyuser command, [R] [set](#)
 obs command, [D] [obs](#)
 obs command, [R] [set](#)
 odbcmgr command, [R] [set](#)
 output command, [P] [quietly](#) [R] [set](#)
 pagesize command, [R] [more](#), [R] [set](#)
 persistfv command, [R] [set](#)
 persistvtopic command, [R] [set](#)
 pinnable command, [R] [set](#)
 playsnd command, [R] [set](#)
 printcolor command, [R] [set](#)
 processors command, [R] [set](#)
 reventries command, [R] [set](#)
 revkeyboard command, [R] [set](#)
 rmsg command, [P] [rmsg](#), [R] [set](#)
 scheme command, [R] [set](#)
 scrollbarsize command, [R] [set](#)
 searchdefault command, [R] [search](#), [R] [set](#)
 seed command, [R] [set seed](#), [R] [set](#)
 smoothfonts command, [R] [set](#)
 timeout1 command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 timeout2 command, [R] [netio](#), [R] [set](#)
 trace command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 tracedepth command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 traceexpand command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 tracehilitte command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)

set, continued

traceindent command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 tracenum command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 tracesep command, [P] [trace](#), [R] [set](#)
 type command, [D] [generate](#), [R] [set](#)
 update_interval command, [R] [set](#), [R] [update](#)
 update_prompt command, [R] [set](#), [R] [update](#)
 update_query command, [R] [set](#), [R] [update](#)
 varabbrev command, [R] [set](#)
 varkeyboard command, [R] [set](#)
 varlabelpos command, [R] [set](#)
 virtual command, [D] [memory](#)
 virtual command, [R] [set](#)

set,

cluster subcommand, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 datasignature subcommand, [D] [datasignature](#)
 file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
 irf subcommand, [TS] [irf set](#)
 mi subcommand, [MI] [mi set](#)
 serset subcommand, [P] [sereset](#)
 sysdir subcommand, [P] [sysdir](#)
 translator subcommand, [R] [translate](#)
 webuse subcommand, [D] [webuse](#)

set, [M-3] mata set

set ado, net subcommand, [R] [net](#)
 set graphics, [G] [set graphics](#)
 set other, net subcommand, [R] [net](#)
 set printcolor, [G] [set printcolor](#)
 set scheme, [G] [schemes intro](#), [G] [set scheme](#)
 setbreakintr() function, [M-5] [setbreakintr\(\)](#)
 set_defaults command, [R] [set_defaults](#)
 setmore() function, [M-5] [more\(\)](#)
 setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] [more\(\)](#)
 setting *M*, [MI] [mi add](#), [MI] [mi set](#)
 setting mi data, [MI] [mi set](#)

settings,

efficiency, [P] [creturn](#)
 graphics, [P] [creturn](#)
 memory, [P] [creturn](#)
 network, [P] [creturn](#)
 output, [P] [creturn](#)
 program debugging, [P] [creturn](#)
 trace, [P] [creturn](#)

*sfrancia command, [R] swilk**shadestyle, [G] shadestyle**shading region, [G] region_options**Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] swilk**Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] swilk**shared object, [P] class, [P] plugin**shell command, [D] shell**Shepard*

diagram, [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [mds postestimation](#)

plot, [MV] [mds postestimation](#)

*shewhart command, [R] qc**shift, macro subcommand, [P] macro**shownrtolerance option, [R] maximize*

- showstep option, [R] **maximize**
- showtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Šidák multiple comparison test, [R] **oneway**
- sign() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
- signature of data, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- signestimationsample command, [P] **signestimationsample**
- significance levels, [R] **level**, [R] **query**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
- signrank command, [R] **signrank**
- signtest command, [R] **signrank**
- signum function, [D] **functions**
- similarity, [MV] **Glossary**
- matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - measures, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - Anderberg coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - angular, [MV] **measure_option**
 - correlation, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Dice coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Gower coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Hamann coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Jaccard coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Kulczynski coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - matching coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
- matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- measure, [MV] **Glossary**
- Ochiai coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Pearson coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Yule coefficient, [MV] **measure_option**
- simulate prefix command, [R] **simulate**
- simulations, Monte Carlo, [P] **postfile**, [R] **simulate**; [R] **permute**
- simultaneous
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
 - systems, [R] **reg3**
- sin() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- sine function, [D] **functions**
- single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- single-imputation methods, [MI] **intro substantive**
- singlelinkage, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- singleton-group data, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**
- singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- singular value decomposition, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**; [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- sinh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- SITE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- size, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- size of
- all text and markers, [G] **scale_option**
 - graph, [G] **region_options**
 - changing, [G] **graph display**
 - markers, [G] **marker_options**
 - objects, [G] **relativesize**
 - text, [G] **textbox_options**
- sizeof() function, [M-5] **sizeof()**
- SJ, see *Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin*
- sj, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- sj scheme, [G] **scheme sj**
- skew(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **summarize**, [TS] **varnorm**; [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **tabstat**
- _skip(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- sktest command, [R] **sktest**
- sleep command, [P] **sleep**
- slogit command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**, also see *postestimation command*
- S_ macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**
- Small Stata, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- smallestdouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- smc, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- SMCL, see *Stata Markup and Control Language*
- SMCL tags, [G] **text**
- .smcl1 filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- smooth command, [R] **smooth**
- smoothers, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth nl**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- smoothing, [G] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
- smoothing graphs, [G] **graph other**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- SMR, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **stptime**
- snapshot, [D] **snapshot**
- data, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **snapsan**, [ST] **stset**
- snapshot command, [D] **snapshot**
- snapsan command, [ST] **snapsan**

Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure,

[MV] [measure_option](#)

soft missing value, [MI] [Glossary](#)

solve AX=B, [M-4] [solvers](#), [M-5] [cholsolve\(\)](#),

[M-5] [lusolve\(\)](#), [M-5] [qrsolve\(\)](#),

[M-5] [svsolve\(\)](#), [M-5] [solvelower\(\)](#),

[M-5] [solve_tol\(\)](#)

[_solvelower\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [solvelower\(\)](#)

[solvelower\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [solvelower\(\)](#)

[solve_tol\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [solve_tol\(\)](#)

[_solvetolerance](#), [M-5] [solve_tol\(\)](#)

[_solveupper\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [solvelower\(\)](#)

[solveupper\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [solvelower\(\)](#)

[_sort\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [sort\(\)](#)

[sort\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [sort\(\)](#)

[sort](#), [serset](#) subcommand, [P] [serset](#)

[sort](#) command, [D] [sort](#)

[sort](#) option, [G] [connect_options](#)

[sort](#) order, [D] [describe](#), [P] [byable](#), [P] [macro](#),

[P] [sortpreserve](#)

for strings, [U] [13.2.3 Relational operators](#)

[sortedby](#) macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

[sortpreserve](#) option, [P] [sortpreserve](#)

[soundex\(\)](#) function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [soundex\(\)](#)

[soundex_nara\(\)](#) function, [D] [functions](#),

[M-5] [soundex\(\)](#)

source code, [M-1] [how](#), [M-1] [source](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

view, [P] [viewsource](#)

Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [R] [alpha](#)

[spearman](#) command, [R] [spearman](#)

Spearman's rho, [R] [spearman](#)

specialized graphs, [G] [graph other](#)

specification test, [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [hausman](#),

[R] [linktest](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#),

[XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)

specificity, [MV] [factor](#), [R] [logistic](#)

spectral distribution, [TS] [cumsp](#), [TS] [Glossary](#),

[TS] [pergram](#)

spectral distribution plots, cumulative, [G] [graph other](#)

spectrum, [TS] [Glossary](#)

spell data, [ST] [Glossary](#)

spherical covariance, [MV] [mvtest covariances](#)

sphericity, [MV] [Glossary](#)

Spiegelhalter's *Z* statistic, [R] [brier](#)

[spike](#), [graph twoway](#) subcommand, [G] [graph](#)

[twoway spike](#)

[spike](#) plot, [R] [spikeplot](#)

[spikeplot](#) command, [R] [spikeplot](#)

[spline3\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [spline3\(\)](#)

[spline3eval\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [spline3\(\)](#)

[splines](#)

linear, [R] [mkspline](#)

restricted cubic, [R] [mkspline](#)

[split](#) command, [D] [split](#)

split-plot designs, [MV] [manova](#), [R] [anova](#)

splitting time-span records, [ST] [stsplit](#)

S-Plus, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

spread, [R] [lv](#)

spreadsheets, transferring

from Stata, [D] [outfile](#), [D] [outsheet](#), [D] [xmlsave](#),

[U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

into Stata, [D] [infile](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#),

[D] [infile \(free format\)](#), [D] [insheet](#), [D] [odbc](#),

[D] [xmlsave](#), [U] [21 Inputting data](#),

[U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

[sprintf\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [printf\(\)](#)

SPSS, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

SQL, [D] [odbc](#)

[sqlfile\(\)](#), [odbc](#) subcommand, [D] [odbc](#)

[sqreg](#) command, [R] [qreg](#), [R] [qreg postestimation](#),

also see [postestimation](#) command

[sqrt\(\)](#) function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sqrt\(\)](#)

[square](#)

matrix, [M-6] [Glossary](#)

root, [M-5] [sqrt\(\)](#), [M-5] [cholesky\(\)](#)

root function, [D] [functions](#)

squared multiple correlations, [MV] [factor](#)

[postestimation](#)

[sreturn](#)

[clear](#) command, [P] [return](#)

[list](#) command, [R] [saved results](#)

[local](#) command, [P] [return](#)

SRS, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

[ss\(\)](#) function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#),

[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

[sscC\(\)](#) function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#),

[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

[ssc](#)

[copy](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[describe](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[hot](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[install](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[new](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[type](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

[uninstall](#) command, [R] [ssc](#)

SSC archive, [R] [ssc](#)

SSCP matrix, [MV] [Glossary](#)

[sspace](#) command, [TS] [sspace](#)

SSU, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

[st](#), [mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

[_st_addobs\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_addobs\(\)](#)

[st_addobs\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_addobs\(\)](#)

[_st_addvar\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_addvar\(\)](#)

[st_addvar\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_addvar\(\)](#)

[st](#) commands for [mi](#) data, [MI] [mi stsplit](#), [MI] [mi](#)

[XXXset](#)

[st](#) data, [ST] [Glossary](#)

[_st_data\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

[st_data\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

[st_dir\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_dir\(\)](#)

[st_dropobsif\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

[st_dropobsin\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

[st_dropvar\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

[st_eclear\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)

[st_global\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#)

[st_isfmt\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)

`st_islmmname()` function, [M-5] [st_isname\(\)](#)
`st_isname()` function, [M-5] [st_isname\(\)](#)
`st_isnumfmt()` function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)
`st_isnumvar()` function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)
`st_isstrfmt()` function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)
`st_isstrvar()` function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)
`st_keeppobsif()` function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)
`st_keeppobsin()` function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)
`st_keeppvar()` function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)
`st_local()` function, [M-5] [st_local\(\)](#)
`_st_macroexpand()` function,
 [M-5] [st_macroexpand\(\)](#)
`st_macroexpand()` function,
 [M-5] [st_macroexpand\(\)](#)
`st_matrix()` function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)
`st_matrixcolstripe()` function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)
`st_matrixrowstripe()` function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)
`st_nobs()` function, [M-5] [st_nvar\(\)](#)
`st_numscalar()` function, [M-5] [st_numscalar\(\)](#)
`st_nvar()` function, [M-5] [st_nvar\(\)](#)
`st_rclear()` function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)
`st_replacematrix()` function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)
`st_sclear()` function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)
`_st_sdata()` function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)
`st_sdata()` function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)
`st_select()` function, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)
`_st_sstore()` function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)
`st_sstore()` function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)
`_st_store()` function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)
`st_store()` function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)
`st_strscalar()` function, [M-5] [st_numscalar\(\)](#)
`st_subview()` function, [M-5] [st_subview\(\)](#)
`st_tempfilename()` function, [M-5] [st_tempname\(\)](#)
`st_tempname()` function, [M-5] [st_tempname\(\)](#)
`_st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] [st_tsrevar\(\)](#)
`st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] [st_tsrevar\(\)](#)
`st_update()` function, [M-5] [st_update\(\)](#)
`st_varformat()` function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)
`_st_varindex()` function, [M-5] [st_varindex\(\)](#)
`st_varindex()` function, [M-5] [st_varindex\(\)](#)
`st_varlabel()` function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)
`st_varname()` function, [M-5] [st_varname\(\)](#)
`st_varrename()` function, [M-5] [st_varrename\(\)](#)
`st_vartype()` function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)
`st_varvaluelabel()` function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)
`st_view()` function, [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#)
`st_viewobs()` function, [M-5] [st_viewvars\(\)](#)
`st_viewvars()` function, [M-5] [st_viewvars\(\)](#)
`st_vldrop()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
`st_vlexists()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
`st_vlload()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
`st_vlmap()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
`st_vlmodify()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
`st_vlsearch()` function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)
 stability, [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var svar](#),
 [TS] [vecstable](#)
 after VAR or SVAR, [TS] [varstable](#)

stability, *continued*
 after VEC, [TS] [vec](#) [TS] [vec intro](#),
 stack command, [D] [stack](#)
 stacked variables, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 stacking
 data, [D] [stack](#)
 variables, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 staircase, connecting points with, [G] [connectstyle](#)
 standard deviations, *also see* subpopulation, standard
 deviations
 creating
 dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
 variable containing, [D] [egen](#)
 displaying, [R] [lv](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#),
 [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#), [XT] [xtsum](#)
 testing equality of, [R] [sdtest](#)
 standard error bar charts, [G] [graph other](#)
 standard errors, [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
 standard errors,
 accessing, [P] [matrix get](#), [U] [13.5 Accessing
 coefficients and standard errors](#)
 for general predictions, [R] [predictnl](#)
 forecast, [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 mean, [R] [ci](#), [R] [mean](#)
 panel-corrected, [XT] [xtpcse](#)
 prediction, [R] [glm](#), [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress
 postestimation](#)
 residuals, [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 robust, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator
 of variance, *see* robust
 standard strata, *see* direct standardization
 standard weights, *see* direct standardization
 standardized
 data, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 means, [R] [mean](#)
 mortality ratio, *see* SMR
 proportions, [R] [proportion](#)
 rates, [R] [dstdize](#), [ST] [epitab](#)
 ratios, [R] [ratio](#)
 residuals, [R] [binreg postestimation](#), [R] [glm
 postestimation](#), [R] [logistic postestimation](#),
 [R] [logit postestimation](#), [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress
 postestimation](#)
 standardized, variables, [D] [egen](#)
 start() option, [G] [graph twoway histogram](#)
 Stat/Transfer, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
 Stata
 c()-class results, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#)
 characteristics, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#), [M-5] [st_dir\(\)](#)
 description, [U] [2 A brief description of Stata](#)
 documentation, [U] [1 Read this—it will help](#)
 e()-class results, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#), [M-5] [st_dir\(\)](#),
 [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)
 error message, [M-5] [error\(\)](#)
 example datasets, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)
 execute command, [M-3] [mata stata](#), [M-5] [stata\(\)](#)
 exiting, *see* [exit](#) command
 for Mac, *see* [Mac](#)

Stata, *continued*

- for Unix, see Unix
- for Windows, see Windows
- limits, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- listserver, [U] **3.4 The Stata listserver**
- macros, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_local()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`
- matrices, [M-5] `st_matrix()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`
- NetCourseNow, [U] **3.7.1 NetCourses**
- NetCourses, [U] **3.7.1 NetCourses**
- op.varname, see Stata, time series–operated variable
- platforms, [U] **5.1 Platforms**
- `r()`–class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
- `s()`–class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
- scalars, [M-5] `st_numscalar()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`
- Small, see Small Stata
- Stata/IC, see Stata/IC
- Stata/MP, see Stata/MP
- Stata/SE, see Stata/SE
- supplementary material, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- support, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- temporary
 - filenames, [M-5] `st_tempname()`
 - names, [M-5] `st_tempname()`
- time-series–operated variable, [M-5] `st_tsrevar()`, [M-6] **Glossary**
- value labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`, [M-5] `st_vlexists()`
- variable
 - formats, [M-5] `st_varformat()`
 - labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`
- web site, [U] **3.2 The Stata web site** (www.stata.com)

Stata,

- data file format, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
- exiting, see `exit` command
- pause, [P] **sleep**
- stata, [M-3] **mata stata**
- `_stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`
- `stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`
- STATA directory, [P] **sysdir**
- Stata Journal*, [G] **scheme sj**
- Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
 - installation of, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
 - keyword search of, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- Stata logo, [G] **graph print**, [G] **pr_options**
- Stata Markup and Control Language, [P] **smcl**; [M-5] `display()`, [M-5] `printf()`, [M-5] `errprintf()`

Stata News, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata***Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints*, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**

- Stata/IC, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- Stata/MP, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- Stata/SE, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- `stata.key` file, [R] **search**
- Statalist, [U] **3.4 The Stata listserver**
- `statastetversion()` function, [M-5] `statastetversion()` function, [M-5] `statastetversion()`
- state-space model, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
- static, [M-2] **class**
- stationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
- statistical
 - density functions, [M-5] **normal()**
 - distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**
- Statistical Software Components (SSC) archive, [R] **ssc**
- `stats`, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates stats**
- `statsby` prefix command, [D] **statsby**
- STB, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
- `stb`, `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
- `stbase` command, [ST] **stbase**
- `stci` command, [ST] **stci**
- `stcox`, fractional polynomials, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **mfp**
- `stcox` command, [ST] **stcox**
- `stcoxkm` command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- `stcrreg` command, [ST] **stcrreg**
- `st_ct`, [ST] **st_is**
- `stcurve` command, [ST] **stcurve**
- `std()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
- `stdescribe` command, [ST] **stdescribe**
- steady-state equilibrium, [TS] **Glossary**
- steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- `stem` command, [R] **stem**
- stem-and-leaf displays, [R] **stem**
- stepwise estimation, [R] **stepwise**
- stepwise prefix command, [R] **stepwise**
- `.ster` filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- `.ster` files, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using estimation**
- stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy**
- `stfill` command, [ST] **stfill**
- `stgen` command, [ST] **stgen**
- `.sthlp` filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- `.sthlp` files, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing online help**
- `stir` command, [ST] **stir**
- `st_is` 2, [ST] **st_is**
- `stjoin`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- `stjoin` command, [ST] **stsplit**

- stjoin for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- stmc command, [ST] **strate**
- stmh command, [ST] **strate**
- stochastic frontier
 - model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 - postestimation, [XT] **xtfrontier postestimation**
- stopbox, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**
- stopping command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- stopping rules, [MV] **Glossary**
 - adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 - Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - Duda and Hart index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - stepsize, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
- storage types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **compress**, [D] **describe**, [D] **encode**, [D] **format**, [D] **generate**, [D] **recast**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4.4 String storage types**; [U] **11.4 varlists**
- store, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
- storing and restoring estimation results, [R] **estimates store**
- stphplot command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- stpower
 - cox command, [ST] **stpower cox**
 - exponential command, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - logrank command, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- stptime command, [ST] **stptime**
- .stptrace filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**
- str#, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4.4 String storage types**
- str#, [I] **data types**
- strata, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- strate command, [ST] **strate**
- stratification, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- stratified sampling, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- stratified tables, [ST] **epitab**
- stratum collapse, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] **21 Inputting data**
- streg command, [ST] **streg**
- streset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- streset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- stress, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- stress, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- strict stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
- string
 - concatenation, [M-5] **invtokens()**
 - display formats, [I] **format**
 - duplication, [M-5] **strdup()**
 - functions, [D] **functions**, [M-4] **string**
 - string, *continued*
 - functions, expressions, and operators, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
 - to real, convert, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
 - string, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - string() string function, [D] **functions**
 - string variables, [D] **data types**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [I] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - converting to numbers, [D] **functions**
 - encoding, [D] **encode**
 - formatting, [D] **format**
 - inputting, [D] **infile**, [U] **21 Inputting data**
 - making from value labels, [D] **encode**
 - mapping to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**
 - parsing, [D] **infile (free format)**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **tokenize**
 - sort order, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
 - splitting into parts, [D] **split**
 - stritrim() function, [M-5] **strtrim()**
 - strlen() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strlen()**
 - strlower() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
 - strltrim() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
 - strmatch() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strmatch()**
 - stroofreal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **stroofreal()**
 - strongly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**
 - strpos() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strpos()**
 - strproper() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
 - strreverse() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strreverse()**
 - strrtrim() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
 - strtoname() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtoname()**
 - _strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
 - strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
 - strtrim() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
 - struct, [M-2] **struct**
 - structural time-series model, [TS] **sspace**
 - structural vector autoregression, see **SVAR**
 - structure, [MV] **Glossary**
 - structure, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - structures, [M-2] **struct**, [M-5] **liststruct()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - strupper() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
 - sts
 - command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset generate** command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**
 - graph command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
 - list command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts list**
 - test command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
 - stset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - stset command, [ST] **stset**

`stset` command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**

`st_show`, [ST] **st_is**

`stsplit` command, [ST] **stsplit**

`stsplit` for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**

`stsplit`, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi stsplit**

`stsum` command, [ST] **stsum**

`sttocc` command, [ST] **sttocc**

studentized residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress**

postestimation

Student's *t* distribution

cdf, [D] **functions**

confidence interval for mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**

testing equality of means, [R] **ttest**

`stvary` command, [ST] **stvary**

style,

added line, [G] **addedlinestyle**

area, [G] **areastyle**

axis, [G] **tickstyle**

by-graphs, [G] **hystyle**

clock position, [G] **clockposstyle**

color, [G] **colorstyle**

compass direction, [G] **compassdirstyle**

connect points, [G] **connectstyle**

flong, see flong

flongsep, see flongsep

grid lines, [G] **gridstyle**

legends, [G] **legendstyle**

lines, [G] **linepatternstyle**, [G] **linestyle**,
[G] **linewidthstyle**

lists, [G] **stylelists**

margins, [G] **marginstyle**

marker labels, [G] **markerlabelstyle**,

[G] **markersizestyle**, [G] **markerstyle**

markers, [G] **symbolstyle**

mlong, see mlong

plot, [G] **pstyle**

text, [G] **textsizestyle**, [G] **textstyle**

text display angle, [G] **anglestyle**

text justification, [G] **justificationstyle**

textboxes, [G] **orientationstyle**, [G] **textboxstyle**

vertical alignment of text, [G] **alignmentstyle**

wide, see wide

style, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **styles**

stylelist, [G] **stylelists**

subclass, [M-2] **class**

subdirectories, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

subhazard, [ST] **Glossary**

subhazard ratio, [ST] **Glossary**

subinertia, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **mca**
postestimation

`subinstr` macro extended function, [P] **macro**

`subinstr()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()**

`subinword()` function, [D] **functions**,

[M-5] **subinstr()**

`_sublowertriangle()` function,

[M-5] **sublowertriangle()**

`sublowertriangle()` function,

[M-5] **sublowertriangle()**

subpopulation

differences, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation

estimation, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **subpopulation**
estimation, [SVY] **svy estimation**

means, [SVY] **svy estimation**

proportions, [SVY] **svy estimation**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

ratios, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
oneway, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

standard deviations, [SVY] **estat**

totals, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
oneway, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming**
utilities

subscripting matrices, [P] **matrix define**

subscripts, [G] **text**, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-6] **Glossary**

subscripts in expressions, [U] **13.7 Explicit**
subscripting

`_substr()` function, [M-5] **_substr()**

`substr()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **substr()**

substring function, [D] **functions**

subtitle() option, [G] **title_options**

subtraction, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**

subtraction operator, see arithmetic operators

`suest` command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**;
[R] **hausman**

`sum()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sum()**

`.sum` filename suffix, [U] **11.6 File-naming conventions**

sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**

summarize,

`estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**,
[MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim**
knn postestimation, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation, [MV] **discrim logistic**
postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**
postestimation, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds**
postestimation, [MV] **pca postestimation**,
[MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**

`misstable` subcommand, [R] **misstable**

`rserset` subcommand, [P] **rserset**

`summarize` command, [D] **format**, [R] **summarize**;
[R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**

summarizing data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**,
[R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
twoway, [XT] **xtsum**; [R] **lv**, [R] **table**,
[R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**,
[R] **tabulate twoway**

summary statistics, see descriptive statistics, displaying,
see descriptive statistics

summary variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**

summative (Likert) scales, [R] **alpha**

- sums,
 - creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
 - over observations, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**, [R] **summarize**
 - over variables, [D] **egen**
- sunflower** command, [R] **sunflower**
- sunflower plots, [R] **sunflower**
- Super, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- super-varying variables, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi varying**
- .superclass** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- superscripts, [G] **text**
- supplementary
 - rows or columns, [MV] **Glossary**
 - variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- support of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- suppressing
 - graphs, [G] **nodraw_option**
 - terminal output, [P] **quietly**
- SUR**, [TS] **dfactor**
- sureg** command, [R] **sureg**, [R] **sureg postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command
- survey
 - data, [MI] **intro substantive**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [U] **26.19 Survey data**
 - design, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - prefix command, [SVY] **svy**
 - sampling, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, see **cluster sampling**
- survival analysis, [G] **graph other**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **fracpoly**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **zip**, [R] **ztp**, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **sttost**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [U] **26.16 Survival-time (failure-time) models**, also see **Cox proportional hazards model**
- survival clinical trial, [ST] **stpower**
- survival models, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- survival-time data, see **survival analysis**
- survivor function, [ST] **Glossary**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**
 - graph of, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
- survivor functions, [G] **graph other**
- SVAR**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**
 - postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
- svar** command, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**
- SVD**, [MV] **Glossary**, see **singular value decomposition**
- _svd()** function, [M-5] **svd()**
- svd()** function, [M-5] **svd()**
- svd**, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix svd**
- _svd_1a()** function, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- _svdsv()** function, [M-5] **svd()**
- svdsv()** function, [M-5] **svd()**
- svmat** command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- _svsolve()** function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- svsolve()** function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- svy**: **biprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **clogit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **cloglog** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **cnsmreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **glm** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **gnbreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **heckman** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **heckprob** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **hetprob** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **intreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **ivprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **ivregress** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **ivtobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **logistic** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- svy**: **logit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **mean** command, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- svy**: **mlogit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **mprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **nbreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **nl** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **ologit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- svy**: **oprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **poisson** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **probit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **proportion** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **ratio** command, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- svy**: **regress** command, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- svy**: **scobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **slogit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **stcox** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **streg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **tabulate** command, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- svy**: **tobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **total** command, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy**: **treatreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**

svy: truncreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 svy: zinb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 svy: zip command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 svy: ztnb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 svy: ztp command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 svy brr prefix command, [SVY] [svy brr](#)
 svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] [svy jackknife](#)
 svydescribe command, [SVY] [survey](#),
 [SVY] [svydescribe](#)
 svymarkout command, [P] [mark](#), [SVY] [svymarkout](#)
 svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
 svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
 svy prefix command, [SVY] [svy](#)
 svyset command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
 svyset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
 swap() function, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
 swap, update subcommand, [R] [update](#)
 sweep() matrix function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix](#)
 [define](#)
 swilk command, [R] [swilk](#)
 switching styles, [MI] [mi convert](#)
 Sybase, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
 symbolic forms, [R] [anova](#)
 symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G] [palette](#)
 symbols, [G] [text](#), also see [markers](#)
 symbolstyle, [G] [symbolstyle](#)
 symeigen, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
 _symeigen_la() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 _symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 _symeigensystem_select() functions,
 [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
 symeigensystemselect*() functions,
 [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
 _symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
 symmetric matrices, [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#),
 [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
 symmetriconly, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
 symmetry, test of, [R] [symmetry](#)
 symmetry command, [R] [symmetry](#)
 symmetry plots, [G] [graph other](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 symmi command, [R] [symmetry](#)
 symplot command, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 syntax, [M-2] [syntax](#)
 syntax command, [P] [syntax](#)
 syntax diagrams explained, [R] [intro](#)
 syntax of Stata's language, [P] [syntax](#),
 [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
 sysdir
 command, [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-](#)
 [files?](#)
 list command, [P] [sysdir](#)
 macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
 set command, [P] [sysdir](#)
 sysmiss, see [missing values](#)
 Systat, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

system
 estimators, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [nlshr](#),
 [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#)
 limits, [P] [creturn](#)
 parameters, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [query](#),
 [R] [set_defaults](#), [R] [set](#)
 values, [P] [creturn](#)
 variables, [U] [13.4 System variables \(_variables\)](#)
 system1 command, [R] [gmm](#)
 sysuse command, [D] [sysuse](#)
 szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] [regress](#)
 [postestimation](#)
 Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress](#)
 [postestimation](#)

T

t distribution
 cdf, [D] [functions](#)
 confidence interval for mean, [R] [ci](#), [R] [mean](#)
 testing equality of means, [R] [ttest](#)
 %t formats, [D] [format](#)
 %t values and formats, [D] [dates and times](#)
 tttitle() option, [G] [title_options](#)
 t2title() option, [G] [title_options](#)
 tab
 characters, show, [D] [type](#)
 expansion of variable names, [U] [10.6 Tab](#)
 [expansion of variable names](#)
 tab1 command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#)
 tab2 command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
 tabdisp command, [P] [tabdisp](#)
 tabi command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
 table, estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates table](#)
 table, frequency, see [frequency table](#)
 table command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#), [R] [table](#)
 tables, [TS] [irf ctable](#), [TS] [irf table](#)
 actuarial, see [life tables](#)
 contingency, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#),
 [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
 epidemiological, see [epidemiological tables](#)
 failure, see [failure tables](#)
 formatting numbers in, [D] [format](#)
 fourfold, see [fourfold tables](#)
 frequency, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate](#)
 [twoway](#); [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#),
 [summarize\(\)](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#),
 [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
 hazard, see [hazard tables](#)
 life, see [life tables](#)
 N-way, [P] [tabdisp](#), [R] [table](#)
 of means, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
 of statistics, [P] [tabdisp](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#)
 printing, [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log](#)
 [files](#)
 tables of estimation results, [R] [estimates table](#)
 tabodds command, [ST] [epitab](#)
 tabstat command, [R] [tabstat](#)

tabulate

one-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**

two-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

tabulate command, [R] **tabulate oneway**,
[R] **tabulate twoway**

summarize(), [R] **tabulate, summarize()**

tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**

tag(), egen function, [D] **egen**

tan() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

tangent function, [D] **functions**

tanh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

TARCH, [TS] **arch**

target rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **procrustes**,
[MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

tau, [R] **spearman**

taxonomy, [MV] **Glossary**

Taylor linearization, see linearized variance estimator

tC() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**,
[D] **functions**

tc() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**,
[D] **functions**

td() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**,
[D] **functions**

tden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

TDT test, [R] **symmetry**

technical support, [U] **3.9 Technical support**

technique() option, [R] **maximize**

tempfile

command, [P] **macro**

macro extended function, [P] **macro**

tempname, class, [P] **class**

tempname

command, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**

macro extended function, [P] **macro**

temporary

files, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**

names, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**,
[U] **18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices**

variables, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.7.1 Temporary variables**

tempvar

command, [P] **macro**

macro extended function, [P] **macro**

termcap(5), [U] **10 Keyboard use**

terminal

obtaining input from, [P] **display**

suppressing output, [P] **quietly**

terminfo(4), [U] **10 Keyboard use**

test,

association, see association test

Breitung, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see Breusch–
Pagan Lagrange multiplier test

Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,
see Cox proportional hazards model, test of
assumption

Dickey–Fuller, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**

test, *continued*

equality of survivor functions, see equality test,
survivor functions

Fisher-type, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Fisher's exact, see Fisher's exact test

granger causality, [TS] **vargranger**

Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity,
[XT] **xtunitroot**

Harris–Tzavalis, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Hausman specification, see Hausman specification
test

heterogeneity, see heterogeneity test

homogeneity, see homogeneity test

Im–Pesaran–Shin, [XT] **xtunitroot**

independence, see independence test

Lagrange-multiplier, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**

Levin–Lin–Chu, [XT] **xtunitroot**

log-rank, see log-rank test

Mantel–Haenszel, see Mantel–Haenszel test

McNemar's chi-squared test, see McNemar's chi-
squared test

model specification, see model specification test

normality, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

trend, see trend test

unit root, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Wald, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**

test, sts subcommand, [ST] **sts test**

test command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**,
[SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.11 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**;
[SVY] **survey**

test-based confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**

testnl command, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

testparm command, [R] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

tests,

ARCH effect, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

association, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

binomial probability, [R] **bitest**

Breusch–Pagan, [R] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**

differences of two means, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
equality of

coefficients, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**

distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,
[R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**

means, [R] **ttest**

medians, [R] **ranksum**

proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**

variance, [R] **sdtest**

equality of coefficients, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

equality of means, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

equivalence, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**

heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**

independence, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

tests, *continued*

independence of irrelevant alternatives, see IIA
 internal consistency, [R] **alpha**
 interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
 kurtosis, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**
 likelihood-ratio, [R] **lrtest**
 linear hypotheses after estimation, [R] **test**
 marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
 model coefficients, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**,
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 model specification, [R] **hausman**, [R] **linktest**
 multivariate, [MV] **mvtest**
 nonlinear, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, [R] **testnl**
 normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **boxcox**,
 [R] **ladder**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
 permutation, [R] **permute**
 serial correlation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 serial independence, [R] **runtest**
 skewness, [R] **regress postestimation**
 symmetry, [R] **symmetry**
 TDT, [R] **symmetry**
 trend, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**
 variance-comparison, [MV] **mvtest covariances**,
 [R] **sdtest**

Wald, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

tests after estimation, see estimation, tests after

tetrachoric command, [R] **tetrachoric**

tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**

text

adding, [G] **added_text_options**
 and textboxes, relationship between, [G] **textstyle**
 angle of, [G] **anglestyle**
 captions, [G] **title_options**
 look of, [G] **textboxstyle**, [G] **textstyle**
 note, [G] **title_options**
 resizing, [G] **scale_option**
 running outside of borders, [G] **added_text_options**
 size of, [G] **textbox_options**
 subtitle, [G] **title_options**
 title, [G] **title_options**
 vertical alignment, [G] **alignmentstyle**
text() option, [G] **added_text_options**,
 [G] **aspect_option**
 text, in graphs, [G] **text**
 textboxes, [G] **textbox_options**
 orientation of, [G] **orientationstyle**
textboxstyle, [G] **textboxstyle**
textsizestyle, [G] **textsizestyle**
textstyle, [G] **textstyle**
th() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**,
 [D] **functions**
 thickness of lines, [G] **linewidthstyle**
 Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**

tick,

definition, [G] **tickstyle**
 suppressing, [G] **tickstyle**

ticksetstyle, [G] **ticksetstyle**

tickstyle, [G] **tickstyle**

ties, [MV] **Glossary**

TIFF, [G] **tif_options**

time and date, [M-5] **c()**

time-domain analysis, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**,

 [TS] **Glossary**

time of day, [P] **creturn**

time-series

analysis, [D] **egen**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **pergram**

formats, [D] **format**

functions, [D] **functions**

operators, [TS] **tsset**

plots, [G] **graph other**, [G] **graph twoway tsline**

time-series-operated variable, [M-5] **st_data()**,

 [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

time-span data, [ST] **snapspan**

time stamp, [D] **describe**

time variables and values, [D] **dates and times**

time-varying covariates, [ST] **Glossary**

time-varying variance, [TS] **arch**

time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**

timeout1, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timeout2, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timer

clear command, [P] **timer**

list command, [P] **timer**

off command, [P] **timer**

on command, [P] **timer**

time-series

analysis, [P] **matrix accum**

estimation, [U] **26.14 Models with time-series data**

operators, [U] **13.9 Time-series operators**

unabbreviating varlists, [P] **unab**

varlists, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**

timing code, [P] **timer**

tin() function, [D] **functions**

title, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates title**

title() option, [G] **title_options**

titles, [G] **title_options**

 of axis, [G] **axis_title_options**

tlabel() option, [G] **axis_label_options**

tm() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**,

 [D] **functions**

tmlabel() option, [G] **axis_label_options**

TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] **macro**

tmtime() option, [G] **axis_label_options**

tobit command, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**,
 also see **postestimation** command

tobit model with endogenous regressors, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, *also see* **intreg** command, **truncreg** command
- random-effects, [XT] **xttobit**
- postestimation, [XT] **xttobit postestimation**
- .toc filename suffix, [R] **net**
- Toeplitz() function, [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenallownum() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenget() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokengetall() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninit() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenize command, [P] **tokenize**
- tokenoffset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpeek() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenqchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenrest() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokens() function, [M-5] **tokens()**
- tokenset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenwchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- tolerances, [M-1] **tolerance**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- top() suboption, [G] **alignmentstyle**
- tostring command, [D] **destring**
- total command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**, *also see* **postestimation** command
- total(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- total inertia, [MV] **Glossary**
- total principal inertia, [MV] **Glossary**
- totals, estimation, [R] **total**
- totals, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- tq() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**
- trace() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- trace, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- trace of matrix, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- trace option, [R] **maximize**
- trace, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceback log, [M-2] **errors**, [M-5] **error()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- tracedepth, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceexpand, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracehilit, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceindent, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracenumber, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracesep, **set** subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracing iterative maximization process, [R] **maximize**
- trademark symbol, [G] **text**
- transferring data
 - copying and pasting, [D] **edit**
 - from Stata, [D] **outfile**, [D] **outsheet**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 - into Stata, [U] **21 Inputting data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**; [D] **fdasave**, [D] **infile**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **insheet**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**
- transformation, [MV] **procrustes**
- transformations
 - to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
 - to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**
- transformations,
 - log, [R] **lnskew0**
 - modulus, [R] **boxcox**
 - power, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
- transformed coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi estimate using estimate postestimation**
- translate command, [R] **translate**
- translate logs, [R] **translate**
- translation, file, [D] **filefilter**
- translator
 - query command, [R] **translate**
 - reset command, [R] **translate**
 - set command, [R] **translate**
- transmap
 - define command, [R] **translate**
 - query command, [R] **translate**
- transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] **symmetry**
- transmorphic, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **_transpose()**, [M-5] **transposeonly()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* **conjugate transpose**
- _transpose() function, [M-5] **_transpose()**
- _transposeonly() function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposeonly() function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposing data, [D] **xpose**
- transposing matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- transposition, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **_transpose()**, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- treatment effects, [R] **treatreg**
- treatment-effects regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- treatreg command, [R] **treatreg**, [R] **treatreg postestimation**, *also see* **postestimation** command
- tree, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- trees, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- trend test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**
- trend, test for, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**
- triangular matrix, [M-5] **solvelower()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- trigamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- trigonometric functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- trim() string function, [D] **functions**
- trunc() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- truncated regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- truncated-normal
 - model, stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**

- truncating
 - real numbers, [D] **functions**
 - strings, [D] **functions**
 - truncation, [ST] **Glossary**
 - truncreg command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg**
 - postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command
 - tsappend command, [TS] **tsappend**
 - tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph**
 - twoway tsline**
 - tscale() option, [G] *axis_scale_options*
 - tsfill command, [TS] **tsfill**
 - tsline command, [TS] **tsline**
 - tsline, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph**
 - twoway tsline**
 - tsnorm macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 - tsreport command, [TS] **tsreport**
 - tsrevar command, [TS] **tsrevar**
 - tsrline command, [TS] **tsline**
 - tsrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G] **graph**
 - twoway tsline**
 - tsset command, [TS] **tsset**
 - tsset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - tsset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - tssmooth
 - commands, introduction, [TS] **tssmooth**
 - dexponential command, [TS] **tssmooth**
 - dexponential**
 - exponential command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - hwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 - ma command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 - nl command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - shwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 - tsunab command, [P] **unab**
 - ttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 - ttest and ttesti commands, [R] **ttest**
 - ttest command, [MV] **hotelling**
 - ttick() option, [G] *axis_label_options*
 - ttitle() option, [G] *axis_title_options*
 - tuning constant, [R] **rreg**
 - tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
 - tw() pseudofunction, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**
 - twithin() function, [D] **functions**
 - two-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
 - two-level model, [XT] **Glossary**
 - two-stage least squares, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
 - two-way
 - analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
 - scatterplots, [R] **lowess**
 - type, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - type
 - command, [D] **type**
 - macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 - parameter, [D] **generate**
 - type,
 - set subcommand, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**
 - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
 - type, broad, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - type I error, [ST] **Glossary**
 - type II error, [ST] **Glossary**
- ## U
- U statistic, [R] **ranksum**
 - unab command, [P] **unab**
 - unabbreviate
 - command names, [P] **unabcmd**
 - variable list, [P] **syntax**, [U] **unab**
 - unabcmd command, [P] **unabcmd**
 - .uname built-in class function, [P] **class**
 - unbalanced data, [XT] **Glossary**
 - uncompress files, [D] **zipfile**
 - under observation, [ST] **Glossary**
 - underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11 Language syntax**
 - underscore c() function, [D] **functions**
 - underscore functions, [M-1] **naming**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - underscore variables, [U] **13.4 System variables**
 - (**_variables**)
 - unhold, **_estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - uniform prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 - uniformly distributed random numbers, [M-5] **runiform()**
 - uniformly distributed random variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
 - uniformly distributed random-number function, [D] **functions**, [R] **set seed**
 - uninstall,
 - net subcommand, [R] **net**
 - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
 - uniqrows() function, [M-5] **uniqrows()**
 - unique options, [G] **concept: repeated options**
 - unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
 - unique values, counting, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
 - unique values,
 - counting, [D] **codebook**
 - determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
 - uniqueness, [MV] **Glossary**
 - unit-root
 - models, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
 - process, [TS] **Glossary**
 - test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **pperron**
 - unit-root test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 - unit vectors, [M-5] **e()**
 - unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - unitcircle() function, [M-5] **unitcircle()**
 - univariate
 - distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
 - kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**

univariate imputation, see [imputation](#), [univariate](#)

univariate time series, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arma](#),
[TS] [newey](#), [TS] [prais](#)

Unix,

 keyboard use, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)

 specifying filenames, [U] [11.6 File-naming conventions](#)

Unix, pause, [P] [sleep](#)

[_unlink\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [unlink\(\)](#)

[unlink\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [unlink\(\)](#)

unobserved-component model, [TS] [dfactor](#),
[TS] [sspace](#)

[unorder\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [sort\(\)](#)

[unregister](#), [mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi set](#)

unregistered variables, see [variables](#), [unregistered](#)

unrestricted FMI test, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#),
[MI] [mi estimate postestimation](#)

unrestricted transformation, [MV] [Glossary](#)

[unzipfile](#) command, [D] [zipfile](#)

[update](#)

[ado](#) command, [R] [update](#)

[all](#) command, [R] [update](#)

 command, [R] [update](#)

 executable command, [R] [update](#)

 from command, [R] [update](#)

 query command, [R] [update](#)

 swap command, [R] [update](#)

 utilities command, [R] [update](#)

[update_interval](#), [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#),
[R] [update](#)

[update](#), [mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi update](#),
[MI] [noupdate option](#)

[update_prompt](#), [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#),
[R] [update](#)

[update_query](#), [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#), [R] [update](#)

[update](#), [view](#) subcommand, [R] [view](#)

[update_d](#), [view](#) subcommand, [R] [view](#)

UPDATES directory, [P] [sysdir](#), [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)

updates to Stata, [R] [adoupdate](#), [R] [net](#), [R] [sj](#),
[R] [update](#), [U] [3.5 The Stata Journal](#),
[U] [3.6 Updating and adding features from the web](#), [U] [17.6 How do I install an addition?](#)

[upper\(\)](#) string function, [D] [functions](#)

[uppercase](#), [M-5] [strupper\(\)](#)

[uppercase-string](#) function, [D] [functions](#)

[_uppertriangle\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [lowertriangle\(\)](#)

[uppertriangle\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [lowertriangle\(\)](#)

upper-triangular matrix, see [triangular matrix](#)

use,

[cluster](#) subcommand, [MV] [cluster utility](#)

[estimates](#) subcommand, [R] [estimates save](#)

[graph](#) subcommand, [G] [graph use](#)

[sersset](#) subcommand, [P] [sersset](#)

[use](#) command, [D] [use](#)

[uselabel](#) command, [D] [labelbook](#)

user interface, [P] [dialog programming](#)

user-written additions,

 installing, [R] [net](#), [R] [ssc](#)

 searching for, [R] [net search](#), [R] [ssc](#)

using data, [D] [sysuse](#), [D] [use](#), [D] [webuse](#), [P] [syntax](#)

using graphs, [G] [graph use](#)

utilities, [update](#) subcommand, [R] [update](#)

utilities, programming, [MV] [cluster utility](#)

utility routines, [MI] [technical](#)

V

[valofexternal\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [valofexternal\(\)](#)

value label macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

value labels, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [encode](#),

 [D] [inspect](#), [D] [label](#), [D] [label language](#),

 [D] [labelbook](#), [P] [macro](#), [U] [12.6.3 Value labels](#), [U] [13.10 Label values](#)

 potential problems in, [D] [labelbook](#)

values, [label](#) subcommand, [D] [label](#)

[Vandermonde\(\)](#) function, [M-5] [Vandermonde\(\)](#)

VAR, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [TS] [sspace](#),
[TS] [var](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var svar](#),
[TS] [varbasic](#)

[postestimation](#), [TS] [fcast compute](#), [TS] [fcast](#)

[graph](#), [TS] [irf](#), [TS] [irf create](#), [TS] [var](#)

[postestimation](#), [TS] [vargranger](#), [TS] [varlmar](#),

 [TS] [varnorm](#), [TS] [varsoc](#), [TS] [varstable](#),

 [TS] [varwle](#)

[var](#) command, [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var postestimation](#)

[varabbrev](#) command, [P] [varabbrev](#)

[varabbrev](#), [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#)

[varbasic](#) command, [TS] [varbasic](#), [TS] [varbasic postestimation](#)

[vargranger](#) command, [TS] [vargranger](#)

variable, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#),
[M-6] [Glossary](#)

 abbreviation, [P] [varabbrev](#)

 description, [D] [describe](#)

 identifying panels, [XT] [xtset](#)

 labels, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [label](#),

 [D] [label language](#), [D] [notes](#), [P] [macro](#),

 [U] [11.4 varlists](#), [U] [12.6.2 Variable labels](#)

 lists, see [varlist](#)

 naming convention, [M-1] [naming](#)

 types, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [data types](#), [D] [describe](#),

 [I] [data types](#), [P] [macro](#), [U] [11.4 varlists](#),

 [U] [12.2.2 Numeric storage types](#),

 [U] [12.4.4 String storage types](#)

 class, [P] [class](#)

variable, [confirm](#) subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)

variable, [label](#) subcommand, [D] [label](#)

variable label macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

variables,

 alphabetizing, [D] [order](#)

 categorical, see [categorical data](#)

 changing storage types of, [D] [recast](#)

 characteristics of, [P] [char](#), [P] [macro](#),

 [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#)

 comparing, [D] [compare](#)

variables, *continued*

copying, [D] **clonevar**
 creating, [D] **varmanage**
 creating new, [D] **separate**
 describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **notes**
 determining storage types of, [D] **describe**
 displaying contents of, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 documenting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**,
 [D] **notes**
 dropping, [D] **drop**
 dummy, see indicator variables
 factor, see factor variables
 filtering, [D] **varmanage**
 finding, [D] **lookfor**
 generate, summary, or grouping, [MV] **cluster**
 generate
 generating, [ST] **stgen**
 imputed, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi**
 reset, [MI] **mi set**
 in dataset, maximum number of, [D] **describe**,
 [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Setting the size of memory**
 in model, maximum number, [R] **matsize**
 list values of, [P] **levelsof**
 listing, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**; [D] **codebook**,
 [D] **describe**, [D] **labelbook**
 mapping numeric to string, [D] **destring**
 naming, [D] **rename**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**,
 [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
 ordering, [D] **sort**
 orthogonalize, [R] **orthog**
 passive, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi**
 rename, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi xeq**
 registered, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi**
 set
 regular, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi**
 set
 reordering, [D] **order**
 setting properties of, [D] **varmanage**
 sorting, [D] **varmanage**
 sorting and alphabetizing, [D] **sort**; [D] **gsort**
 standardizing, [D] **egen**
 storage types, see storage types
 string, see string variables
 system, see system variables
 tab expansion of, [U] **10.6 Tab expansion of**
 variable names
 temporary, [P] **macro**
 transposing with observations, [D] **xpose**
 unabbreviating, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
 unique values, [D] **codebook**
 unique values, determining, [D] **inspect**
 unregistered, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi rename**,
 [MI] **mi set**
 varying and super varying, [MI] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi**
 set, [MI] **mi varying**, [ST] **stvary**
 _variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,
 [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
 Variables Manager, [D] **varmanage**

variance

estimation, [SVY] **Glossary**
 estimators, [R] **vce_option**
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator, [SVY] **variance**
 estimation, see robust
 inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
 linearized, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 nonconstant, [SVY] **variance estimation**, see robust
 stabilizing transformations, [R] **boxcox**
 variance,
 analysis of, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneaway**, [R] **oneway**
 displaying, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate**,
 summarize(), [XT] **xtsum**; [R] **lv**
 estimators, [XT] **vce_options**
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see robust,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 nonconstant, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich
 estimator of variance
 testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
 variance analysis, [MV] **manova**
 variance-comparison test, [R] **sdtest**
 variance components, [XT] **Glossary**
 variance-covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**,
 [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**
 variance-covariance matrix, obtaining,
 [U] **20.8 Obtaining the variance-covariance**
 matrix
 variance decompositions, see FEVD
 variance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
 variance-weighted least squares, [R] **vwls**
 variance,
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 creating variable containing, [D] **egen**
 varimax rotation, [MV] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
 varkeybboard, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 varlabelpos, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 varlist, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**,
 [U] **11.4 varlists**
 existing, [U] **11.4.1 Lists of existing variables**
 new, [U] **11.4.2 Lists of new variables**
 time series, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
 varlmar command, [TS] **varlmar**
 varmanage command, [D] **varmanage**
 varnorm command, [TS] **varnorm**
 varsoc command, [TS] **varsoc**
 varstable command, [TS] **varstable**
 varwle command, [TS] **varwle**
 varying
 estimation sample, [MI] **mi estimate**
 variables, see variables, varying and supervarying
 varying, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi varying**
 vce, estat subcommand, [R] **estat**, [SVY] **estat**
 vce() option, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
 vec command, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec postestimation**
 vec() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **vec()**, [P] **matrix**
 define
 vecaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

vecdiag() matrix function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
vech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
veclmar command, [TS] **veclmar**
VECM, [TS] **dvech**, [TS] **Glossary**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
 postestimation, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
vecnorm command, [TS] **vecnorm**
vecrank command, [TS] **vecrank**
vecstable command, [TS] **vecstable**
vector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 vector autoregression, see **VAR**
 vector autoregressive forecast, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**
 vector autoregressive (VAR) models, [G] **graph other**
 vector autoregressive moving average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**
 vector error-correction model, see **VECM**
 vector norm, [M-5] **norm()**
 vectors, see **matrices**
 verifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **count**, [D] **inspect**, also see **certifying data**
 verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
version, [M-2] **version**
version command, [P] **version**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**, [U] **18.11.1 Version**
 class programming, [P] **class**
 version control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion()**, see **version** command
 version of ado-file, [R] **which**
 version of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion()**, [R] **about**
 vertical alignment of text, [G] **alignmentstyle**
view
 ado command, [R] **view**
 ado_d command, [R] **view**
 browse command, [R] **view**
 command, [R] **view**
 help command, [R] **view**
 help_d command, [R] **view**
 net command, [R] **view**
 net_d command, [R] **view**
 news command, [R] **view**
 search command, [R] **view**
 search_d command, [R] **view**
 update command, [R] **view**
 update_d command, [R] **view**
 view_d command, [R] **view**
 view matrix, [M-5] **isview()**, [M-5] **st_subview()**, [M-5] **st_view()**, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 view source code, [P] **viewsource**
view_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 viewing previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
viewsource, [M-1] **source**
viewsource command, [P] **viewsource**

vif, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
virtual, [M-2] **class**
 virtual memory, [D] **memory**, [U] **6.5 Virtual memory and speed considerations**
virtual, **set** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
void
 function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**
vwls command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**, also see **postestimation** command

W

Wald tests, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.11 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**, [U] **20.11.4 Nonlinear Wald tests**
wardslinkage, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**
 warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**
waveralinkage, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 weakly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**
 web site,
 stata.com, [U] **3.2 The Stata web site (www.stata.com)**
 stata-press.com, [U] **3.3 The Stata Press web site (www.stata-press.com)**
webuse
 query command, [D] **webuse**
 set command, [D] **webuse**
 command, [D] **webuse**
week() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
weekly() function, [D] **dates and times**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
 Weibull distribution, [ST] **streg**
 Weibull survival regression, [ST] **streg**
weight, [P] **syntax**
 [weight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18 Weighted estimation**
 weighted data, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.18 Weighted estimation**, also see **survey data**
 weighted least squares, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **vwls**
 weighted moving average, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 weights, [G] **graph twoway scatter**
 probability, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**

- weights, *continued*
 - sampling, see probability weights
 - Welsch distance, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 - which, [M-3] [mata which](#)
 - which, class, [P] [classutil](#)
 - which command, [U] [17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?](#)
 - which command, [R] [which](#)
 - which, classutil subcommand, [P] [classutil](#)
 - while command, [M-2] [while](#), [M-2] [continue](#), [M-2] [break](#), [M-2] [semicolons](#) [P] [while](#)
 - White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
 - white noise, [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - white-noise test, [TS] [wntestb](#), [TS] [wntestq](#)
 - White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust
 - Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust
 - White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 - wide
 - data style, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [styles](#)
 - technical description, [MI] [technical](#)
 - width of %fmt, [M-5] [fmtwidth\(\)](#)
 - width() option, [G] [graph twoway histogram](#)
 - Wilcoxon
 - rank-sum test, [R] [ranksum](#)
 - signed-ranks test, [R] [signrank](#)
 - Wilcoxon test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] [sts test](#)
 - wildcard, see [strmatch\(\)](#) string function, [regexp\(\)](#) string function, and [regexs\(\)](#) string function
 - Wilks'
 - lambda, [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [Glossary](#), [MV] [manova](#), [MV] [mvtest means](#)
 - likelihood-ratio test, [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [manova](#), [MV] [mvtest means](#)
 - window
 - fopen command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - fsave command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - manage command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - menu command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - push command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - stopbox command, [P] [window programming](#)
 - Windows Metafile, [G] [graph export](#)
 - Windows metafiles programming, [P] [automation](#)
 - Windows programming, [P] [automation](#)
 - Windows,
 - filenames, [U] [18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros](#)
 - keyboard use, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
 - pause, [P] [sleep](#)
 - specifying filenames, [U] [11.6 File-naming conventions](#)
 - winexec command, [D] [shell](#)
 - Wishart distribution, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - withdrawal, [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - within-cell means and variances, [XT] [xtsum](#)
 - within estimators, [XT] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xhtaylor](#), [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [xtregar](#)
 - within matrix, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - within-imputation variability, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
 - WLF, see worst-linear function
 - wntestb command, [TS] [wntestb](#)
 - wntestq command, [TS] [wntestq](#)
 - wofd() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 - Woelf confidence intervals, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - word macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
 - word() string function, [D] [functions](#)
 - wordcount() string function, [D] [functions](#)
 - workflow, [MI] [workflow](#)
 - worst linear function, [MI] [Glossary](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#)
 - write, file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
 - writing and reading ASCII text and binary files, [P] [file](#)
 - writing data, [D] [outfile](#), [D] [outsheet](#), [D] [save](#)
 - www.stata.com web site, [U] [3.2 The Stata web site \(www.stata.com\)](#)
 - www.stata-press.com web site, [U] [3.3 The Stata Press web site \(www.stata-press.com\)](#)
- ## X
- xaxis() suboption, [G] [axis_choice_options](#)
 - X-bar charts, [G] [graph other](#)
 - xchart command, [R] [qc](#)
 - xcommon option, [G] [graph combine](#)
 - xcorr command, [TS] [xcorr](#)
 - xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi xeq](#)
 - xi prefix command, [R] [xi](#)
 - xlabel() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 - xline() option, [G] [added_line_options](#)
 - XML, [D] [xmlsave](#)
 - xmlabel() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 - xmlsave command, [D] [xmlsave](#)
 - xmluse command, [D] [infile](#), [D] [xmlsave](#)
 - xmtick() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 - xpose command, [D] [xpose](#)
 - xscale() option, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - xshell command, [D] [shell](#)
 - xsize() option, [G] [graph display](#), [G] [region_options](#)
 - xtabond command, [XT] [xtabond](#)
 - xtcloglog command, [XT] [xtcloglog](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 - xtdata command, [XT] [xtdata](#)
 - xtdescribe command, [XT] [xtdescribe](#)
 - xtdpd command, [XT] [xtdpd](#)
 - xtdpdpsys command, [XT] [xtdpdpsys](#)
 - xtfrontier command, [XT] [xtfrontier](#)
 - xtgee command, [XT] [xtgee](#)
 - xtgls command, [XT] [xtgls](#)
 - xhtaylor command, [XT] [xhtaylor](#)
 - xtick() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 - xtile command, [D] [ptile](#)

xtintreg command, [XT] [xtintreg](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 xtitle() option, [G] [axis_title_options](#)
 xtivreg command, [XT] [xtivreg](#)
 xtline command, [XT] [xtline](#)
 xtlogit command, [XT] [xtlogit](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 xtmelogit command, [XT] [xtmelogit](#)
 xtmepoisson command, [XT] [xtmepoisson](#)
 xtmixed command, [XT] [xtmixed](#)
 xtnbreg command, [XT] [xtnbreg](#)
 xtpcse command, [XT] [xtpcse](#)
 xtppoisson command, [XT] [xtppoisson](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 xtprobit command, [XT] [xtprobit](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 xtrc command, [XT] [xtrc](#)
 xtreg command, [XT] [xtreg](#)
 xtregar command, [XT] [xtregar](#)
 xtset command, [XT] [xtset](#)
 xtset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
 xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
 xtsum command, [XT] [xtsum](#)
 xttab command, [XT] [xttab](#)
 xttest0 command, [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)
 xttoibit command, [XT] [xttobit](#); [XT] [quadchk](#)
 xttrans command, [XT] [xttab](#)
 xtunitroot command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 xvarformat() option, [G] [advanced_options](#)
 xvarlabel() option, [G] [advanced_options](#)
 xxxset, programming, [MI] [technical](#)

Y

yaxis() suboption, [G] [axis_choice_options](#)
 ycommon option, [G] [graph combine](#)
 year() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)
 yearly() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 yh() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 ylabel() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 yline() option, [G] [added_line_options](#)
 ym() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 ymlabel() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 ymtick() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 yofd() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 yq() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 yscale() option, [G] [axis_scale_options](#)
 ysize() option, [G] [graph display](#), [G] [region_options](#)
 ytick() option, [G] [axis_label_options](#)
 ytitle() option, [G] [axis_title_options](#)
 Yule coefficient similarity measure, [MV] [measure_option](#)
 Yule–Walker equations, [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 yvarformat() option, [G] [advanced_options](#)

yvarlabel() option, [G] [advanced_options](#)
 yw() function, [D] [dates and times](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

Z

Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression, [R] [sureg](#); [R] [reg3](#), [R] [suest](#)
 zero matrix, [P] [matrix define](#)
 zero-altered
 negative binomial regression, [R] [zinb](#)
 Poisson regression, [R] [zip](#)
 zero-inflated
 negative binomial regression, [R] [zinb](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 Poisson regression, [R] [zip](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 zero-skewness transform, [R] [lnskew0](#)
 zero-truncated
 negative binomial regression, [R] [ztnb](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 Poisson regression, [R] [ztp](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 zinb command, [R] [zinb](#), [R] [zinb postestimation](#), also see [postestimation command](#)
 zip command, [R] [zip](#), [R] [zip postestimation](#), also see [postestimation command](#)
 zipfile command, [D] [zipfile](#)
 ztnb command, [R] [ztnb](#), [R] [ztnb postestimation](#), also see [postestimation command](#)
 ztp command, [R] [ztp](#), [R] [ztp postestimation](#), also see [postestimation command](#)

